



中華人民共和國香港特別行政區政府總部食物及衛生局
Food and Health Bureau, Government Secretariat
The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People's Republic of China

Very Urgent
22 November 2016

Ms Wendy Kan
Assistant Legal Adviser
Legislative Council Complex
1 Legislative Council Road
Central, Hong Kong

Dear Ms Kan

Private Columbaria Bill ("the 2016 Bill")

Many thanks for your letter dated 16 November 2016 on the captioned subject.

2. At the outset, we wish to reiterate that the following were provided by us to LegCo and uploaded onto the LegCo website by early July 2016 -

- (a) the CSAs: provision, description of amendments and rationale for the amendments -

<http://www.legco.gov.hk/yr13-14/english/bc/bc59/papers/bc59cb2-1860-1-e.pdf>
<http://www.legco.gov.hk/yr13-14/chinese/bc/bc59/papers/bc59cb2-1860-1-c.pdf>

- (b) the marked-up version of the Bill with the CSAs submitted in accordance with Rule 57(2) of the LegCo Rules of Procedure on 25 June 2016 -

<http://www.legco.gov.hk/yr13-14/english/bc/bc59/papers/bc590613cb2-1900-1-e.pdf>
<http://www.legco.gov.hk/yr13-14/chinese/bc/bc59/papers/bc590613cb2-1900-1-c.pdf>

3. I now come to your requests –

(a) paragraph 3(a) of your letter - table 1

Using exactly the table referred to in paragraph 2(a), we have incorporated a last column as suggested by you. The bilingual version of the table is attached.

(b) paragraph 3(a) of your letter - table 2

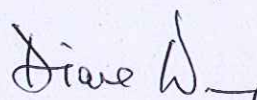
- (i) firstly, it may not be necessary to fill in a last column as suggested by you, as this will only be repeating "technical changes and stylistic polishing" in each and every cell;
- (ii) secondly, it will be better for you to read the marked-up version referred to in (c)(ii) below, as firstly it is easier to read those points in context and secondly they have never been worked out as CSAs.

(c) paragraph 3(b) of your letter - the marked-up copies

- (i) the marked-up copy of the 2016 Bill showing CSAs proposed by the Government to the 2014 Bill in the Fifth LegCo in one color - this will be exactly the version referred to in paragraph 2(b). The bilingual version of the marked-up version is attached.
- (ii) the marked-up copy of the changes (including textual or stylistic changes) which have not been considered by the Fifth LegCo in another color - The bilingual version of the marked-up version is attached.

4. I am sure that LegCo will agree with us that there is no substantive change made to the clean version of the Bill incorporating the CSAs considered by the Fifth LegCo (i.e. the marked-up version referred to in (c)(ii) above. Many thanks.

Yours sincerely,



(Miss Diane WONG)
for Secretary for Food and Health

c.c. Clerk to the House Committee
LA
SALA3

Proposed Committee Stage Amendments to the Private Columbaria Bill (“the Bill”)
Submitted to the Clerk to the Legislative Council on 25 June 2016 (Final Set of CSAs)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
1	Clause 1(3)	To replace “3 months” with “6 months”.	It seeks to allow a longer preparation time, before inviting applications for a specified instrument.	Clause 1(3)
2		To inserting “(ca) Divisions 1, 2 and 3 of Part 11;”.	With this CSA, the consequential amendments to Cap. 28, Cap. 123 and Cap. 131 would come into operation at the same time as Part 10 (which is related to those Ordinances).	
3	Clause 2(1)	<p>To amend the definition of “ashes” –</p> <p>(a) to cover synthetic diamonds, jewellery, ornaments and any other materials transformed from human ashes; and</p> <p>(b) to remove the reference of “any plaque” and update the provision reference in paragraph (b) of the definition.</p>	<p>(a) There is demand from some members of the public to carry with them or bring home the synthetic materials transformed from human ashes, for remembrance of the deceased. This form of ash disposal is environmentally-friendly and sustainable. As such act is a matter of personal choice that does not affect other people, we did not intend to regulate it when preparing the Bill. We have originally defined “ashes” under the Bill to “exclude synthetic diamonds, jewellery, ornaments or any other materials transformed from human ashes”. However, when the Bill is under scrutiny, it transpires that some operators are selling private niches for interring synthetic materials transformed from human ashes in a manner no different from selling private niches for interring human ashes. This is tantamount to running columbaria in disguise to circumvent the regulatory requirements. The proposed amendments seek to plug the loophole.</p> <p>(b) The term “any related items” would serve the purpose of the Bill adequately. There is no need to highlight “any plaque”.</p>	Clause 2(1)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
4		To amend the definition of “authorized officer” by amending the provision reference from clause 48 to clause 81(3).	This is a consequential textual amendment since the relevant empowering provision has been moved from clause 48 to clause 81(3).	
5		To amend the definition of “authorized representative” by adding “(other than the person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of the columbarium in which the ashes are, or are to be, interred or an agent of such a person)” after “interred under the agreement”.	It seeks to address Members’ concerns about a seller or his/her agent coercing the purchaser to nominate the former as the latter’s authorized representative in relation to an agreement for the sale of an interment right, and the possibility of a conflict of interest of the seller or his/her agent assuming such a capacity.	
6		To amend the definition of “building” by adding “(except in paragraph (b) of the definition of <i>structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium</i> in section 4(1) of, and in section 4(2) of, Schedule 2)” before “has the meaning”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
7		To amend the definition of “columbarium” by replacing “intended” with “claimed, represented or held out”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
8		To make textual amendments to the definition of “dedicated person” by replacing “place” with “area” in paragraph (a), and replacing “otherwise” and “location” with “any other area” and “area” respectively in paragraph (b).	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	
9		To make textual amendments to the definition of “interment right” by replacing “niche or a specified location” with “specific niche or area”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
10		To add the definition of “lease”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
11		To amend the definition of “licence” by updating the reference to other clauses to which the definition does not apply.	It seeks to remove reference to other clauses that are no longer relevant, as those clauses no longer contain the word “licence” after streamlining.	
12		To amend the definition of “niche” by replacing “intended” with “claimed, represented or held out”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
13		To amend the definition of “owner” by (a) replacing “direct from the Government, whether under a lease, licence” with “directly from the Government, whether under a lease, short term tenancy”; and (b) deleting “except in Part 7 and Schedule 5”.	For (a), it seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill. For (b), this is not necessary, having regard to reference to “owner” in Part 7 and Schedule 5.	
14		To amend the definition of “purchaser” by excluding its application to certain provisions for which the term “purchaser” has a separate definition.	The term “purchaser” has a specific definition in Division 1 of Part 5 and in Schedule 4 as provided by clause 41(1).	
15		To make textual amendment to the definition of “sell” by replacing “is to be construed in accordance with” with “—see”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	
16		To remove reference to clause 33(2)(f)(ii) in the definition of “specified form”.	The exclusion of clause 33(2)(f)(ii) in the definition is no longer required after the clause has been amended as per the final set of CSAs.	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
17		To amend the Chinese text of the definition of “安放” by adding “或其內或其上” after “在任何處所” in both paragraphs (a) and (b).	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
18		To make technical amendment to the English text of the definition of “unleased land” by replacing the full stop at the end with a semicolon.	It is a technical amendment consequential to the addition of definition of another term at the end of this clause.	
19		To add the definition of “Appeal Board”.	It seeks to move the definition of the term from Part 8 to Part 1 of the Bill, as the term has been used elsewhere throughout the Bill.	
20		To add the definition of “commencement of ash disposal notice”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
21		To add the definition of “deed of mutual covenant”.	It is related to the new clauses 13(3) and 18(3) which require an applicant for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium to produce to the Private Columbaria Licensing Board a written legal advice to confirm that there is no express restrictive covenant in the deed of mutual covenant (where in force) in relation to the use of the columbarium premises.	
22		To add the definition of “seller”.	It seeks to provide a general definition of the term whenever it appears other than in Division 1 of Part 5 of, and in Schedule 4 to, the Bill.	
23		To add the definition of “specified officer”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
24		To add the definition of “tenancy”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
25		To add the definition of “validity period”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
26	Clause 2(4)	To make textual amendment to the clause by replacing “means” with “is a reference to”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 2(4)
27	Clause 2(5)	To make textual amendment to the clause by replacing “means” with “is a reference to”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 2(5)
28		To replace “and” with “or” in subclause (a)	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
29	Clause 2(6)	To make textual amendment to the clause by replacing “means” with “is a reference to”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 2(6)
		To replace “持續” with “繼續” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to align the terminology to make it consistent with similar reference in the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131).	
30	Clause 2(6)(a)	To replace “and” with “or”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 2(6)(a)
31	Clause 2(7)	To make textual amendment to the clause by replacing “means” with “is a reference to”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 2(7)
32	Clause 2(8)	To make textual amendment to the clause by replacing “means” with “is a reference to”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 2(8)
33	Clause 3(3)(b)(i)	To add “or” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 3(3)(b)(i)
34	Clause 3(3)(b)(ii)	To replace “於骨灰安置所中的現存龕位(或有待在骨灰安置所中” with “在骨灰安置所內的現存龕位(或有待在骨灰安置所內” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 3(3)(b)(ii)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
35	Clause 4, heading	To replace “or undertakers” with “, undertakers” in the English text.	It is a minor textual amendment.	Clause 4, heading
36	Clause 4(1)(c)	To replace “人” with “人士” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 12 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 1 December 2015.	Clause 4(1)(c)
37	Clause 4A	To insert a new clause to exclude any premises that are used for carrying out ash transforming work from the application of the Bill provided that they meet the conditions set out in that clause.	<p>As per item 3 above, the definition of “ashes” in the Bill will include “synthetic diamonds, jewellery, ornaments and any other materials transformed from human ashes”. In other words, workplaces used for such transformation work are also caught by the definition of columbarium.</p> <p>This CSA seeks to exclude from the application of the Bill workplaces for such transformation work and its ancillary activities in such premises including the delivery and collection of ashes and synthetic materials, provided that a set of pre-requisites are met, including –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the workplace is not situated within any columbarium premises; (b) the keeping of ashes in the workplace is transient and incidental to the carrying out of the transformation work; (c) no interment right in respect of the workplace is sold; (d) no person may be allowed to pay worship, and no ritual offerings may be given, in the workplace to any deceased person; and (e) the operator of the workplace must keep a register of the delivery of ashes and synthetic materials to and from the workplace. 	Clause 5

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
38	Clause 4B	To insert a new clause to exclude any premises where transient exhibition of ashes is held from the application of the Bill provided that they meet the conditions set out in that clause.	<p>Exhibitions have been held in Hong Kong in recent years, involving display of Buddha's relics for a short time span, say less than ten days. Such activities are not the target of regulation under the Bill. This CSA seeks to exclude, from the application of the Bill, the venues for holding temporary exhibition involving the display of human ashes for no more than 14 days, provided that a set of pre-requisites are met, including –</p> <p>(a) no more than ten containers of ashes are kept in, on or at the premises;</p> <p>(b) each container contains, or is claimed, represented or held out to be containing, the ashes of only 1 person; and</p> <p>(c) no interment right in respect of the premises is sold.</p>	Clause 6
39	Clause 5(1)(a)	To increase the number of container of ashes that could be kept in domestic premises from five to ten.	Members have suggested that we should cater for the need of large families. We suggest keeping to the provision in the Bill as it is, as introducing the element of making reference to relationship will complicate the issue. This CSA seeks to raise the cap on five containers of ashes to ten containers of ashes with each container containing, or being claimed, represented or held out to be containing, the ashes of only one person.	Clause 7(1)(a)
40	Clause 5(1)(b)	To add “, or is claimed, represented or held out to be containing,” after “contains”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 7(1)(b)
41	Clause 7(1)	To delete “principal” from the subclause.	This is made in response to an enquiry from ALA to the Government on 1 December 2015. Given that clause 7(1)(b) covers any other things that the Licensing Board is required or authorized to do under this Bill, we agree that the word “principal” may be deleted.	Clause 9(1)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
42	Clause 7(1)(a)	To replace “的的營辦” with “的營辦”	Please see the last item of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014. This is a textual amendment.	Clause 9(1)(a)
43	Clause 7(1)(a)(iii)	To replace “營辦者” (wherever appearing) with “營辦人” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 9(1)(a)(iii)
44	Clause 8(1)	To replace “in accordance with” with “under”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 10(1)
45	Clause 8(2)	To replace “in accordance with” with “under”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 10(2)
46	Clause 8(2A)	To add a new subclause to clarify that a person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of a columbarium under a specified instrument or an authorization under a licence to sell interment right will not be considered as having contravened clause 8(1) due to the suspension of the specified instrument or the authorization, if all requirements, terms and conditions imposed by the Licensing Board upon suspending the specified instrument or authorization are complied with.	It seeks to better reflect our policy intention.	Clause 10(3)
47	Clause 9(3)(b)(i)	To replace “按” with “根據” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 11(3)(b)(i)
48	Clause 9(3)(b)(ii)	To delete “a” in the English text.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 11(3)(b)(ii)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
49	Clause 10	<p>To amend the definition of “ash interment layout” –</p> <p>(a) by adding “and” after the semicolon in paragraph (b);</p> <p>(b) by adding –</p> <p>“(c) (if an exemption is applied for or is issued in respect of the columbarium that is a columbarium of a Chinese temple as referred to in section 46C) the location of the religious ash pagoda as defined by section 46C(14);”.</p>	<p>(a) It is a technical amendment consequential to the adding of a new paragraph (c) in the definition.</p> <p>(b) This is a consequential amendment arising from the introduction of clause 46C.</p>	Clause 12
50		<p>To amend the definition of “ash interment quantity” –</p> <p>(a) by replacing the comma with “and” in paragraph (a);</p> <p>(b) deleting “and the names of the dedicated persons” in both paragraphs (a) and (b).</p>	<p>(a) It is a technical amendment consequential to the deleting of the phrase “and the names of the dedicated persons” in that paragraph.</p> <p>(b) After careful review, we consider that the names of the dedicated persons are not necessary for determining the ash interment quantity of a columbarium. We therefore suggest deleting its reference in the definition of “ash interment quantity”. After all, clauses 18A, 43, 46A, 46B and 46C will capture the names of the dedicated persons, where there is a purpose for seeking such information.</p>	
51	Clause 11(1)(b)	To replace “and” with “or”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 13(b)
52	Clause 11(2)	To add “specified” before “instrument”.	Please see item 7 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 15(1)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
53	Clause 11(3)	<p>To amend the wording for the validity period of a licence by replacing the original paragraph (a) with the following –</p> <p>“(a) where—</p> <p>(i) the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government under a lease—the remainder of the term of the lease; or</p> <p>(ii) the columbarium premises are occupied under a tenancy—the remainder of the term of the tenancy;”.</p>	Please see item 2 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	Clause 15(2)
54	Clause 11(4)	<p>To amend the wording for the validity period of an exemption to the effect that the validity period of an exemption must not exceed –</p> <p>(a) where the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government under a lease—the remainder of the term of the lease; or</p> <p>(b) where the columbarium premises are occupied under a tenancy—the remainder of the term of the tenancy.”.</p>	Please see item 2 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	Clause 15(3)
55	Clause 11(5)	To amend the wording for the validity period of a temporary suspension of liability (TSOL) to the effect that the validity period of a TSOL must not exceed three years.	Clause 30(1) and (2) provides that a TSOL is subject to the condition that its holder must take, with reasonable expedition, all necessary steps towards meeting the requirements, and procuring the issue, of a licence or an exemption (as the case may be). This will include taking steps to procure a longer term right relating to the use of columbarium premises for the purpose of	Clause 15(4)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
			satisfying the requirements under clause 13(1)(b) or 15(h)(i) or clause 14(3)(b) or 15(h)(ii). Hence, clause 11(5)(a) is not necessary. Removing it will also enable the application for a TSOL to be processed more expeditiously.	
56	Clause 11(6)	To delete this subclause.	This subclause is no longer necessary after the proposed amendments to clause 11(5) and (7).	No provision following deletion
57	Clause 11(7)	To replace “(5)(b)” with “(5), if the columbarium premises are occupied under a short term tenancy granted by the Government”.	It seeks to make consequential amendments in light of the proposed amendments to clause 11(5).	Clause 15(5)
58		To replace “columbarium premises referred to in subsection (6)” with “premises”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	
59	Clause 11(7A)	<p>To add a new subclause to provide that a specified instrument in respect of which an application for renewal or extension is made in accordance with clause 11A, and which expires prior to the determination by the Licensing Board of the application, remains in effect until the determination of the application, unless –</p> <p>(a) the application is withdrawn;</p> <p>(b) the specified instrument is revoked under section 33;</p> <p>(c) for a licence—(despite subsection (3)(b)) the term referred to in subsection (3)(a)(i) or (ii) expires; or</p> <p>(d) for an exemption—the term referred to in</p>	Please see items 8, 13 and 16 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 15(6)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		subsection (4)(a) or (b) expires.		
60	Clause 11	<p>To –</p> <p>(a) add a new clause 11A before clause 11(2) to set out the time limit for making application to the Licensing Board for the issue of a specified instrument, renewal of a licence or exemption and extension of a TSOL; and</p> <p>(b) subsume subclauses (2) to (9) under clause 11B which stipulates the validity period of specified instruments.</p>	<p>These CSAs seek to reorganise clause 11 into three clauses, namely –</p> <p>(a) clause 11 providing that the Licensing Board may, on application and subject to any conditions that it thinks fit to impose, issue, renew or extend a specified instrument;</p> <p>(b) clause 11A stipulating the time limit for filing an application for a specified instrument; and</p> <p>(c) clause 11B stipulating the validity period of a specified instrument.</p> <p>For clause 11A(1) and (2), they were moved from clause 21(1) and (2). Clause 21(1) and (2) will consequentially be deleted (see item 95 below).</p> <p>For clause 11A(3) to (5), please see items 8, 13 and 16 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.</p>	Clause 14
61	Clause 12(3)(a)	To replace “之內或之上” with “內或其上”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 16(3)(a)
62	Clause 13, heading	To replace “and management plan” with “, etc.”.	It seeks to enhance clarity in light of the addition of a new subclause (3) (see item 65 below).	Clause 17, heading
63	Clause 13(1)(b)	To replace “whether under a lease, licence or otherwise” with “under a lease”.	Please see item 2 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	Clause 17(1)(b)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
64	Clause 13(2)	To replace “prepared by the applicant” with “submitted by the applicant in respect of the columbarium”.	Please see item 9 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014. It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 17(2)
65	Clause 13(3)	To add subclause (3) to require an applicant for the issue of a licence to produce a written legal advice to confirm that there is no express restrictive covenant in the deed of mutual covenant (where in force) as required under clause 18(3). This empowers the Licensing Board to refuse the application, if the applicant fails to produce the written legal advice.	<p>Please see item 8 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 22 January 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)721/15-16(02)).</p> <p>The newly-added clause 13(3) (read together with clause 18(3)) empowers the Licensing Board to refuse an application for the issue of a licence (in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium or not), if the deed of mutual covenant concerned contains an express restrictive covenant to the effect that –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) any use of the premises as a columbarium is prohibited; (b) any commercial use of the premises is prohibited; or (c) only private residential use of the premises is permitted. 	Clause 17(3)
66	Clause 14(3)	To replace “, whether under a lease, licence or otherwise” with “under a lease”.	Please see item 2 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	Clause 18(3)
67	Clause 15(1)	To add “某” after “要求就” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 11 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 19(1)
68	Clause 15(1)(c)	To add “某” after “要求就” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 11 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 19(1)(c)
69	Clause 15(1)(h)(i)	To replace “whether under a lease, licence or otherwise” with “under a lease”.	Please see item 2 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	Clause 19(1)(h)(i)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
70	Clause 15(1A)	<p>To add a new subclause to empower the Licensing Board not to refuse an application under clause 15(1)(b) –</p> <p>(a) if –</p> <p>(i) ashes are interred in the pre-Bill columbarium after the Bill announcement time but before the enactment date; and</p> <p>(ii) the interment right in respect of those ashes was sold before the Bill announcement time; or</p> <p>(b) if –</p> <p>(i) ashes are interred in a religious ash pagoda as defined by clause 46C(14) in the pre-Bill columbarium after the Bill announcement time but before the enactment date; and</p> <p>(ii) no fees, charges or other sums were paid, or are payable, for the interment of the ashes.</p>	<p>(a) According to the Bill announced in June 2014, after the new legislation comes into operation, for those pre-Bill columbaria that intend to apply for exemption in lieu of having to obtain a licence for continuing their operation, not only would they have to meet the eligibility criterion of having commenced operation before 1 January 1990 (dated columbaria) and other requirements, they must cease selling (including letting out) new or unoccupied niches as from the Bill announcement time (i.e. 8 am on June 18, 2014). In other words, the ash interment quantity will be frozen at the level prevailing at the Bill announcement time.</p> <p>Some members of the public and stakeholders have expressed concerns about the requirement of freezing the number of sets of ashes interred in niches at the Bill announcement time for a dated private columbarium intending to apply for exemption status, and consider that the Government should adopt a more flexible approach, so that the frozen ash interment quantity in these dated columbaria could cover those niches that were sold before the Bill announcement time but the use of which is called for after that time.</p> <p>Having considered the actual situation, we propose and the Bills Committee agrees that a dated columbarium would still be eligible to apply for exemption if it interments ashes after the Bill announcement time but before the enactment date in niches that were sold before the Bill announcement time but yet to be filled. However, in order to prevent abuse, any such columbarium must properly keep the relevant contracts and records of interment for future examination by the Licensing Board and the enforcement authority (see items 83 and 87 below). If the relevant dated columbarium is granted an exemption status in future, it may continue to inter ashes during the validity period of the exemption in niches that were sold before the Bill announcement time but yet to be</p>	Clause 19(2)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
			<p>filled.</p> <p>Allowing bona fide consumers and operators to inter ashes into niches that were sold before the Bill announcement time but yet to be filled is considered a reasonable and empathetic arrangement. After all, to qualify for exemption, a columbarium must cease the selling or letting out of any niches after the Bill announcement time. Hence, its scale of operation will still be frozen at the level prevailing at the time when the Bill was announced and subject to control through the regulatory regime.</p> <p>(b) Religious ash pagodas are provided by religious organisations in Buddhist and Taoist monasteries for interring the ashes of monks / nuns / priests / priestesses on a non-commercial and non-profit-making basis (hereinafter called “religious ash pagodas” (宗教骨灰塔)). The Hong Kong Buddhist Association and the Hong Kong Taoist Association have appealed to the Government to allow this practice to continue, on the grounds that the religious ash pagodas are used for interring the ashes, at no cost, of the monks / nuns / priests / priestesses who have devoted most of their life to the religious institutions.</p> <p>In response to concerns raised by these religious organisations, Members of the Bills Committee and other stakeholders, we propose, in consultation with the Home Affairs Bureau (“HAB”), the following grandfathering arrangements to deal with this historical legacy, with the Secretary for Home Affairs (“SHA”) taking charge of the relevant policy and operation of the relevant provisions –</p> <p>(i) The grandfathering arrangements will be confined to the religious ash pagodas in exempted pre-Bill columbaria of Chinese temples (to be specified by HAB), for interring the ashes of their religious practitioners (e.g.</p>	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
			<p>monks / nuns / priests / priestesses) without charging any fees, charges or other sums.</p> <p>(ii) The number of set of niches that may be interred in the religious ash pagodas after the publication of the relevant notice by SHA would be subject to a designated quota to be specified by SHA which must not exceed 1 000 for each specified columbarium.</p> <p>The relevant columbarium must comply with any requirement or condition that SHA may impose.</p>	
71	Clause 16(2)(a)	To add “事宜” after “多於一項” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 13 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 20(2)(a)
72	Clause 16(2)(a)(ii)	To add “and the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at the enactment date” after “time”.	<p>Clause 46(2) provides that (if the issue of a licence is also applied for) the holder of a TSOL in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must ensure that the number of sets of ashes kept in the columbarium is limited to the total number of sets of ashes that were kept in the columbarium as at the enactment date.</p> <p>Our policy intention is that the Licensing Board may refuse an application for the issue of a TSOL, if an applicant for TSOL fails to prove that the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at the enactment date. Otherwise, the applicant may make use of the intervening period prior to the application being determined or the appeal being disposed of to circumvent the restriction relating to the ash interment quantity as at the enactment date. The CSA seeks to better reflect our policy intention.</p>	Clause 20(2)(a)(ii)
73	Clause 16(2)(a)(iv)	To add“該” before “骨灰” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 14 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 20(2)(a)(iv)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
74	Clause 16(2)(b)	To delete “the Director of Lands considers that”.	It seeks to enhance clarity. In any case, the phrase “the Director of Lands considers that” is not necessary in the context. This issue could be dealt with through departmental circulation.	Clause 20(2)(b)
75		To add “(to the extent as shown in the plans required under section 19)” before “includes”.	It seeks to enhance clarity by stipulating more clearly that in considering whether the occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium includes unlawful occupation of unleased land, the extent of the occupation under consideration should be limited to that as shown in the plans submitted by the applicant under clause 19.	
76	Clause 16(2)(b)(ii)	To add“、當日” before “或之後” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 15 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 20(2)(b)(ii)
77	Clause 16(4)	<p>To add a new subclause to empower the Licensing Board not to refuse an application under subclause 2(a)(iii) –</p> <p>(a) if –</p> <p>(i) ashes are interred in the pre-Bill columbarium after the Bill announcement time but before the enactment date; and</p> <p>(ii) the interment right in respect of those ashes was sold before the Bill announcement time; or</p> <p>(b) if –</p> <p>(i) ashes are interred in a religious ash pagoda as defined by clause 46C(14) in the pre-Bill columbarium after the Bill</p>	Please see the rationale for item 70 above.	Clause 20(4)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>announcement time but before the enactment date; and</p> <p>(ii) no fees, charges or other sums were paid, or are payable, for the interment of the ashes.</p>		
78	Clause 17(1)	To replace “This section” with “Subsection (2)”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 21(1)
79		To replace “要求就某骨灰安置所發出指明文書的申請作出” with “某骨灰安置所的指明文書申請作出的”.	Please see item 16 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	
80	Clause 17(3)	To add subclause (3) to empower the Licensing Board to have regard to, in relation to an application for the issue of a licence or exemption or an application for the extension of a TSOL, the record of the steps that the applicant has taken in respect of the columbarium towards meeting the applicable requirements in Schedule 2 as one of the other relevant considerations under subclause (2).	<p>Hon LEE Cheuk-yan has proposed CSAs to clause 17 which sought to empower the Licensing Board to have regard to past records of non-compliance with statutory and government requirements for planning, land and building by private columbaria in determining an application for a specified instrument.</p> <p>As explained in item 2 of our response to issues raised by Members at the meeting on 6 June 2016, clause 17 empowers the future Licensing Board to have regard to public interest and any other relevant considerations in determining the merits of an application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium. This general provision, empowering as it already does the Licensing Board to have regard to relevant considerations, should be able to address Hon Lee’s concerns.</p>	Clause 21(3)
81	Clause 17(4)	<p>To add subclause (4) to provide that for the purpose of subclause (3), a reference to the applicant in that subclause is to be construed as including a reference to –</p> <p>(a) if the applicant is a partner in a partnership—any other partner in the partnership; or</p> <p>(b) if the applicant is a body corporate—a director or other officer concerned in the</p>	<p>We understand Hon Lee’s concern, and have taken over the Member CSA as a Government CSA, whereby it is expressly provided that under the newly-added clause 17(3), in relation to an application for the issue of a licence or exemption or an application for the extension of a temporary suspension of</p>	Clause 21(4)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		management of the body corporate.	liability, the other relevant considerations in clause 17(2)(b) include, among others, compliance or otherwise with applicable requirements in Schedule 2 as well as steps taken towards meeting those requirements.	
82	Clause 18	To renumber the clause as clause 18(1).	It is a technical amendment consequential to the adding of subclauses (2) and (3) to clause 18 as per items 85 and 86 below.	Clause 22
83	Clause 18(1)(b)	To add a new subparagraph (ia) to stipulate that for an application for the issue of an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium (if any interment right in respect of any niche in the columbarium was sold before the Bill announcement time, but has not been exercised or has only been exercised partially), the application must be accompanied by the registers required under clause 18A.	Please see the rationale for item 70 above.	Clause 22(1)(b)(ii)
84	Clause 18(1)(b)(iii)	To replace “documents specified in the application form or otherwise required by the Licensing Board” with “documents— (A) specified in the application form; or (B) otherwise reasonably required by the Licensing Board.”.	By inserting “reasonably” before “required”, it seeks to address the suggestion from the Office of the Privacy Commissioner for Personal Data.	Clause 22(1)(b)(iv)
85	Clause 18	To add a subclause (2) to empower the Licensing Board, in relation to an application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium, to require the applicant to produce evidence to prove that the owner of the columbarium premises has, or all the joint owners or co-owners of the columbarium	The Bill currently requires an applicant for a licence to hold the columbarium premises directly from the Government, or (where the applicant is seeking a licence or exemption for a pre-Bill columbarium) have the option of having a right to continue to use the columbarium premises for at least five years from the date on which the licence or exemption (as the case requires), if issued, is to take effect. In the case of a right to continue to use the	Clause 22(2)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		premises have, given authorization or consent for the premises to be used as a columbarium.	columbarium premises, there is possibility that the applicant is not the owner or the sole owner of the premises. This CSA, therefore, seeks to empower the Licensing Board to require the applicant to produce evidence to prove that the owner of the premises has, or all joint owners or co-owners of the premises have, given authorization or consent for the premises to be used as a columbarium to ensure that the applicant would not go behind the back of the owner or other joint owners or co-owners to operate a columbarium at the premises without their authorisation or consent. This will help better protect the interests of the owner, or other joint owners or co-owners, and consumers.	
86		It is related to the new clause 13(3) which requires an applicant for the issue of a licence to produce a written legal advice to the Private Columbaria Licensing Board to confirm that there is no express restrictive covenant in the deed of mutual covenant (where in force) in relation to the use of the columbarium premises.	Please see item 8 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 22 January 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)721/15-16(02)).	Clause 22(3)
87	Clause 18A	To add a new clause to stipulate that the following registers are to accompany an application for the issue of an exemption – (a) a register on the niches in the columbarium in respect of which the interment rights were sold before the Bill announcement time but have not been exercised; and (b) a register on the niches in the columbarium in respect of which the interment rights were sold before the Bill announcement time but have only been exercised partially,	Please see the rational for item 70 above.	Clause 23

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		and that the registers must be in the specified form, contain the particulars specified by the Licensing Board and kept in the manner determined by the Licensing Board.		
88	Clause 19(1)	To replace “18(b)(ii)” with “18(1)(b)(ii).	This is a consequential technical amendment after the renumbering of clause 18 as per item 82 above.	Clause 24(1)
89	Clause 19(3)(d)	To add “and” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 24(3)(d) [note: “and” not incorporated in the new Bill – see marked-up version]
90	Clause 19(4)	To replace subclause (4) with the following – “(4) A qualified professional must— (a) certify that the current site situation of the columbarium premises conforms to the plans in all respects; or (b) if the current site situation of the columbarium premises does not conform to the plans in all respects—identify the difference, with annotations, on the plans.”.	The original wording of the provision requires a qualified professional to certify that the current site situation of the columbarium premises conforms to the plans accompanying an application for a specified instrument in all respects. However, we also need to cater for the scenario where the site situation does not conform to the plans in all aspects. This CSA seeks to provide for such cases. After the enactment of the Bill, and as we go about taking forward the regulatory regime on private columbarium, it is envisaged that – (a) there will be columbaria continuing part of their operation on an exemption and another part of their operation on a licence; and (b) there will be reprovisioning of niches within a private columbarium (including moving from one part to another part within the same columbarium building and moving from a	Clause 24(4)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
			<p>columbarium building to an approved building (i.e. with approval and consent obtained under s. 14 of Cap. 123) within the same columbarium,</p> <p>provided that the relevant plans reflecting the above arrangements are at least as effective as the original plans in delivering the express purpose of the Ordinance (for which the regulatory regime is formulated in the first place).</p> <p>In concrete terms, the scale of the following is to be confined to what is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium in the following terms -</p> <p>(a) <u>on ash interment</u>:</p> <p>(i) in respect of a licence, the ash interment capacity is limited to that as at BAT;</p> <p>(ii) in respect of an exemption, the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at BAT and unfilled pre-BAT-sold niches; and</p> <p>(iii) in respect of a TSOL –</p> <p>(1) if the applicant also applies for a licence, the ash interment capacity is limited to that as at BAT and the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at the enactment date; and</p> <p>(2) if the applicant also applies for an exemption, the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at BAT and interment in pre-BAT-sold niches before the enactment date.</p>	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
			<p>(b) <u>on occupation of land</u>: in respect of a licence or exemption, no unlawful occupation of Government land; and</p> <p>(c) <u>on non-compliant structures</u>: in respect of a licence or exemption, non-compliant structures are limited to structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium subject to fulfilling section 4(3) of Schedule 2.</p>	
91	Clause 20(1)(a)	To replace “以場內實況而論，在包括第(2)款指明的詳情的所有方面，” with “處所的場內實況，在各方面(包括第(2)款指明的詳情)” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 18 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014. It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 25(1)(a)
92	Clause 20(1)(b)	To replace “and 16” with “, 16 and 17”.	Clause 17 is about the considerations relevant to the determination of applications, and should hence be referred to in this paragraph as well.	Clause 25(1)(b)
93	Clause 20(3)	To add a new paragraph (ab) to require the Licensing Board to attach the registers required under section 18A that accompany an application for the issue of an exemption endorsed by the Licensing Board to the plans on approving them.	This is a consequential amendment in light of items 70, 83 and 87 above.	Clause 25(3)(b)
94	Clause 21, heading	To replace “ time limit, evidence of ash interment layout and ash interment quantity as at Bill announcement time ” with “ evidence of ash interment layout and quantity, etc. ”.	Please see item 19 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 26, heading
95	Clause 21(1) and (2)	To delete the two subclauses.	Please see the rationale for item 60 above.	No provision following deletion

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
96	Clause 21(3)	To replace “section 14, 15 or 16 or section 4 of Schedule 2 (each is called an <i>eligibility-related provision</i>)” with “an eligibility-related provision”.	Please see item 21 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014. Having reviewed the provision, we propose adding an interpretative provision on the term “eligibility-related provision” as clause 21(6) (see item 101 below), thereby allowing us to simplify the write-up in clause 21(3) and clause 22(1)(b) (see item 103).	Clause 26(1)
97	Clause 21(3)(e)	To add “and” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 26(1)(e)
98	Clause 21(4)(a)	To add “and” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 26(2)(a)
99	Clause 21(5)(a)	To replace “liability; and” with “liability;”.	It is a technical amendment consequential to the adding of a new paragraph (ab) as per item 100 below.	Clause 26(3)(a)
100	Clause 21(5)	To add a new paragraph (ab) to require the Licensing Board to decide on, and identify, in the plans it endorses in accordance with clause 20 the location of the religious ash pagoda as defined by clause 46C(14) for an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium that is a columbarium of a Chinese temple as referred to in clause 46C.	This is a consequential amendment in light of items 70, 83 and 87 above.	Clause 26(3)(b)
101	Clause 21(6)	To add a new subclause to define “ <i>eligibility-related provision</i> ” to mean section 14, 15 or 16 or section 4 of Schedule 2.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 26(4)
102	Clause 22(1)(a)	To replace “operator” with “ <i>operator</i> (營辦人)”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 27(1)(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
103	Clause 22(1)(b)	To replace paragraph (b) with the following – “(b) <i>eligibility-related provision</i> (資格相關條文) has the meaning given by section 21(6);”.	Please see the rationale for item 96 above.	Clause 27(1)(b)
104	Clause 22(1)(c)	To replace “notifiable particulars mean” with “ <i>notifiable particulars</i> (須通報詳情) means”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 27(1)(c)
105	Clause 22(1)(d)	To replace “batch 1 particulars mean” with “ <i>batch 1 particulars</i> (第 1 組詳情) means”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 27(1)(d)
106	Clause 22(1)(e)	To replace “batch 2 particulars mean” with “ <i>batch 2 particulars</i> (第 2 組詳情) means”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 27(1)(e)
107		To replace “and” with “or”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
108	Clause 22(1)(f)(ii)	To replace “, (7) and (8)” with “and (7)”.	This is a technical amendment arising from the deletion of clause 22(8) as per item 122 below.	Clause 27(1)(f)(ii)
109	Clause 22(2)	To delete “有關” (wherever appearing) in the Chinese text.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 27(2)
110	Clause 22(2)(b)(i)	To replace “particulars,” with “particulars—”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 27(2)(b)(i)
111	Clause 22(2)(b)(ii)	To replace “particulars,” with “particulars—”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 27(2)(b)(ii)
112	Clause 22(2)(b)	To replace “該營辦人” with “營辦人” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 27(2)(b)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
113	Clause 22(3)	To delete “有關” (wherever appearing) in the Chinese text.	Please see item 22 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 27(3)
114		To add “有關” before “骨灰安置所” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
115	Clause 22(4)	To delete “the following in duplicate and might retain 1 set and provide the other set to the operator”.	After compiling the records collected under the Notification Scheme, the scheme officer might prepare a statement of the notifiable particulars and a set of photographs taken and other records made as the scheme officer thought fit, relating to the notifiable particulars. These documents would be deemed as evidence of the notifiable particulars to be considered by the Licensing Board under clause 22(6). It would be useful to streamline the procedures to make it more efficient and user-friendly by having the Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, as the secretariat of the Licensing Board, to submit the information to the Licensing Board, instead of having the scheme officer to make a duplicate of the documents and provide one set to the operator for their submission to the Licensing Board. This CSA should also be read with item 124 below.	Clause 27(4)
116		To delete “有關” (wherever appearing) in the Chinese text.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	
117	Clause 22(4)(a)	To add “and” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 27(4)(a)
118	Clause 22(5)	To delete “, (8)”.	This is a technical amendment arising from the deletion of clause 22(8) as per item 122 below.	Clause 27(5)
119	Clause 22(6)	To delete “有關” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 27(6)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
120	Clause 22(7)(a)	To add “furnaces or” after “land by the”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 27(7)(a)
121	Clause 22(7)(b)	To add “furnaces or” after “whether the”	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 27(7)(b)
122	Clause 22(8)	To delete this subclause.	Under the Bill as originally drafted, the Licensing Board may consider evidence of the notifiable particulars other than evidence referred to in subclause (4), if the applicant satisfies the Licensing Board that he/she was precluded from participating in the Notification Scheme by circumstances beyond his/her control. Some Members of the Bills Committee questioned this. These CSAs seek to address this concern, through empowering the Licensing Board to consider any evidence of the notifiable particulars other than evidence referred to in subclause (4).	No provision following deletion
123	Clause 22(9)	To delete “, in its sole and absolute discretion,”.		Clause 27(8)
124		To remove the conditions under which the Licensing Board would consider evidence of the notifiable particulars other than evidence referred to in subclause (4).		
125	Clause 24	To replace “The licence” with “A licence in respect of a columbarium”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 29
126	Clause 24(a)	To replace “specified” with “shown”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 29(a)
127	Clause 24(b)	To add “and” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 29(b)
128	Clause 25(a)	To replace “it” with “them” in the English text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 30
129	Clause 27(a)	To add “subject to sections 46A and 46C,” before “that the”.	Please see rationale for item 70 above. This CSA is a consequential technical amendment.	Clause 32(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
130	Clause 29(2)	To replace “A” with “The” in the English text.	Please see item 25 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 34(2)
131	Clause 30, heading	To add “ steps to be taken, ” after “ conditions about ”.	Please see item 26 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 35, heading
132	Clause 30(3)	To replace “A” with “The” in the English text.	Please see item 27 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 35(3)
133	Clause 30(3)(b)	To replace “the structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium” with “those as”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 35(3)(b)
134	Clause 31	To add “pre-Bill” after “in respect of a”.	Please see item 28 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 36
135	Clause 31A	<p>To add the following after clause 31 –</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subdivision 4—Miscellaneous</p> <p>31A. Conditions about additional fees etc.</p> <p>Without limiting Subdivisions 1, 2 and 3 and section 11, the Licensing Board may as it thinks fit impose conditions on a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium restricting the imposition of any additional fees, charges or other sums in respect of an interment right beyond the amounts, or not in accordance with any mechanism for their future revision, specified or otherwise contained in any agreement for the sale of the interment right entered into before the Bill announcement</p>	<p>Hon Albert CHAN has expressed concerns that private columbarium operators who are required to pay a considerable amount of land premium might eventually not be able to attain regularisation or they might choose to pass on the cost to consumers, charging them a considerable amount of fees or charges not originally provided for in the agreements for the sale of interment rights.</p> <p>Waiving of relevant waiver fees, short term tenancy rentals and administrative fees may be considered on a case-by-case basis having regard to its individual merits in respect of the following –</p> <p>(a) pre-BAT sold niches in columbaria meeting the eligibility criteria of exemption in all other respects; or</p> <p>(b) pre-BAT yet-to-be-disposed-of niches in religious ash pagodas for interring ashes of religious practitioners in columbaria of specified Chinese temples meeting the</p>	Clause 37

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		time.”.	<p>eligibility criteria of exemption in all other respects and fulfilling the pre-requisites in clause 46C.</p> <p>This CSA seeks to address Hon Chan’s concerns by empowering the Licensing Board to impose conditions on a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium restricting the imposition of fees or charges beyond what is agreed in a pre-BAT agreement. The Licensing Board may as it thinks fit do so, in respect of cases which have enjoyed waiving of relevant waiver fees, short term tenancy rentals and administrative fees.</p>	
136	Clause 32(1)(b)	To add “an” before “exemption” in the English text.	Please see item 31 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 38(1)(b)
137	Clause 32(1)(c)(i)	To replace “an application” with “the related application”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 38(1)(c)(i)
138	Clause 32(1)(c)(ii)	To replace “an application” with “the related application”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 38(1)(c)(ii)
139	Clause 32(2)	To add “(3A),” after “subsections (3),”.	This is a technical amendment consequential to the addition of a new subclause (3A).	Clause 38(2)
140		To add “(<i>transferee</i>)” after “another person”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
141	Clause 32(3)(a)	To replace “該” with “發牌” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 38(3)(a)
142	Clause 32(3)(b)(ii)	To add “reasonably” after “otherwise”.	By inserting “reasonably” before “required”, it seeks to address the suggestion from the Office of the Privacy Commissioner for Personal Data.	Clause 38(3)(b)(ii)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
143	Clause 32(3A)	<p>To add a new subclause to empower the Licensing Board to refuse an application for the transfer of an instrument referred to in subclause (1) if the transferee fails to prove to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board that the transferee –</p> <p>(a) holds the columbarium premises directly from the Government under a lease; or</p> <p>(b) has the right to continue to use the columbarium premises as required by clause 14 or 15 (as the case requires).</p>	<p>An applicant for a licence or exemption is required to hold the columbarium premises directly from the Government under a lease (under clause 13) or have the right to continue to use the columbarium premises for at least five years beginning on the date on which the relevant licence or exemption (as the case requires), if issued, is to take effect (under clause 14 or 15). The same requirements should also be applicable to a transferee.</p> <p>Other than the above, we expect that the circumstances applicable to the Licensing Board’s original decision on the issue of a specified instrument under clause 13 (whether or not as modified under clause 14), clause 15 or clause 16 (as the case requires) would still remain valid during the remaining term of the specified instrument in the post-transfer period.</p>	Clause 38(4)
144	Clause 32(4A)	To add a new subclause to require the Licensing Board to notify the applicant of its decision and the reasons for the refusal (if applicable) in respect of an application made under clause 32.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar provisions in the Bill.	Clause 38(6)
145	Clause 32(4B)	To add a new subclause to require the Licensing Board, if it exercises its power under subclause (4) to vary the conditions to which an instrument referred to in subclause (1) is subject or impose new conditions, to notify the transferee in writing of its decision, the reason for the decision and the date on which the decision is to take effect.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar provisions in the Bill.	Clause 38(7)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
146	Clause 32(6)	<p>To replace subclause (6) with the following –</p> <p>“(6) Despite the Transfer of Businesses (Protection of Creditors) Ordinance (Cap. 49) and any rules of common law, a transferee is liable for all debts and obligations (including all outstanding, subsisting and future liabilities) in relation to each agreement for sale of an interment right entered into before the transfer by the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred and, accordingly, any such agreement may, after the transfer, be enforced by the purchaser against the transferee.</p> <p>(6A) A transferee may be indemnified by the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred for all amounts for which the transferee is made liable under subsection (6) and for which the transferee would not otherwise be liable, and the amount of the indemnity may be recovered by civil proceedings as a debt or liquidated demand.</p> <p>(6B) For the purposes of this section, a reference to transfer includes—</p> <p>(a) if the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred is a natural person and that person dies—a reference to</p>	<p>The original clause 32(6) has been superseded by the newly-added clause 32(4A).</p> <p>The newly-added clause 32(6) seeks to enhance consumer protection by stating explicitly that a transferee is liable for all debts and obligations in relation to each agreement for sale of an interment right entered into before the transfer of the specified instrument and, accordingly, any such agreement may, after the transfer, be enforced by the purchaser against the transferee.</p> <p>Clause 32(6A) seeks to make it clear that a transferee may be indemnified by the transferor for all amounts for which the transferee is made liable as mentioned above and for which the transferee would not otherwise be liable. We will defer the issue of indemnity to be settled among the transferee and the transferor, as this is basically a commercial decision on their part.</p> <p>Clause 32(6B) seeks to state clearly that a reference to transfer will include succession or a change in partnership.</p>	Clause 38(9), (10) and (11)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>succession; and</p> <p>(b) if the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred is a partner in a partnership and there is a change of any partner in the partnership (whether that person or another partner)—a reference to a transfer from that person to a partner in the new partnership (whether to that person, if that person remains as a partner in the new partnership, or to another partner), and the reference to another person in subsection (2) is to be construed accordingly.”.</p>		
147	Clause 33(1)(d)	To replace “additional” with “new”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 39(1)(d)
148	Clause 33(2)(ea)	To add a new paragraph to empower the Licensing Board to exercise the powers under subclause (1) if the instrument holder is a body corporate other than a company or (where the instrument holder is a partner in a partnership) if any partner in the partnership is a body corporate other than a company, and the body corporate is dissolved.	<p>Clause 33(2) sets out the different circumstances under which the Licensing Board may exercise the powers under subclause (1).</p> <p>This CSA seeks to provide for the circumstances where the instrument holder is a body corporate other than a company or where the instrument holder is a partner in a partnership and one or more of the partners is/are a body corporate other than a company.</p>	Clause 39(2)(f)
149	Clause 33(2)(f)	To replace “and—“ with “or (where the instrument holder is a partner in a partnership) if any partner in the partnership is a company, and—”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 39(2)(g)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
150	Clause 33(2)(f)(i)	To delete “or resolved”.	It seeks to align the wording of the provision with that in section 228(2) of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32).	Clause 39(2)(g)(i)
151	Clause 33(2)(f)(ii)	To replace the subparagraph (ii) with the following – “(ii) a winding-up statement in respect of the company is delivered to the Registrar of Companies under section 228A of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32);”.	It seeks to align the wording of the provision with that in section 228A of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32).	Clause 39(2)(g)(ii)
152	Clause 33(2)(f)(iv)	To replace “otherwise than in consequence of such an order” with “under the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622)”.	It seeks to align the scope of the provision with that in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622).	Clause 39(2)(g)(iv)
153	Clause 33(2)(f)(v)	To add “(where the company is a registered non-Hong Kong company as defined by section 2(1) of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622))” before “the company’s”.	It seeks to align the scope of the provision with that in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622).	Clause 39(2)(f)(v)
154		To replace “the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622)” with “that Ordinance”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar provisions in the Bill.	
155	Clause 33(2)(g)	To replace “the partnership that is the instrument holder” with “a partnership who is the instrument holder or is any other partner in that partnership”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar provisions in the Bill.	Clause 39(2)(h)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
156	Clause 33(2)(g)(i)	To replace “and no application for succession of the specified instrument is received” with a semicolon.	The situation relating to succession of a specified instrument has been covered by the proposed clause 32(6B)(a) (see item 146 above), and hence should be deleted from this provision.	Clause 39(2)(h)(i)
157	Clause 33(2)(g)(ii)	To replace “affairs; or” with “affairs;”.	It is a technical amendment consequential to the adding of a new subparagraph (iv) (see item 159 below).	Clause 39(2)(h)(ii)
158	Clause 33(2)(g)(iii)	To replace the full stop with “; or”.	It is a technical amendment consequential to the adding of a new subparagraph (iv) (see item 159 below).	Clause 39(2)(h)(iii)
159	Clause 33(2)(g)(iv)	To add a new subparagraph to empower the Licensing Board to exercise the powers under subclause (1) if the natural person who is the instrument holder, or is a partner in partnership who is the instrument holder or is any other partner in that partnership, is serving a sentence of imprisonment, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, at any time during the validity period of the specified instrument.	<p>Clause 33(2) sets out the different circumstances under which the Licensing Board may exercise the powers under subclause (1).</p> <p>This CSA seeks to provide for the circumstances where the natural person who is the instrument holder, or is a partner in partnership who is the instrument holder or is any other partner in that partnership, is serving a sentence of imprisonment, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, at any time during the validity period of the specified instrument.</p>	Clause 39(2)(h)(iv)
160	Clause 33(3)	To replace “of its decision, in writing, setting out” with “in writing of”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar provisions in the Bill.	Clause 39(3)
161	Clause 33(3)(a)	To add “Licensing Board’s” before “decision”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 39(3)(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
162	Clause 34(1)	To delete “in writing to it”.	Please see item 34 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 40(1)
163	Clause 34(2)(b)(i)	To replace “plans that comply with the requirements in section 19 and, if applicable” with “if applicable—plans that comply with the requirements in section 19 and, where appropriate”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 40(2)(b)(i)
164	Clause 34(2)(b)(ii)(B)	To add “reasonably” after “otherwise”.	By inserting “reasonably” before “required”, it seeks to address the suggestion from the Office of the Privacy Commissioner for Personal Data.	Clause 40(2)(b)(ii)(B)
165	Clause 34(3)	To replace subclause (3) with the following – “(3) On determining an application made under this section, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing of— (a) the Licensing Board’s decision; and (b) (if the application is refused) the reasons for the refusal.”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar provisions in the Bill.	Clause 40(3)
166	Clause 35(2)(a)	To add “after the date” after “7 days”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 41(2)(a)
167	Clause 35(3)	To replace “subsection (1)” with “subsection (1)(a)”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 41(3)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
168	Clause 35(4)	To add a new subclause to require the Licensing Board to notify the appellate in writing of its decision and the reasons for the refusal (if applicable) in respect of an application made under subclause (1)(a).	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar provisions in the Bill.	Clause 41(4)
169	Clause 36(1)	To replace “of the change.” with “after the date on which the change occurs.”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 42(1)
170	Clause 36(1)(a)	To replace “申請，要求發出指明文書” with “指明文書申請”.	Please see item 37 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 42(1)(a)
171	Clause 36(2)	To add “referred to” after “A change”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar provisions in the Bill.	Clause 42(2)
172		To replace “the proprietor, partner or director” with “any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer”.	It seeks to align the wording of the provision with similar provisions in other legislation.	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
173	Clause 36(2A)	To add a new subclause to require the holder of a specified instrument to notify the Licensing Board of any change occurs that materially affects the accuracy of the information that the holder of the specified instrument has provided in connection with the application on the basis of which the specified instrument has been issued, renewed or extended.	Please see items 5 and 6 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 31 December 2015 (LC Paper No. CB(2) 548/15-16(02) (revised)).	Clause 42(3)
174	Clause 36(2B)	To add a new subclause to stipulate that a change referred to in subclause (2A)(b) includes a change of any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the holder of the specified instrument.		Clause 42(4)
175	Clause 36(3)	To add “after the date” after “14 days”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 42(5)
176	Clause 36(4)	To add “, (2A)” after “subsection (1)”.	It seeks to provide for the legal consequence for failing to comply with subclause (2A).	Clause 42(6)
177	Clause 37, heading	To add “的” before “申請” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 18 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 43, heading
178	Clause 37	To replace “載有關乎本部所指的指明文書申請的進一步條文的附表 3，” with “附表 3(載有關乎本部所指的指明文書的申請的進一步條文)” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 43
179	Clause 38(2)(a)(iii)	To replace “文書的” with “文書” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 40 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 44(2)(a)(iii)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
180	Clause 38(2)(b)	To replace “as defined by section 65(1), to apply for an occupation order under section 65 apply to the premises” with “to apply for an occupation order under section 65 apply to the columbarium”.	The definition of “specified officer” has been provided at clause 2 of the Bill as per item 23 above. This is a consequential technical amendment.	Clause 44(2)(b)
181	Clause 38(3)	To add “合理地” before “切實可行” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 42 of our response dated 9 October 2014 to ALA’s letter dated 4 September 2014.	Clause 44(3)
182	Clause 40	To renumber the clause as 40(1).	It is a technical amendment consequential to the adding of subclause (2) to clause 40(2) as per item 184 below.	Clause 46
183	Clause 40(1)	To replace “this Part and Schedule 4” with “this Division”.	Please see item 1 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	Clause 46(1)
184	Clause 40(2)	To add a new subclause to stipulate that Division 1 of Part 5 applies to an agreement for the sale of an interment right entered into on or after the enactment date.	Please see item 1 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	Clause 46(2)
185	Clause 41, heading	To replace “ by seller ” with “ against purchaser ”.	The main objective of the provision is to enhance consumer protection. We therefore consider it more appropriate to amend the relevant wording to focus on the purchaser instead of the seller.	Clause 47, heading
186	Clause 41(1)	To replace “columbarium” with “columbarium, whether or not to the purchaser as dedicated person”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 47(1)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
187	Clause 41(2)	To delete “by the seller”.	The main objective of the provision is to enhance consumer protection. We therefore consider it more appropriate to amend the relevant wording to focus on the purchaser instead of the seller.	Clause 47(2)
188	Clause 41(2)(aa)	To add a new paragraph before paragraph (a) to stipulate that an agreement of the sale of an interment right is not enforceable if the seller sells an interment right in respect of the columbarium premises for a term that extends beyond the term of the lease where the premises are held directly from the Government under a lease.	Please see item 2 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015. The basis of the provision is the original paragraph (c) (which is to be deleted as per item 191 below). The revised wording seeks to enhance consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 47(2)(a)
189	Clause 41(2)(a)	To replace paragraph (a) with the following – “(a) where the columbarium premises are occupied under a short term tenancy granted by the Government—by selling an interment right in respect of the premises otherwise than for payment payable on the same periodic basis as that for the payment of rent for the short term tenancy; or”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 47(2)(b)
190	Clause 41(2)(b)	To replace “for columbarium premises occupied under a tenancy or lease” with “where the columbarium premises are occupied under a tenancy by an agreement entered into between private parties for the letting or leasing of the premises”.	Please see item 2 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015. It seeks to differentiate the situations where the columbarium premises are (a) held directly from the Government under a lease, (b) occupied under a short term tenancy granted by the Government, and (c) occupied under a tenancy between private parties. The first situation is now covered by the newly added paragraph (aa) (see item 188 above). This provision covers the latter.	Clause 47(2)(c)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
191	Clause 41(2)(c)	To delete the paragraph.	Please see the rationale for item 188 above.	No provision following deletion
192	Clause 41(3)	To delete “by the seller”.	The main objective of the provision is to enhance consumer protection. We therefore consider it more appropriate to amend the relevant wording to focus on the purchaser instead of the seller.	Clause 47(3)
193	Clause 41(3)(a)	To replace “still holds the licence” with “the licence is still in force”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 47(3)(a)
194	Clause 41(3)(c)(i)	To replace “specified” with “prescribed”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 47(3)(c)(i)
195	Clause 41(3)(c)(ii)	To replace “a comprehensive description of the rights and obligations of the seller and the purchaser under the agreement including (but not limited to) the matters specified” with “the essential terms prescribed”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 47(3)(c)(ii)
196	Clause 41(3)(f)	To replace “, rights and obligations,” with “and essential terms”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 47(3)(f)
197	Clause 41(3)(h)	To delete the paragraph.	Under paragraph (h) as drafted, the requirement of delivering a copy of the agreement to purchaser at the time the purchaser signed it, if not met, may render the agreement unenforceable. It does not appear to be warranted. Having reviewed the provision, we propose to delete it.	No provision following deletion

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
198	Clause 41(3)(i)(iii)	To replace “another manner if the seller can prove receipt of the copy by the purchaser” with “any other manner if receipt of the copy by the purchaser can be proved”.	This seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 47(3)(h)(iii)
199	Clause 41(3)(j)	To replace “prescribed” with “specified”.	Please see item 5 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015. It seeks to enhance consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 47(3)(i)
200	Clause 41(4)	To replace “does not meet the requirements of subsection (3)(b), (c), (d), (e) or (j), or in respect of which the seller has not complied with the requirements of subsection (3)(a), (f), (g), (h) or (i),” with “is not enforceable under subsection (2) or (3)”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 47(4)
201	Clause 41(4)(a)	To replace “the seller” with “a”.	The main objective of the provision is to enhance consumer protection. We therefore consider it more appropriate to amend the relevant wording to focus on the purchaser instead of the seller.	Clause 47(4)(a)
202		To add “or (1A)” after “42(1)”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the addition of a clause 42(1A) as per item 205 below.	
203	Clause 41(4)(b)	To replace paragraph (b) with the following – “(b) the amount has not been refunded to the purchaser under section 42(2).”.	The main objective of the provision is to enhance consumer protection. We therefore consider it more appropriate to amend the relevant wording to focus on the purchaser instead of the seller.	Clause 47(4)(b)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
204	Clause 41(5)	To add a new subclause to provide that subclause (4) does not affect, limit or diminish any rights of a purchaser to claim under an agreement for the sale of an interment right under the common law rules or equitable principles or any other Ordinance.	It seeks to stipulate more clearly that despite subclause (4), a purchaser retains the right to claim under an agreement for the sale of an interment right under the common law rules or equitable principles or any other Ordinance, with a view to enhancing consumer protection.	Clause 47(5)
205	Clause 42(1)	To replace “by the seller under section 41(2) or (3) may cancel the agreement at any time after it is made” with “under section 41(2) or (3)(a), (b) or (c) may cancel the agreement at any time after it is entered into”.	This CSA stems from the concerns raised by ALA and some Members of the Bills Committee. It provides that the purchaser under an agreement that is not enforceable may cancel the agreement –	Clause 48(1)
206	Clause 42(1A)	To add a new subclause to stipulate that a purchaser under an agreement that is not enforceable under clause 41(3)(d), (e), (f), (g), (i) or (j) may cancel the agreement within 6 months after the date of the agreement by giving the seller a written notice of cancellation.	(a) at any time after it is entered into (i.e. clause 42(1)), under scenarios touching on the fundamental issues relating to the agreement; and (b) within six months after the date of the agreement (i.e. clause 42(1A)) under scenarios touching on less serious issues relating to the agreement.	Clause 48(2)
207	Clause 42(2)	To replace “must, within 30 days” with “or (1A) must, within 30 days after the date”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 48(3)
208	Clause 42(3)	To add “, (1A)” after “subsections (1)”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the addition of clause 42(1A) as per item 206 above.	Clause 48(4)
209	Clause 42(4)	To add a new subclause to stipulate that clause 42 applies in the case of a transfer approved under clause 32 as if a reference to seller in subclauses (1), (1A) and (2) were a reference to the transferee within the meaning of clause 32(2).	It seeks to make it clear that a reference to seller in the relevant provisions are a reference to a transferee in the case where the transfer of specified instrument was approved under clause 32, thereby ensuring that the purchasers’ right to cancellation would not be affected simply by reason of the transfer.	Clause 48(5)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
210	Clause 43(2)(b)	To replace “prescribed” (wherever appearing) with “specified”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 49(2)(b)
211		To replace “agreement” with “agreements” in the English text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
212	Clause 43(3)	To replace “, and the register, kept in respect of the columbarium under this section” with “kept under subsection (1), and the register kept under subsection (2), in respect of the columbarium”.	Please see item 6 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015. It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 49(3)
213	Clause 43(4)(b)	To replace “of authorized representatives in respect of ashes interred in the columbarium.” with the following – “ of— (i) authorized representatives; and (ii) purchasers of the interment rights, in respect of ashes interred in the columbarium.”	As some purchasers might not have appointed any authorized representatives under the agreement for the sale of interment right, it would be desirable to have the holder of the specified instrument recording the contact details of the purchasers as well, which would be particularly useful if the prescribed ash disposal procedures (or the steps necessary for disposal of ashes by specified officers) have to be carried out.	Clause 49(4)(b)
214	Clause 43(4A)	To add a new subclause to stipulate that a person holding a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must make the record kept under subclause (4) in respect of the columbarium available for inspection, on request, by the Director or an authorized officer.	It seeks to confer upon the Director or an authorized officer the power to inspect the record kept under subclause (4), as with other similar provisions in the Bill.	Clause 49(5)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
215	Clause 43(5)	To replace “or (4)” with “, (4) or (4A)”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the addition of clause 43(4A) as per item 214 above.	Clause 49(6)
216	Clause 43(6)	To add a new subclause to define “specified”, in subclause (2)(b), to mean “specified by the Licensing Board”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 49(7)
217	Division 2 of Part 5, heading	To replace “ Instruments ” with “ Specified instruments ”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Division 2 of Part 5, heading
218	Clause 44(2)	To add “pre-Bill” after “in respect of a “.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 50(2)
219		To delete “, in both English and Chinese,”.	It seeks to simplify the provision.	
220		To replace reference to clause 8 with that to clause 9.	Please see item 1 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	
221	Clause 44(3)	To delete the subclause.	It seeks to simplify the provision.	No provision following deletion
222	Clause 44(5)	To add “(1), (2) or” after “subsection”.		Clause 50(4)
223	Clause 45(3)	To replace “if applicable” with “where appropriate”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 51(3)
224	Clause 45(4)	To add a new subclause to require the Licensing Board to notify the applicant of its decision and the reasons for the refusal (if applicable) in respect of an application made under clause 45(1).	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 51(4)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
225	Clause 46, heading	To replace “數量” and substituting “份數” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 2 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 52, heading
226	Clause 46(1)	To replace “specified” with “shown”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 52(1)
227	Clause 46(2)	To replace “The” with “Subject to sections 46A and 46C, the”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the addition of clause 46A as per item 231 below.	Clause 52(2)
228		To add “pre-Bill” after “in respect of a “.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
229		To replace “specified” with “shown”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	
230	Clause 46A	<p>To add a new clause as follows –</p> <p>“46A. Interment of ashes by exercising interment right sold before Bill announcement time</p> <p>The ashes of a dedicated person may be interred after the Bill announcement time in a niche in a pre-Bill columbarium in respect of which an exemption has been issued if—</p> <p>(a) the interment right in respect of the niche was sold before the Bill announcement time, but has not been exercised or (if more than one set of ashes may be interred in that niche) has only been exercised partially; and</p> <p>(b) the name of the dedicated person</p>	Please see the rationale for item 70 above.	Clause 53

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>has been entered into—</p> <p>(i) an endorsed register referred to in section 20(3)(ab); or</p> <p>(ii) the register updated under section 46B(2).”</p>		
231	Clause 46B	<p>To add a new clause as follows –</p> <p>“46B. Records on unused or partially used niches, etc.</p> <p>(1) The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must not replace the name of a dedicated person contained in an endorsed register referred to in section 20(3)(ab) or the register updated under subsection (2), or cause such a name to be replaced, by the name of another person unless—</p> <p>(a) the purchaser so requests;</p> <p>(b) that other person is a relative (as defined by section 5(2) of Schedule 5) of the dedicated person, whether or not living, and the purchaser has made a statutory declaration to confirm that fact; and</p> <p>(c) the arrangements for</p>	Please see the rationale for item 70 above.	Clause 54

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>effecting changes of the dedicated person set out in the agreement for the sale of the interment right (if applicable) have been followed.</p> <p>(2) The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must—</p> <p>(a) update the endorsed register as soon as practicable after effecting the changes of a dedicated person;</p> <p>(b) notify the Director of the change, in writing, within 10 working days after the date on which the change is effected; and</p> <p>(c) make the updated register available for inspection, on request, by the Director or an authorized officer.</p> <p>(3) If—</p> <p>(a) the name of a dedicated person contained in an endorsed register referred to in section 20(3)(ab), or the register updated under subsection (2), is replaced by the name of another</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>person otherwise than in accordance with subsection (1); or</p> <p>(b) the name of the dedicated person shown on the niche in the pre-Bill columbarium is different from that entered into such a register,</p> <p>the holder of an exemption in respect of the columbarium commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine of \$500,000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.</p> <p>(4) A person who contravenes subsection (2) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.”</p>		
232	Clause 46C	<p>To add a new clause as follows –</p> <p>“46C. Interment of ashes in religious ash pagodas</p> <p>(1) If a pre-Bill columbarium in respect of which an exemption has been issued is a columbarium of a Chinese temple specified under subsection (2), the ashes of the religious practitioners of that temple may be interred in a</p>	Please see the rationale for item 70 above.	Clause 55

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>religious ash pagoda specified under that subsection after the publication of the notice under that subsection.</p> <p>(2) The Secretary for Home Affairs must, by notice published in the Gazette, specify for the purposes of subsection (1)—</p> <p>(a) the columbaria of Chinese temples to which that subsection applies;</p> <p>(b) the religious ash pagodas in each of those columbaria in which ashes may be interred under that subsection;</p> <p>(c) the number of sets of ashes that may be interred under that subsection;</p> <p>(d) the location of those religious ash pagodas (as shown in the approved plans) in which ashes may be interred under that subsection; and</p> <p>(e) the location and serial numbering of the niches (according to the ash interment layout as shown in the approved plans) in</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>which ashes may be interred under that subsection.</p> <p>(3) The number of sets of ashes specified under subsection (2) in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must not exceed 1 000.</p> <p>(4) The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must ensure that the number of sets of ashes that may be interred in the columbarium under subsection (1) is limited to the number of sets of ashes specified by the Secretary for Home Affairs under subsection (2)(c).</p> <p>(5) No fees, charges or other sums may be payable for interment of ashes under subsection (1).</p> <p>(6) Without limiting sections 26, 27 and 28, a pre-Bill columbarium must comply with any requirement or condition that the Secretary for Home Affairs may impose for the purpose of determining whether the columbarium is, or continues to be, eligible or not to be specified under subsection (2).</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>(7) If a pre-Bill columbarium has failed to comply with any requirement or condition imposed under subsection (6) or the Secretary for Home Affairs is satisfied that a pre-Bill columbarium is no longer eligible to be specified under subsection (2), he or she—</p> <p>(a) may decide that the columbarium is to cease to be specified under subsection (2); and</p> <p>(b) must notify his or her decision in the Gazette.</p> <p>(8) A notice published in the Gazette under subsection (2) or (7) is not subsidiary legislation.</p> <p>(9) The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium that is a columbarium of a Chinese temple specified under subsection (2) must—</p> <p>(a) keep a register of all the religious practitioners of that temple, whose ashes are interred in the religious ash pagoda, in compliance with any requirement or condition imposed under</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>subsection (6); and</p> <p>(b) make the register available for inspection, on request, by the Secretary for Home Affairs.</p> <p>(10) For the purposes of this section, the Secretary for Home Affairs or a public officer authorized by him or her in writing has power to do all or any of the following things—</p> <p>(a) to enter and inspect at all reasonable times a columbarium of a Chinese temple specified under subsection (2);</p> <p>(b) to require the holder of the exemption—</p> <p>(i) to produce a book, document or any other article; or</p> <p>(ii) to furnish any information,</p> <p>in that holder's possession that relates to any matter referred to in subsection (4), (6) or (9);</p> <p>(c) to conduct any examination</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>and inquiry that may be necessary for ascertaining whether subsection (4), (6) or (9) is being, or has been, complied with.</p> <p>(11) A person commits an offence if the person—</p> <p>(a) wilfully obstructs the exercise of a power under subsection (10); or</p> <p>(b) without reasonable excuse, fails to produce a book, document or article required to be produced, or furnish information required to be furnished, under subsection (10)(b).</p> <p>(12) A person who commits an offence under subsection (11) is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.</p> <p>(13) A person who contravenes subsection (4) or (9) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.</p> <p>(14) In this section—</p> <p><i>Chinese temple</i> (華人廟宇) has the</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>meaning given by section 2 of the Chinese Temples Ordinance (Cap. 153);</p> <p>religious ash pagoda (宗教骨灰塔), in relation to a pre-Bill columbarium that is a columbarium of a Chinese temple, means any part of that columbarium (whether a structure or otherwise) that is used for the interment of the ashes of the religious practitioners of that temple;</p> <p>religious practitioners (修行者), in relation to a Chinese temple, includes the Buddhist monks and nuns and Taoist priests and priestesses (as the case requires) residing and serving in that temple immediately before death (but excludes their family members and any other persons related to that temple, whether as followers, donors or otherwise of that temple).”</p>		
233	Clause 48	To delete the clause.	The provision has been subsumed under clause 81 for consistency. Please see item 374 below.	No provision following deletion
234	Clause 49(1A)	To add a new subclause before subclause (1) as follows –	It seeks to address ALA’s concerns about the scope of the powers conferred upon the Director or an authorized officer under	Clause 57(1)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>“(1A) The Director or an authorized officer has power to do all or any of the things set out in subsection (1) for the purposes of ascertaining whether any or all of the following is being, or has been, complied with—</p> <p>(a) this Ordinance;</p> <p>(b) the conditions of a specified instrument;</p> <p>(c) the management plan approved for the purposes of section 13(2) in respect of a columbarium.”.</p>	subclause (1).	
235	Clause 49(1)	To replace “For the purpose of this Ordinance, the Director or an authorized officer has power to do all or any of the following things—” with “The things referred to in subsection (1A) are—”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the addition of clause 49(1A) as per item 234 above.	Clause 57(2)
236	Clause 49(1)(c)	To replace “remove and impound for the purpose of examination for so long as the Director or authorized officer may consider necessary, and to examine and copy,” with “examine and copy”.	Please see item 3 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 20 November 2015.	Clause 57(2)(c)
237	Clause 49(1)(d)	To delete everything after “inquiry that” and substituting “the Director or authorized officer considers necessary;”.	Clause 49(1A), which provides for the general purpose for clause 49, was modelled on the original subparagraphs (i) to (iii) of this provision. The relevant subparagraphs could hence be deleted.	Clause 57(2)(d)
238	Clause 50	To replace “anything” (wherever appearing) with “any thing”	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 58

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
239	Clause 50(2)(d)	To replace “in” with “on”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 58(2)(d)
240	Clause 50(4)	To delete everything after “subsection (2)(b)” and substituting “(or by the exercise under subsection (3) of the powers referred to in subsection (2)(b)), the Director or authorized officer must post at a conspicuous place outside the premises a notice declaring the seizure, removal or impoundment.”.	Please see item 7 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 20 November 2015.	Clause 58(4)
241	Clause 51(2)(a)	To replace “拘補” with “拘捕” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 59(2)(a)
242	Clause 52(1)(a)	To replace ““49, 50 or 51;” with “49(1)(a), (c) or (d), 50 or 51; or”.	Clause 52(1)(b) already provides for the legal consequence for contravening clause 49(1)(b). As discussed at the Bills Committee, we do not intend to provide for the legal consequence for contravening clause 49(1)(e). This CSA therefore seeks to explicitly exclude reference to clause 49(1)(b) and (e) in clause 52(1)(a), enhancing clarity of the provision.	Clause 60(1)(a)
243	Clause 52(1)(b)	To replace “; or” with a full stop.	This is a textual amendment consequential to the deletion of clause 52(1)(c) as per item 244 below.	Clause 60(1)(b)
244	Clause 52(1)(c)	To delete the paragraph.	The offence relating to the provision of false or misleading information has been grouped under clause 87. Please see items 380 and 381 below.	No provision following deletion
245	Clause 53, heading	To replace “物品” with “物件”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 61, heading

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
246	Clause 53(1)	To add “(or by the exercise under section 50(3) of the powers referred to in section 50(2)(b))” after “section 50(2)(b)”.	Please see item 10 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 20 November 2015.	Clause 61(1)
247		To replace “該物品” with “該物件” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	
248	Clause 53(2)	<p>To replace the original subclause (2) with the following –</p> <p>“(2) The Director must, after the proceedings are abandoned or determined—</p> <p>(a) return the thing as ordered by the court; or</p> <p>(b) (if no court order is made) give a notice in writing to the owner of the thing, stating that—</p> <p>(i) the owner may collect the thing from the Director within 60 days after the date of the notice; and</p> <p>(ii) unless the owner collects the thing within 60 days after the date of the notice, it—</p> <p>(A) is to become the property of the Government, free from all liens, claims</p>	Please see item 4 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 20 November 2015.	Clause 61(2)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		or encumbrances; and (B) may be sold or otherwise disposed of in a manner that the Director thinks fit.”.		
249	Clause 53(3)	To replace “acted as provided under subsection (2)” with “collected the thing within the 60 days stated in the notice”.	This is a consequential amendment in light of the proposed amendments to subclause (2) as per item 248 above.	Clause 61(3)
250	Clause 53(3)(b)	To replace “售賣或以署長認為合適的” with “出售，亦可按署長認為合適的其他” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 12 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 20 November 2015.	Clause 61(3)(b)
251	Clause 54(1)	To replace “, require” with “served on”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 62(1)
252		To add “, require the recipient” before “to do”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
253	Clause 54(1)(b)	To replace “the contravention” with “such a contravention”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 62(1)(b)
254	Clause 54(1)(c)	To replace “the contravention” with “such a contravention”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 62(1)(c)
255	Clause 54(2)(a)	To add “(if applicable)” before “the time”.	Please see item 16 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 20 November 2015.	Clause 62(2)(a)
256	Clause 54(2)(b)	To replace “applicable,” with “applicable—”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 62(2)(b)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
257	Clause 54(2)(c)	To replace “any” with “if applicable—the”.	Please see item 16 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 20 November 2015.	Clause 62(2)(c)
258	Clause 54(2)(e)(i)	To replace “for action” with “for any action that the Director considers necessary or desirable”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 62(2)(e)(i)
259	Clause 54(4)	To add “within the stated time” after “action stated in the notice”.	Please see item 18 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 20 November 2015.	Clause 62(4)
260		To replace “preventing the recurrence of the” with “for preventing the recurrence of such a”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
261		To replace “to be taken that the Director considers necessary or desirable to remedy the consequences or prevent the recurrent” with “that the Director considers necessary or desirable to be taken to remedy the consequences of the contravention or to prevent the recurrence of the contravention.” in the English text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
262	Clause 54(6)	To add a new subclause to stipulate that an appeal under clause 72 against a decision to serve an enforcement notice does not suspend the operation of the decision, pending the determination of the appeal, unless the Director decides otherwise.	Please see item 17 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 20 November 2015.	Clause 62(6)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
263	Clause 55	To delete everything after “this Part” and substitute “, a reference to carrying out the prescribed ash disposal procedures is to be construed in accordance with section 6 of Schedule 5.”.	After considering the practical situation after the enactment date, we will remove reference to the off-site claim period from the Bill.	Clause 63
264	Clause 58(1)	To add “曾” before “營辦” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 66(1)
265	Clause 58(2)(a)	<p>To replace the original subparagraph (iii) with the following –</p> <p>“(iii) the following particulars of disposal are entered into the record on interment and disinterment of ashes kept under section 43(4)—</p> <p>(A) the name of the dedicated person;</p> <p>(B) if the ashes are interred in a niche—</p> <p>(I) the location and serial numbering of the niche;</p> <p>(II) photos showing the exterior and interior of the niche before disposal; and</p> <p>(III) the number of containers of ashes, and any related items interred together with the ashes, in the same niche;</p> <p>(C) the name, the Hong Kong identity card number (if applicable) and the</p>	Please see item 3 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015. In response to ALA’s comments, we have exhaustively listed the particulars that should be entered into the record on interment and disinterment of ashes.	Clause 66(2)(a)(iii)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>contact details of the person who has collected the ashes and the related items (if any) interred together with the ashes in the same niche (if applicable);</p> <p>(D) the date of return of the ashes and the related items (if any) to the person referred to in sub-subparagraph (C); and</p> <p>(E) any—</p> <p>(I) breach of the agreement for the sale of the interment right on the part of the purchaser or authorized representative; or</p> <p>(II) other reason for the disposal; or”.</p>		
266	Clause 58(2)	To add “內” before “的骨灰” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 66(2)
267	Clause 58	<p>To add the following subclauses –</p> <p>“(3) Without affecting sections 8 and 9, if a columbarium in respect of which no specified instrument is in force is still in operation after the grace period, the person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of the columbarium is regarded, for the purposes of subsection (1), as having improperly disposed of ashes interred in</p>	It seeks to impose the obligation for carrying out the prescribed ash disposal procedures onto operators of columbaria without specified instruments who continue to operate their columbaria after the grace period.	Clause 66(3) and (4)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>the columbarium, unless the person carries out the prescribed ash disposal procedures.</p> <p>(4) In this section—</p> <p><i>grace period</i> (寬限期) means the period beginning on the enactment date and ending—</p> <p>(a) on the expiry of 9 months beginning on the enactment date; or</p> <p>(b) if an application is made for a temporary suspension of liability by the expiry of those 9 months—at the time when the application is finally disposed of or withdrawn.</p> <p>(5) If an application referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of <i>grace period</i> in subsection (4) is refused, it is finally disposed of at the later of the following—</p> <p>(a) at the time the period within which an appeal may be lodged under section 72 against the refusal expires without an appeal having been lodged; or</p> <p>(b) if an appeal has been lodged within time, at the time the appeal is determined or withdrawn.</p> <p>(6) The Secretary may, by notice published in the Gazette, amend subsection (4) by</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		substituting another period for any period specified in that subsection.”.		
268	Clause 59	<p>To add the following subclauses before subclause (1) –</p> <p>“(1A) A person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of a columbarium, in respect of which no specified instrument has been issued, must not abandon the columbarium.</p> <p>(1B) If the Director or an authorized officer suspects that a columbarium in respect of which no specified instrument is issued is not in operation, the Director or authorized officer may give a notice about the suspected abandonment (<i>notice about suspected abandonment</i>).”.</p>	<p>Please see item 4 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.</p> <p>It seeks to stipulate clearly the offence on abandoning a columbarium operated without a specified instrument. We have also taken the opportunity to define clearly the “notice about suspected abandonment” to enhance clarity.</p>	Clause 67(1) and (2)
269	Clause 59(1)	To delete the subclause.		No provision following deletion
270	Clause 59(2)	<p>To replace the original subclause with the following –</p> <p>“(2) For the purposes of subsection (1B), the notice about suspected abandonment must be—</p> <p>(a) published in the Gazette once in each of 2 consecutive months; and</p> <p>(b) posted at a conspicuous place</p>	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 67(3)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		outside the columbarium.”.		
271	Clause 59(3)	To add “about suspected abandonment” after “The notice”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 67(4)
272		To delete “and any other persons having an interest in the columbarium”.	Please see item 9 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	
273		To replace “1 month after the date of the notice” with “2 months after the date of the notice,”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the introduction of a two-month time limit in subclause (3A) as per item 275 below.	
274	Clause 59(3)(b)	To replace “, as defined by section 65(1), may apply for an occupation order under section 65 to enable the specified officer to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of the columbarium” with “may apply for an occupation order under section 65 to enable to officer to carry out the steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium”.	It is a consequential amendment arising from moving the definition of “specified officer” to clause 2 as per item 23 above. It also seeks to enhance consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 67(4)(b)
275	Clause 59(3A)	To add a new subclause to stipulate that a person referred to in subclause (1A) will be deemed as abandoning a columbarium if – (a) the notice about suspected abandonment has been given; but (b) the person fails to give a specified response within 2 months after the date of the notice about suspected abandonment.	Please see item 4 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	Clause 67(5)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
276	Clause 59(4)	To replace “a notice” with “the notice about suspected abandonment”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 67(6)
277	Clause 60(1)	To replace “or is revoked or suspended, abandons a columbarium if, despite the Director’s notice about a suspected abandonment in respect of the columbarium, the instrument holder fails to give a specified response” with “or is revoked, must not abandon the columbarium”.	Please see items 4, 12 and 25 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015. It seeks to stipulate clearly the offence on abandoning a columbarium issued with a specified instrument. We have also taken the opportunity to define clearly the “notice about suspected abandonment” to enhance clarity.	Clause 68(1)
278	Clause 60(1A)	To add a new subclause as follows – “(1A) If the Director or an authorized officer suspects that a columbarium in respect of which a specified instrument is in force, has expired without being renewed or extended, or is revoked, is not in operation, the Director or authorized officer may give a notice about the suspected abandonment (<i>notice about suspected abandonment</i>).”.		Clause 68(2)
279	Clause 60(2)	To replace the original subclause (2) with the following – “(2) For the purposes of subsection (1A), the notice about suspected abandonment must be given to the instrument holder. (2A) The notice about suspected abandonment must warn that, unless within 2 months after the date of the notice, the instrument holder gives a specified	Please see items 19 and 20 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	Clause 68(3), (4) and (5)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>response—</p> <p>(a) the instrument holder is liable to be prosecuted for an offence under section 63; and</p> <p>(b) a specified officer may apply for an occupation order under section 65 to enable the officer to carry out the steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium.</p> <p>(2B) If the instrument holder fails to give a specified response within 1 month after the date of the notice about suspected abandonment, the Director or an authorized officer may give a reminder notice.”.</p>		
280	Clause 60(3)	<p>To delete everything before paragraph (a) and substitute the following –</p> <p>“(3) The reminder notice must warn again that, unless within 2 months after the date of the notice about suspected abandonment, the instrument holder gives a specified response—”.</p>	This is a consequential amendment arising from the introduction of subclause (2B) as per item 279 above.	Clause 68(6)
281	Clause 60(3)(b)	To replace “, as defined by section 65(1), may apply for an occupation order under section 65 to enable the specified officer to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of the columbarium” with “may apply for an occupation order under section 65 to enable the	It is a consequential amendment arising from moving the definition of “specified officer” to clause 2 as per item 23 above. It also seeks to enhance consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 68(6)(b)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		officer to carry out the steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium”.		
282	Clause 60(4)	To replace the original subclause (4) with the following – “(4) The reminder notice under subsection (2B) must be— (a) given to the instrument holder; (b) published in the Gazette; and (c) posted at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium.”.	Please see item 22 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	Clause 68(7)
283	Clause 60(4A)	To add a new subclause to stipulate that an instrument holder will be deemed as abandoning a columbarium if – (a) the notice about suspected abandonment has been given; but (b) the instrument holder fails to give a specified response within 2 months after the date of the notice about suspected abandonment.	Please see item 12 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	Clause 68(8)
284	Clause 60(5)	To replace “a notice” with “the reminder notice”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 68(9)
285	Clause 61(a)	To replace “已提出” with “提出” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 23 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	Clause 69(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
286	Clause 61(c)	To replace “該骨灰” with “有關骨灰” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 24 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	Clause 69(c)
287	Clause 61A	To add a new clause to stipulate that if a notice about suspected abandonment has been given under clause 60 and a person has given a specified response by informing the Director or authorized officer that the person continues to operate the columbarium, the person must continue to operate the columbarium in respect of which a specified instrument is in force.	It seeks to better reflect our policy intention to ensure that a person that has undertaken in his specified response to continue to operate the columbarium would in fact do so.	Clause 70
288	Clause 62(1)(a)	To delete “a”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 71(1)(a)
289	Clause 62(2)(a)	To replace “giving the undertaking” with “the date on which the undertaking is given”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 71(2)(a)
290	Clause 62(2)(b)	To replace “the notice at the time specified in the” with “a commencement of ash disposal notice at the time specified in that”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 71(2)(b)
291	Clause 63, heading	To replace “ 59, 60 ” with “ 59(1A), 60(1), 61A ”.	Please see item 26 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015. These CSAs also seek to include reference to the proposed clause 61A.	Clause 72, heading
292	Clause 63	To replace “59, 60” with “59(1A), 60(1), 61A”.		Clause 72
293	Clause 64, heading	To replace “ landlord ” and substituting “ owner ”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 73, heading

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
294	Clause 64(1)	To replace “landlord, mortgagee or based on any other interest in any premises that are a columbarium,” with “owner or mortgagee or based on any other interest in any premises that are a columbarium (but excluding the Government),”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 73(1)
295		To replace reference to clause 8 with that to clause 9.	Please see item 28 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	
296		To add “the date of” after “7 days after”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
297	Clause 64(2)	To replace “if the person in possession acquired the premises subject to the obligation to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures” with “of the premises”.	It seeks to simplify the provision.	Clause 73(2)
298	Clause 64(3)	To delete the subclause.	This subclause is no longer required after amendments to subclause (4) and the addition of subclause (4A) as per items 299 and 300 below.	No provision following deletion
299	Clause 64(4)	To delete everything after “subsection (2)” and substitute the following – “if— (a) the person is an owner or mortgagee who acquired an interest in the premises subject to the obligation to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures; and (b) the person fails to— (i) give a commencement of ash disposal	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 73(3)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>notice in accordance with section 8 of Schedule 5 within 30 days after the date of the notification under subsection (1); or</p> <p>(ii) take a step specified in the commencement of ash disposal notice—</p> <p>(A) at the time specified in that notice for taking that step; and</p> <p>(B) in accordance with Part 2 of that Schedule.”.</p>		
300	Clause 64	<p>To add the following clauses –</p> <p>“(4A) Despite subsection (2), a person in possession who is not a person referred to in subsection (4)(a) may—</p> <p>(a) invite, in writing, the Director to carry out the steps that the Director considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium on-site; and</p> <p>(b) allow a specified officer to enter the columbarium premises for the purposes of carrying out those steps,</p> <p>for at least 12 months.</p> <p>(4B) A person in possession who is not a person referred to in subsection (4)(a) is</p>	<p>Please see item 95 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).</p> <p>The proposed clause 64(4A) and (4B) applies to a person in possession who is not “an owner or mortgagee who acquired an interest in the premises subject to an obligation to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures”. Clause 64(4A) provides a route for such a person to invite the Director to carry out ash disposal and allow an authorized officer to enter the columbarium premises for ash disposal purpose for at least 12 months. According to clause 64(4B), such a person would be considered to have complied with clause 64(2), if he/she acts in accordance with clause 64(4A) (under which there is no need to give a commencement of ash disposal notice).</p> <p>The proposed clause 64(4C) and (4D) aims to introduce legal sanctions for contravention of subclause (2) by a person in possession who is a person referred to in subclause (4)(a) and by a person in possession who is not a person referred to in subclause</p>	Clause 73(4), (5), (6), (7) and (8)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>regarded as having contravened subsection (2) if the person—</p> <p>(a) fails to—</p> <p>(i) give a commencement of ash disposal notice in accordance with section 8 of Schedule 5 within 30 days after the date of the notification under subsection (1); or</p> <p>(ii) take a step specified in the commencement of ash disposal notice—</p> <p>(A) at the time specified in that notice for taking that step; and</p> <p>(B) in accordance with Part 2 of that Schedule; and</p> <p>(b) fails to act in accordance with subsection (4A).</p> <p>(4C) If a person in possession who is a person referred to in subsection (4)(a) contravenes subsection (2), that person commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine of \$500,000.</p> <p>(4D) If a person in possession who is not a person referred to in subsection (4)(a) contravenes subsection (2), that person commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine of \$250,000.</p>	<p>(4)(a).</p> <p>In the case of transfer, subject to the approval from the Licensing Board, the transferee will take over the operation of the columbarium and the columbarium should continue to be in operation. There is hence no need for the person in possession, if any, to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures as required under clause 64(2). The proposed clause 64(4E) therefore seeks to stipulate clearly that in case an application for transfer under clause 32 has been received by the Licensing Board, the relevant person in possession would not be required to act in accordance with subclause (2) until so specified by the Director.</p>	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>(4E) Despite subsection (2), if an application for transfer under section 32 is received by the Licensing Board, a person in possession is not required, with the written permission of the Director, to—</p> <p>(a) act in accordance with that subsection; or</p> <p>(b) so act until after the period specified by the Director.”.</p>		
301	Clause 64(5)	To replace “subsection (2), a person acquired” and substituting “subsection (4)(a), a person in possession acquired an interest in the”.	Please see item 30 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	Clause 73(9)
302	Clause 64(5)(a)	<p>To replace the original paragraph (a) with the following –</p> <p>“(a) at the time of acquisition—</p> <p>(i) a certificate of columbarium use was registered under section 38 against the premises; and</p> <p>(ii) no certificate was registered under section 68 against the premises; or”.</p>	Please see item 35 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Clause 73(9)(a)
303	Clause 64(5)(b)	To add “the interest in” after “who acquired”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 73(9)(b)
304	Clause 64(5A)	<p>To add a new subclause –</p> <p>“(5A) For the purposes of subsection (5)(a), the time of acquisition of an interest in the</p>	Please see item 30 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	Clause 73(10)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>premises is—</p> <p>(a) if the person in possession is an owner—the time of acquiring the ownership of the premises by the person; or</p> <p>(b) if the person in possession is a mortgagee—the time of executing the mortgage deed by the person.”.</p>		
305	Clause 64(5B)	<p>To add a new subclause –</p> <p>“(5B) A person in possession may request a person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of the columbarium to produce any information (including any book, document, article, thing, record and register) that the person in possession reasonably considers necessary to facilitate the carrying out of the prescribed ash disposal procedures by the person in possession, and that person is required to produce the information to the person in possession.”.</p>	<p>Please see item 98 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).</p> <p>A person in possession may request the operator to produce information (including personal data) that the person in possession reasonably considers necessary to facilitate the carrying out of the prescribed ash disposal procedures, and the operator is required to produce the information.</p>	Clause 73(11)
306	Clause 64(6)	To replace “landlord,” with “owner or”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 73(12)
307	Clause 64(6)(a)	<p>To replace “of a tenancy, lease or mortgage in respect of the premises;” with “of the instrument—</p> <p>(i) entered into by the person in possession</p>	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 73(12)(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>in the capacity as owner or mortgagee in respect of the premises with that other person; or</p> <p>(ii) by virtue of which the interest of the person in possession in the premises arises; or”.</p>		
308	Clause 65, heading	To replace “ prescribed ash disposal procedures ” with “ steps necessary for disposal of ashes ”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 74, heading
309	Clause 65(1)	To delete the subclause.	The definition of “specified officer” has been moved to the section on interpretation in clause 2 as per item 23 above.	No provision following deletion
310	Clause 65(2)	To replace “take any steps that may be necessary for carrying out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of a columbarium if the procedures or any step in them are or is not” with “carry out any steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of a columbarium if the prescribed ash disposal procedures have, or any step in them has, not been”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 74(1)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
311	Clause 65(3)	To replace “On” with “Without limiting subsection (2), a magistrate may, on”.	Please see item 60 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Clause 74(2)
312		To replace “59, 60, 62 or 64(2) or (3)” with “59(1A), 60(1), 61A, 62 or 64(2)”.	Please see item 37 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	
313		To delete “the court may” in the English text.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the proposed amendments as per item 311 above.	
314	Clause 65(3)(a)	To replace “and occupy the premises for a period specified in the order; and” with a semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 74(2)(a)
315	Clause 65(3)(ab)	To add a new subclause to empower a magistrate to make an occupation order empowering a specified officer to occupy the columbarium premises, or any part of them, for a period specified in the order.		Clause 74(2)(b)
316	Clause 65(3)(b)	To replace “prescribed ash disposal procedures” with “steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 74(2)(c)
317	Clause 65(4)	To replace “order may be made under subsection (3)” with “occupation order may be made”.	Please see item 39 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	Clause 74(3)
318	Clause 65(4)(a)	To replace “59, 60, 62 or 64(2) or (3)” with “59(1A), 60(1), 61A, 62 or 64(2)”.	Please see item 38 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	Clause 74(3)(a)
319	Clause	To add “or 64(4C) or (4D)” after “section 63”.	Please see item 4 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 11 June	Clause 74(3)(b)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
	65(4)(b)		2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1711/15-16(02)).	
320	Clause 65(5)	To replace “or the on-site portion of the procedures as required by section 58, 62 or 64(2) or (3)” with “as required by section 58, 62 or 64(2)”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the on-site portion of the prescribed ash disposal procedures from the Bill.	Clause 74(4)
321	Clause 65	<p>To add the following new subclauses –</p> <p>“(5A) If a specified officer reasonably believes that a person has any information that the officer considers necessary to facilitate disposal of ashes by the officer under this Ordinance—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) the officer may request that person to produce the information to him or her; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) that person is required to produce the information to the officer.</p> <p>(5B) A specified officer may, for the purpose of disposal of ashes under this Ordinance, consider and use any information—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) produced under subsection (5A);</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) obtained during an inspection or search under this Ordinance; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(c) obtained by the exercise of the powers under an occupation order.</p>	<p>A specified officer may request a person having information (including personal data) that the specified officer reasonably considers necessary to facilitate the disposal of ashes to produce the information to him or her, and the operator is required to produce the information.</p> <p>In the course of scrutinising the Bill, Members of the Bills Committee attach importance to having legislative provisions that are adequate for enabling the parties concerned to complete the ash disposal tasks as required. The proposed CSAs therefore seek to, among other things, empower a specified officer to consider and use the information referred to above, obtained during inspection or search under this Ordinance, and obtained by the exercise of the powers under an occupation order.</p>	Clause 74(5), (6) and (7)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		(5C) In subsections (5A) and (5B)— <i>information</i> (資料) includes any book, document, article, thing, record and register.”.		
322	Clause 65A	To add a new clause as follows – “ 65A. Power of court to order return of ashes (1) The court may, on application, make an order for the return of ashes as provided in section 9 of Schedule 5. (2) In this section— <i>court</i> (法院) means the District Court.”.	It seeks to clearly empower the court to make an order for the return of ashes apart from its power to determine competing claims as provided for in section 9 of Schedule 5.	Clause 75
323	Clause 67, heading	To replace “ obligation in respect of ” with “ obligations in respect of disposal of ”.	Please see item 40 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 13 October 2015.	Clause 77, heading
324	Clause 67(2)	In the definition of “ash disposal requirement”, to delete everything after “means” and substitute “the requirement under section 58, 62 or 64(2) to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures.”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the on-site portion of the prescribed ash disposal procedures from the Bill.	Clause 77(2)
325	Clause 67(3)	To delete the subclause.	A specified officer is not obligated under the Bill to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures, but is empowered to carry out any steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of a columbarium, if the prescribed ash disposal procedures have, or any step in them has, not been carried out. We therefore propose to remove this subclause to avoid confusion.	No provision following deletion

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
326	Clause 68(1)	<p>To replace “satisfied the prescribed ash disposal procedures or the on-site portion of the procedures have been carried out in respect of any premises against which a certificate of columbarium use is registered, issue a certificate that the premises cease to be a columbarium.” with “satisfied that—</p> <p>(a) the prescribed ash disposal procedures have been carried out in respect of a columbarium against the premises of which a certificate of columbarium use is registered under section 38; or</p> <p>(b) the steps that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of such a columbarium under this Ordinance have been carried out by the officer,</p> <p>issue a certificate that the premises cease to be a columbarium.”.</p>	A specified officer is not obligated under the Bill to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures, but is empowered to carry out any steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of a columbarium, if the prescribed ash disposal procedures have, or any step in them has, not been carried out. The proposed CSA seeks to differentiate the two situations more clearly.	Clause 78(1)
327	Clause 68(2)	To delete “or”.	It is a technical amendment arising from the addition of a new paragraph (ba) as per item 328 below.	Clause 78(2)
328	Clause 68(2)(ba)	To add a new paragraph to empower a person in possession within the meaning of clause 64 to make an application for the purpose of subclause (1).	The definition of “specified officer” has been moved to the section on interpretation in clause 2 as per item 23 above.	Clause 78(2)(c)
329	Clause 68(2)(c)	To delete “, as defined by section 65(1)”.	It is a consequential amendment arising from moving of the definition of “specified officer” to clause 2 as per item 23 above.	Clause 78(2)(d)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
330	Clause 68(4)	To add a new subclause to require the Licensing Board to notify the applicant of its decision and the reasons for the refusal (if applicable) in respect of an application made under clause 68(1).	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 78(4)
331	Clause 70	To delete the definition of “Appeal Board”.	The definition of “Appeal Board” has been moved to the section on interpretation in clause 2 as per item 19 above.	Clause 80
332	Clause 71	To replace the original subclause (4) with the following – “(4) A panel member— (a) is to hold and vacate office in accordance with the panel member’s terms of appointment; and (b) on ceasing to be a panel member, is eligible for reappointment.”.	Please see item 1 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 81(4)
333	Clause 71(5)	To replace “subsection (2) or (3)” with “this section”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 81(5)
334	Clause 71(6)	To replace “of the” with “to the” in the English text.	Please see item 5 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 81(6)
335	Clause 72(1)	To replace “A person” with “An applicant or a holder of a specified instrument who is”.	It seeks to better reflect our policy intention.	Clause 82(1)
336	Clause 72(1)(a)	To replace “of an application for” with “under section 13 (whether or not as modified under section 14) or section 15 or 16 of an	The original paragraph (a) covers “a refusal of an application for a specified instrument”, which comprises a refusal of an application for the issue of a specified instrument, as well as a refusal of an	Clause 82(1)(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		application for the issue of”.	application for renewal or extension of a specified instrument. Items 336 and 337 seek to set out clearly the two scenarios.	
337	Clause 72(1)(ab)	To add a new subclause as follows – “(ab) a refusal under section 33(1)(c)— (i) to renew a licence or exemption; or (ii) to extend a temporary suspension of liability;”		Clause 82(1)(b)
338	Clause 72(1)(b)	To add “under section 32(3A)” after “refusal”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 82(1)(c)
339	Clause 72(1)(c)	To add “under section 33(1)(a)(i) or (b)” after “decision”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 82(1)(d)
340	Clause 72(1)	To add the following subclauses – “(ca) a decision under section 33(1)(a)(ii) to revoke or suspend an authorization under a licence; (cb) a refusal of an application for permission for the purposes of section 45(1);”.	Please see item 6 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 82(1)(e) and (f)
341	Clause 72(1)(d)	To replace the original paragraph (d) with the following – “(d) a decision under section 32(4) or 33(1)(d)— (i) to vary the conditions to which a specified instrument is subject; or	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 82(1)(g)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		(ii) to impose new conditions;”.		
342	Clause 72(1)(e)	To add “of an application made under section 34” after “refusal”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 82(1)(h)
343	Clause 72(1)(ea)	To add the following subclause – “(ea) a refusal of an application made under section 35(1)(a) for the suspension of the operation of a decision under section 33(1) pending the determination of an appeal;”.	Please see item 7 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 82(1)(i)
344	Clause 72(1)(f)	To replace “of the Director under section 54 to serve an enforcement notice.” with “under section 54 to serve an enforcement notice;”.	It seeks to simplify the provision and enhance consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 82(1)(j)
345	Clause 72(1)	To add the following subclauses – “(g) a refusal of an application for the issue of a certificate under section 68; (h) a refusal of an application made under section 17(2) of Schedule 5 for the approval of an ash disposal plan.”.	Please see item 101 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Clause 82(1)(k) and (l)
346	Clause 72(2)	To add “the date on which” after “21 days after”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 82(2)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
347	Clause 72(4)(a)	To replace “(b), (c), (d) or (e)” with “(ab), (b), (c), (ca), (cb), (d), (e), (ea) or (g)”.	These are technical consequential amendments.	Clause 82(4)(a)
348	Clause 72(4)(b)	To add “or (h)” after “(1)(f)”.		Clause 82(4)(b)
349	Clause 73(2)	To replace “, if the Chairperson is absent or is otherwise unable to act, a Deputy Chairperson (according to the order of appointment) is to” with “a Deputy Chairperson may”.	It seeks to simplify the provision.	Clause 83(2)
350	Clause 73(5)	To replace “has” with “have” in the English text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 83(5)
351	Clause 73(7)	To add “, or a panel member selected under subsection (5),” before “who is the presiding officer at an appeal”.	Please see item 9 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 83(7)
352	Clause 74(4)(a)	To replace “着手” with “逕行” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 5 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 27 May 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1589/15-16(01) (Updated)).	Clause 84(4)(a)
353	Clause 74(11)(b)	To add “or” after the semicolon.	Please see item 5 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 27 May 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1589/15-16(01) (Updated)).	Clause 84(11)(b)
354	Clause 74(13)	To replace “of its decision, in writing, setting out” with “in writing of”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 84(13)
355	Clause 74(13)(a)	To add “Appeal Board’s” before “decision”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Clause 84(13)(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
356	Clause 74(14)	To replace “Appeal Board’s decision and reasons” with “written notification under subsection (13)”.	Please see item 6 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 27 May 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1589/15-16(01) (Updated)).	Clause 84(14)
357	Clause 75(1)(a)(i)	To add “以” after “是” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 85(1)(a)(i)
358		To replace “的材料” with “提供的” in the Chinese text.		
359	Clause 75(1)(b)	To delete “signed by the presiding officer”.	Please see item 12 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 85(1)(b)
360	Clause 75(1)(d)	To replace “and” with “or”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 85(1)(d)
361	Clause 76	To replace “For the purposes of” with “In relation to”.	Please see item 11 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 27 May 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1589/15-16(01) (Updated)).	Clause 86
362	Clause 78(1)(a)(iv)	To replace “遵從任何” with “遵從” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 13 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 88(1)(a)(iv)
363	Clause 78(2)	To replace “資料” with “材料” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 14 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 88(2)
364	Clause 78(3)	To delete “summary”.	Please see item 15 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 88(3)
365	Clause 79(1)	To replace “of the Appeal Board may” with “may”.	Please see item 16 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 89(1)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
366	Clause 80(1)	To replace “Deputy Chairpersons” with “a Deputy Chairperson” in the English text.	Please see item 19 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 90(1)
367		To delete “of the Appeal Board”.	Please see item 20 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	
368	Clause 80(2)	To replace “or” with “and” in the English text.	Please see item 21 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Clause 90(2)
369	Clause 81, heading	To add “ and authorization ” after “ Delegation ”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the consolidation of the relevant clauses (notably clause 48) under this clause.	Clause 91, heading
370	Clause 81	To renumber the clause as clause 81(1).	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 91(1)
371	Clause 81(1)	To replace “The” with “Subject to subsection (2), the”.	Please see item 36 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Clause 91(1)
372		To delete “, other than this power of delegation”.		
373	Clause 81(2)	To add a new subclause as follows – “(2) The power to delegate conferred by subsection (1) may not be delegated by the Director.”		Clause 91(2)
374	Clause 81	To add the following subclauses – “(3) The Director may appoint in writing a public officer as an authorized officer for the purposes of this Ordinance. (4) When exercising a power or performing	Please see item 1 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 20 November 2015.	Clause 91(3) and (4)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>a function under this Ordinance, an officer delegated under subsection (1) or an authorized officer—</p> <p>(a) may be assisted by such persons as the officer reasonably requires; and</p> <p>(b) must produce the officer’s written delegation or appointment for inspection by any person who reasonably requires to see it.”.</p>		
375	Clause 82(2)	To delete “ <i>enforcement</i> ” in the English text.	Please see item 37 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Clause 92(2)
376		To replace “enforcement authority” (wherever appearing) with “authority”.		
377	Clause 82(3)	To delete “enforcement”.		Clause 92(3)
378		To replace “該等職能，則該” with “該職能，則”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
379	Clause 84(1)	To replace “and” with “or”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 94(1)
380	Clause 87(1)	<p>To replace everything after “offence” with the following –</p> <p>“if the person—</p> <p>(a) provides information that is false or misleading in a material particular in, or in connection with, an application the person makes under this Ordinance in</p>	It seeks to consolidate the provisions relating to the offence of providing false and misleading information under one clause. Specifically, the original clause 52(1)(c) has been moved to this clause as clause 87(1)(b). Please see item 244.	Clause 97(1)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>respect of a columbarium; or</p> <p>(b) furnishes the Director, an authorized officer or a public officer with information under this Ordinance knowing that it is false or misleading in a material particular.”.</p>		
381	Clause 87(2)	To replace “summary conviction to a fine at level 2 and to imprisonment for 6 months” with “conviction to a fine of \$500,000 and to imprisonment for 2 years”.	It seeks to strengthen the legal sanctions for the offence of providing false and misleading information.	Clause 97(2)
382	Clause 88(4)	<p>To add a new subclause as follows –</p> <p>“(4) If—</p> <p>(a) a member of an unincorporated body commits an offence under this Ordinance; and</p> <p>(b) it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any other member or any manager, secretary or other similar officer of the unincorporated body,</p> <p>the other member or the manager, secretary or other similar officer commits the like offence.”.</p>	Clause 88 originally provides for liability of the relevant personnel of a body corporate or partnership for an offence by the body corporate or another partner. The CSA seeks to cover the scenario in respect of an offence committed by an unincorporated association in order to hold the relevant person in charge of the columbarium (e.g. operation without a specified instrument) accountable.	Clause 98(4)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
383	Clause 91(2)	To add “1,” before “6”.	It seeks to better reflect our policy intention.	Clause 101(2)
384	Clause 92(2)(b)	To replace “it” with “them” in the English text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 102(2)(b)
385	Clause 92(2)(ca)	To add a new subclause to empower the Secretary for Food and Health to make regulations restricting the imposition of any additional fees, charges or other sums in respect of an interment right beyond the amounts, or not in accordance with any mechanism for their future revision, specified or otherwise contained in any agreement for the sale of the interment right entered into before the Bill announcement time.	This empowering provision is consequential to the addition of clause 31A.	Clause 102(2)(d)
386	Clause 92(2)(d)	To add “發出” after “人士” in the Chinese text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 102(2)(e)
387	Clause 92(2)(e)	To replace “and” with “or”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 102(2)(f)
388	Clause 92(3)(a)	To add “or” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 102(3)(a)
389	Clause 94(2)(c)	To replace “an officer” with “a member of the staff” in the English text.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 104(2)(c)
390	Clause 94(3)	To replace “An” with “In relation to a person referred to in subsection (2)(d), an”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 104(3)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
391	Clause 94A	<p>To add a new clause as follows –</p> <p>“94A. Service of documents, etc.</p> <p>(1) A notice, decision or other document required to be given, issued, notified or served on a person (other than the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or a public officer) under this Ordinance may be given, issued, notified or served—</p> <p>(a) in the case of a natural person—</p> <p>(i) by delivering it by hand to the person;</p> <p>(ii) by sending it by post in a letter—</p> <p>(A) addressed to the person at the person’s usual place of residence or business or (if that place is unknown) at the person’s last known place of residence or business; or</p> <p>(B) if the person dies—addressed to the person’s last known place of residence or business;</p> <p>(iii) by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the person or (if that number is unknown) to the last known</p>	<p>It seeks to set out in general –</p> <p>(a) how a notice, decision, other document should be given, issued, notified or served by on a person other than the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or a public officer, as well as the date on which such notice, decision or other document is to be taken to have been given, lodged or served; and</p> <p>(b) how a notice or other document required to be given to, lodged with or served on the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or a public officer should be given, lodged and served, as well as the date on which such notice or other document is to be taken to have been given, lodged or served.</p>	Clause 105

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>fax number of the person; or</p> <p>(iv) by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the person or (if that address is unknown) to the last known electronic mail address of the person;</p> <p>(b) in the case of a partner in a partnership—</p> <p>(i) by delivering it by hand to the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership;</p> <p>(ii) by sending it by post in a letter—</p> <p>(A) addressed to the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership at that partner's usual place of residence or business or (if that place is unknown) at that partner's last known place of residence or business; or</p> <p>(B) if that partner dies—addressed to that partner's last known place of residence or business, and to the usual places of</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>residence or business of the other partners in the partnership or (if those places are unknown) to the last known places of residence or business of those other partners;</p> <p>(iii) by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership or (if that number is unknown) to the last known fax number of that partner; or</p> <p>(iv) by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership or (if that address is unknown) to the last known electronic mail address of that partner; or</p> <p>(c) in the case of a body corporate—</p> <p>(i) by delivering it by hand to any place in Hong Kong at which the body corporate carries on business and giving it to any person in the place who appears to be concerned in the management of, or employed</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>by, the body corporate;</p> <p>(ii) by sending it by post in a letter addressed to the body corporate at its registered office in Hong Kong or at any place in Hong Kong at which the body corporate carries on business or (if that office or place is unknown) at the body corporate's last known place of business;</p> <p>(iii) by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the body corporate or (if that number is unknown) to the last known fax number of the body corporate; or</p> <p>(iv) by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the body corporate or (if that address is unknown) to the last known electronic mail address of the body corporate.</p> <p>(2) A notice, decision or other document given, issued, notified or served in accordance with subsection (1) is to be taken, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been given, issued, notified or served—</p> <p>(a) if delivered by hand—on the day</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>after the day on which it was so delivered;</p> <p>(b) if sent by post—on the second working day after the day on which it was posted;</p> <p>(c) if sent by fax transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted; or</p> <p>(d) if sent by electronic mail transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted.</p> <p>(3) A notice or other document required to be given to, lodged with or served on the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or a public officer under this Ordinance may be given, lodged or served—</p> <p>(a) by delivering it by hand to the office of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires) during office hours;</p> <p>(b) by sending it by post to the office of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires);</p> <p>(c) by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires); or</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>(d) by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires).</p> <p>(4) A notice or other document given, lodged or served in accordance with subsection (3) is to be taken, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been given, lodged or served—</p> <p>(a) if delivered by hand—on the day after the day on which it was so delivered;</p> <p>(b) if sent by post—on the second working day after the day on which it was posted;</p> <p>(c) if sent by fax transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted; or</p> <p>(d) if sent by electronic mail transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted.</p> <p>(5) This section is subject to section 2 of, and item 73 of Schedule 1 to, the Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order (Cap. 553 sub. leg. B).”.</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
392	Clause 97(3)	<p>To delete the original paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute –</p> <p>“(a) has been made but has not been determined;</p> <p>(b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or</p> <p>(c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against but the appeal has not yet been determined.”.</p>	Please see item 5 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 108(3)
393	Clause 97(4)	<p>To replace the original subclause (4) with the following –</p> <p>“(4) Subsection (3) does not apply if, in respect of an application referred to in that subsection, the occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the pre-Bill columbarium (to the extent as shown in the plans required under section 19) includes unlawful occupation of unleased land but the applicant—</p> <p>(a) does not apply to the Director of Lands for lawful authority to occupy the unleased land; or</p> <p>(b) does not provide a written declaration to the Director of Lands that the applicant has no claim to the unleased land, whether based on possession of the unleased land before, on or after the date</p>	Please see item 5 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 108(4)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		of application or on any other ground.”.		
394	Clause 97(5)	To delete the original paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute – “(a) has been made but has not been determined; (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35 pending the determination of the appeal.”.	Please see item 5 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 108(5)
395	Clause 97(5)	To replace “延期” with “延展” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 7 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 108(5)
396	Clause 97(6)(a)	To add “or extended” after “issued”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 108(6)(a)
397	Clause 97(6)(b)	To replace “為準的，對營運” with “狀況為準的，對營辦” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 9 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 108(6)(b)
398	Clause 97(9)	To add a new subclause as follows – “(9) In subsection (1), a reference to section 6(3) of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) is to be construed as a reference to section 6(3) of that Ordinance to the extent that it relates to section 6(2)(b) (but not section	Please see item 4 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 108(9)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		6(2A)(iii)) of that Ordinance.”.		
399	Clause 98(1)(a)	To replace “作出” with “進行” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 10 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 109(1)(a)
400	Clause 98(3)	To delete the original paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute – “(a) has been made but has not been determined; (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against but the appeal has not yet been determined.”.	Please see item 11 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 109(3)
401	Clause 98(4)	To replace “作出” with “進行” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 10 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 109(4)
402	Clause 98(4)(b)	To add “書” after “通知” in the Chinese text.	Please see item 12 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 109(4)(b)
403	Clause 98(5)	To delete the original paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute – “(a) has been made but has not been determined; (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or	Please see item 11 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 109(5)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		(c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35 pending the determination of the appeal.”.		
404	Clause 99(3)	To delete the original paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute – “(a) has been made but has not been determined; (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against but the appeal has not yet been determined.”.	Please see item 14 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 110(3)
405	Clause 99(4)(a)	To replace “24C(1)” with “issued under section 24C(1) (as the case requires)”.	Please see item 15 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 110(4)(a)
406	Clause 99(5)	To delete the original paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute – “(a) has been made but has not been determined; (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35 pending the	Please see item 14 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Clause 110(5)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
	407 408	determination of the appeal.”.	Please see item 17 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	
		To add “如” before “有人”.		
		To replace “文書相關申請” with “文書相關條件”		
409	Clause 99(6)	<p>To delete the original paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute –</p> <p>“(a) if a temporary suspension of liability is issued or extended in respect of the columbarium—the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium, as shown in the approved plans annexed to the temporary suspension of liability;</p> <p>(b) if a licence or exemption is issued or renewed in respect of the columbarium—the structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium in, on or at the columbarium, as shown in the approved plans annexed to the licence or exemption (as the case requires); or</p> <p>(c) in any other case—the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium as at the Bill announcement time.”.</p>	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 110(6)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
410	Clause 100(2)	To replace “subsection (1), a specified period” with – “subsection (1)— <i>specified period</i> (指明期間)”. 	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Clause 111
411	Clause 102	To replace “6(5)” with “6(7)”.	Please see item 1 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 1 December 2015.	Clause 113
412		To replace “(6)” with “(8)”.		
413	Clause 111(1)	In the proposed section 113(2AA), to add “, as defined by section 113A(1),” after “columbarium”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Clause 122(1)
414	Clause 111(3)	In the proposed section 113(4), in the Chinese text, to replace “人” with “人士”.	Please see item 2 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 1 December 2015.	Clause 122(3)
415	Clause 112	In the proposed section 113A(1), in the Chinese text, in the definition of 指明人士, to replace “人。” with “人士；”.	Please see item 2 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 1 December 2015.	Clause 123
416		In the proposed section 113A(1), to add in alphabetical order— “ <i>ashes</i> (骨灰) has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016); <i>columbarium</i> (骨灰安置所), subject to subsection (6), has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016);	It seeks to include the definition of relevant terms in section 113A of the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132) by making reference to their corresponding definition in the Bill.	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p><i>inter</i> (安放) has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016);</p> <p><i>interment right</i> (安放權) has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016);”.</p>		
417		In the proposed section 113A(2)(a), in the Chinese text, to delete everything after “控制” and substitute “骨灰安置所的指明人士，已向主管當局提供關於該骨灰安置所的名稱及位置的資料；及”.	Please see item 4 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 1 December 2015.	
418		In the proposed section 113A(5), in the Chinese text, to replace “該人管理和控制的私營” with “該人士管理和控制的”.	Please see items 2 and 3 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 1 December 2015.	
419		In the proposed section 113A(6), in the Chinese text, to replace “骨灰” with “靈灰”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132).	
420	Clause 116	In the Chinese text, in the proposed definition of 私營墳場, to replace “所。” with “所；”.	Please see item 7 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 1 December 2015.	Clause 127
421	Clause 118	By renumbering the proposed items 128 and 129 as items 132 and 133 respectively.	Please see item 8 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 1 December 2015.	Clause 129

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
422	Clauses 119 and 120	<p>To add the following new clauses –</p> <p>“Division 7—Amendment to Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order</p> <p>119. Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order amended</p> <p>The Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order (Cap. 553 sub. leg. B) is amended as set out in this Division.</p> <p>120. Schedule 1 amended (provisions excluded from application of section 5 of Ordinance)</p> <p>Schedule 1—</p> <p>Add</p> <p>“73. Private Sections Columbaria 16(2)(b)(ii), Ordinance 18(1)(a) and (3), (of 32(3)(a), (4A) and 2016) (4B), 33(3), 34(2)(a) and (3), 35(2)(a) and (4), 36(1), (2A)(b)(i) and (3), 41(3)(b) and (g), 42(1) and (1A), 45(1) and (4), 46B(2)(b), 46C(10), 53(2)(b), 61(b) and (c), 64(1), (4A)(a) and (4E), 68(4), 72(2),</p>	It seeks to make consequential amendments to the Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order (Cap. 553B) by setting out the provisions in the Bill that are to be excluded from application of section 5 of the Electronic Transactions Ordinance (Cap. 553).	Clauses 130 and 131

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		74(3)(b) and (13), 75(1)(b), 81(1), (3) and (4)(b), 86(1), 94A(1)(b)(i), (ii)(A), (iii) and (iv) and 97(4)(b), sections 2(2)(b) and (c) and 5 of Schedule 3 and sections 3(4)(a), 12, 14(2) and 17(2A) and (2B) of Schedule 5”.”.		
423	Schedule 1	To replace “[s. 6]” with “[ss. 6 & 91]”.	This is a technical amendment.	Schedule 1
424	Schedule 1, section 1(6)	To add a new subsection as follows – “(6) The notification is not subsidiary legislation.”.	It seeks to better reflect our policy intention.	Schedule 1, section 1(6)
425	Schedule 1, section 3(1)	In the Chinese text, to add “其” before “委員會，”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Schedule 1, section 3(1)
426	Schedule 1, section 3(2)	To delete everything after “The Licensing Board” and substitute “may appoint a member of the Licensing Board to be the Chairperson or a member of a committee.”.	It seeks to simplify the provision.	Schedule 1, section 3(2)
427	Schedule 1, section 4(2)	To delete everything after “must be” and substitute “the Chairperson of the Licensing Board.”.	Please see item 22 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Schedule 1, section 4(2)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
428	Schedule 1, section 4(2A)	<p>To add—</p> <p>“(2A) If the Chairperson of the Licensing Board is absent or is otherwise unable to act—</p> <p>(a) the Deputy Chairperson of the Licensing Board is to act as Chairperson of the Licensing Board; or</p> <p>(b) if the Deputy Chairperson of the Licensing Board is absent or is otherwise unable to act—a member of the Licensing Board named by the Secretary is to act as Chairperson of the Licensing Board.”.</p>	Please see item 22 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Schedule 1, section 4(3)
429	Schedule 1, section 4(3A)	<p>To add—</p> <p>“(3A) If the Chairperson of a committee is absent or is otherwise unable to act, a member of the committee named by the Director is to act as Chairperson of the committee.”.</p>	Please see item 22 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Schedule 1, section 4(5)
430	Schedule 1, section 4(8)	<p>To add—</p> <p>“(8) To avoid doubt—</p> <p>(a) in subsections (2) and (4), a reference to the Chairperson of the Licensing Board includes a reference to a person who acts as</p>	It seeks to better reflect our policy intention.	Schedule 1, section 4(10)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>Chairperson of the Licensing Board under subsection (2A); and</p> <p>(b) in subsections (3) and (4), a reference to the Chairperson of a committee includes a reference to a person who acts as Chairperson of the committee under subsection (3A).”.</p>		
431	Schedule 1, section 5	To replace “pecuniary interest, whether direct or indirect,” with “direct or indirect interest”.	Please see item 27 of our response dated 28 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 21 May 2015.	Schedule 1, section 5
432	Schedule 1, section 5(a)	<p>To delete paragraph (a) and substitute—</p> <p>“(a) must disclose to the Licensing Board or committee (as the case requires) the nature of the interest—</p> <p>(i) before the meeting begins; or</p> <p>(ii) if it comes to the notice of the member after the meeting begins that he or she has such an interest—as soon as practicable after the meeting begins;”.</p>	It seeks to enhance clarity, having regard to a Member’s suggestion.	Schedule 1, section 5(a)
433	Schedule 2, heading	In the heading, to delete “, or Conditions Imposed on, ”.	It seeks to better reflect the content of Schedule 2.	Schedule 2, heading
434	Schedule 2	To replace “21 & 22]” with “17, 21 & 22]”.	This is a technical amendment.	Schedule 2

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
435	Schedule 2, section 1(b)	To replace “lease, licence or other instrument under which the land on which the columbarium is situated is held from the Government, is” with “requirements in respect of the columbarium under the lease, short term tenancy or other instrument, under which the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government, are”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 2, section 1(b)
436	Schedule 2, section 3(1)(b)(ii)	To add “and” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 2, section 3(1)(b)(ii)
437	Schedule 2, section 3(1)(b)	In the Chinese text, to replace “之內或之上” with “內或其上”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 2, section 3(1)(b)
438	Schedule 2, section 3(3)	In the definition of certifiable building , to delete everything before paragraph (a) and substitute “ certifiable building (可核證建築物) means—”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Schedule 2, section 3(3)
439		In the definition of certifiable building , in paragraph (b)(ii), to replace “; or” with a semicolon.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the addition of paragraph (d) as per item 441 below.	
440		In the definition of certifiable building , in paragraph (c), to replace the full stop with “; or”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the addition of paragraph (d) as per item 441 below.	
441		In the definition of certifiable building , to add— “(d) a building situated on land—	To avoid doubt, we consider it appropriate to expressly include such buildings as an additional category under the definition of “certifiable building”.	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>(i) that was unleased land at the time the building was erected on that land; and</p> <p>(ii) in respect of which—</p> <p>(A) a lease under which the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government; or</p> <p>(B) a short term tenancy under which the columbarium premises are occupied,</p> <p>is subsequently granted by the Government before the enactment date.”.</p>		
442	Schedule 2, section 4(1)	In the definition of <i>non-compliant structures</i> , to replace “the conditions” with “any of the requirements referred to”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 2, section 4(1)
443	Schedule 2, section 4(1)	In the English text, in the definition of <i>structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium</i> , in paragraph (b)(iv), to replace “part of,” with “part, of”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 2, section 4(1)
444	Schedule 2, section 4(2)	<p>To delete everything after “subsection (1),” and substitute –</p> <p>“a reference to a building—</p> <p>(a) is a reference to any building (having the meaning given by section 2(1) of the</p>	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 2, section 4(2)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123)), including such a building situated on land that was unleased land at the time the building was erected on that land—</p> <p>(i) without a licence issued under section 5 of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28); or</p> <p>(ii) in breach of such a licence; but</p> <p>(b) does not include a reference to a building situated in or on another building that complies with the requirements for approval and consent to the commencement of building works under section 14 of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123).”.</p>		
445	Schedule 2, section 4(3)(a)(ii)	To add “and” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 2, section 4(3)(a)(ii)
446	Schedule 2, section 6(4)	In the Chinese text, to replace “主要結構牆” with “外牆”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 2, section 6(4)
447	Schedule 2, section 6(5)(a)	To replace “7.62 m,” with “7.62 m—”.	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Schedule 2, section 6(5)(a)
448	Schedule 2, section 7	To add “or section 2(1) of this Ordinance” after “in this Part”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 2, section 7

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
449	Schedule 3, heading	In the Chinese text, to replace “規定” with “條文”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 3, heading
450	Schedule 3, section 2(2)(b)	To replace “partnership—by a partner” with “partner in a partnership—by the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill. We have also taken the opportunity to insert the requirement that the partner should be authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership, such that a partner could not go behind the back of the partnership to operate a columbarium without their authorization.	Schedule 3, section 2(2)(b)
451	Schedule 3, section 2(2)(c)	To replace the full stop with “authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the body corporate.”.	We have taken the opportunity to insert the requirement that the director or other officer should be authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the body corporate, such that a director or other officer could not go behind the back of the body corporate to operate a columbarium without their authorization.	Schedule 3, section 2(2)(c)
452	Schedule 3, section 4, heading	To replace “ of licence applications and consideration of public views ” with “ etc. of notices of licence applications ”.	Please see item 20 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Schedule 3, section 4, heading
453	Schedule 3, section 4(1)(a)	In the Chinese text, to add “任何” before “其他方式”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 3, section 4(1)(a)
454	Schedule 3, section 4(1)(c)	In the Chinese text, to delete the paragraph and substitute – “(c) 將該申請的通告，張貼於該骨灰安置所外的顯眼位置。”.	Please see item 23 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Schedule 3, section 4(1)(c)
455	Schedule 3, section 4(2)	To add “or posted” after “published”.	Please see item 24 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Schedule 3, section 4(2)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
456	Schedule 3, section 5	To replace “for a specified instrument, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant of its decision, in writing, setting out” with “referred to in section 1(a) of this Schedule, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing of”.	Please see item 25 of our response dated 27 November 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 17 April 2015.	Schedule 3, section 5
457	Schedule 3, section 5(a)	To add “Licensing Board’s” before “decision”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Schedule 3, section 5(a)
458	Schedule 4	To replace “[ss. 2, 40” with “[ss. 2”.	This is a technical amendment.	Schedule 4
459	Schedule 4, section 1	To add “all of” before “the following”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 4, section 1
460	Schedule 4, section 1(a)	To add “name of licensee, address of the licensed premises,” before “licence number”.	Please see item 7 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	Schedule 4, section 1(a)
461	Schedule 4, section 1(b)(i)	<p>To delete everything after “seller is the” and substitute –</p> <p>“owner of the columbarium premises held directly from the Government under a lease and, if so—</p> <p>(A) whether the seller is the sole owner, the joint owners or the co-owners;</p> <p>(B) the name of the sole owner, or the names of the joint owners or the co-owners;</p> <p>(C) (in the case of co-ownership)</p>	Please see items 19 to 21 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 27 May 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1589/15-16(01) (Updated)).	Schedule 4, section 1(b)(i)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>each co-owner's respective share or interest in the premises; and</p> <p>(D) the following particulars of the lease—</p> <p>(I) the lot number of the premises; and</p> <p>(II) the date on which the term of the lease is to end;”.</p>		
462	Schedule 4, section 1(b)(ii)	<p>To delete everything after “under a tenancy” and substitute –</p> <p>“and, if so—</p> <p>(A) the name of the landlord;</p> <p>(B) the periodic basis for the payment of rent for the tenancy;</p> <p>(C) the terms in the tenancy agreement—</p> <p>(I) on the arrangements for the termination of the tenancy; and</p> <p>(II) on the arrangements for the renewal of the tenancy; and</p>	Please see items 19 to 21 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 27 May 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1589/15-16(01) (Updated)).	Schedule 4, section 1(b)(ii)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>(D) the following particulars of the tenancy—</p> <p>(I) the lot number of the premises;</p> <p>(II) if applicable—the memorial number (where available) of the tenancy agreement;</p> <p>(III) for a short term tenancy—the short term tenancy number assigned by the Lands Department; and</p> <p>(IV) the date on which the term of the tenancy is to end;”.</p>		
463	Schedule 4, section 1(b)(iii)	<p>To delete “interest;” and substitute – “interest and, if so—</p> <p>(A) the name of the mortgagee or the person entitled to the benefit of, or to require payment or discharge of, the encumbrance (as the case requires); and</p> <p>(B) if applicable—the memorial number (where available) of the mortgage or</p>	Please see items 19 to 21 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 27 May 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1589/15-16(01) (Updated)).	Schedule 4, section 1(b)(iii)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		encumbrance;”.		
464	Schedule 4, section 1(b)(iv)	To replace “particulars” with “the memorial number”.	Please see items 19 to 21 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 27 May 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1589/15-16(01) (Updated)).	Schedule 4, section 1(b)(iv)
465	Schedule 4, section 1(b)	In the Chinese text, to replace “業權” with “擁有權”.	Please see item 8 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	Schedule 4, section 1(b)
466	Schedule 4, section 1(c)	To delete the paragraph.	The relevant information in this paragraph has been covered by the revised paragraph 1(b). The paragraph could hence be deleted.	No provision following deletion
467	Schedule 4, section 1(d)	To delete the paragraph.	Please see item 16 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015. We have merged paragraph (d) with paragraph (e) with a view to simplifying the provisions.	No provision following deletion
468	Schedule 4, section 1(e)	To add “involved with lump sum prepayment for an interment right for a long period” after “financial risks”.		Schedule 4, section 1(c)
469	Schedule 4, section 2(b)	To replace “sold—” with “sold, specifying—”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 4, section 2(b)
470	Schedule 4 section 2(b)(i)	To delete everything after “relates to a” and substitute – “niche— (A) the location, serial numbering and dimensions of the niche; and (B) the maximum number (if	Please see item 18 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	Schedule 4 section 2(b)(i)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		applicable) of containers of ashes that are permitted to be interred in the niche;”.		
471	Schedule 4, section 2(b)(iii)	To delete the subparagraph.	Please see item 19 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	No provision following deletion
472	Schedule 4, section 2(b)(iv)	To delete “particulars of”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 4, section 2(b)(iii)
473		To replace “or with “and”.	Please see item 21 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	
474	Schedule 4, section 2	To add— “(ba) any other services to be provided under the agreement;”.	Please see item 19 of our response dated 1 December 2015 to ALA’s letter dated 26 June 2015.	Schedule 4, section 2(c)
475	Schedule 4, section 2(c)	To replace “or other sums” with “and other sums”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 4, section 2(d)
476	Schedule 4, section 2(d)	To replace “, licence or other instrument under which the land on which the columbarium is situated is held” with “under which the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Schedule 4, section 2(e)
477	Schedule 4, section 2(e)	To add— “(iia) arrangements for authorizing a person to enforce the agreement; and”.	This is to meet a Member’s concerns that after a purchaser who is the dedicated person dies, there have been difficulties on the part of his/her relative / friend to enforce the agreement on his/her behalf, on grounds that that relative / friend is not a party to the contract. The CSA seeks to make the arrangements for authorizing a person to enforce the agreement as one of the “other	Schedule 4, section 2(f)(iii)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
			essential terms” that need to be set out in the agreement.	
478	Schedule 4	<p>To add—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">“Part 3</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Interpretative Provisions</p> <p>3. In this Schedule—</p> <p><i>memorial number</i> (註冊摘要編號) has the meaning given by regulation 2 of the Land Registration Regulations (Cap. 128 sub. leg. A);</p> <p><i>purchaser</i> (買方)—see section 41(1) of this Ordinance;</p> <p><i>seller</i> (賣方)—see section 41(1) of this Ordinance.</p> <p>4. This Schedule applies to an agreement for the sale of an interment right entered into on or after the enactment date.”.</p>	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 4, sections 3 and 4
479	Schedule 5	To replace “55, 62, 64, 65, 66, 69 & 91” with “46B, 55, 62, 64, 65, 65A, 66, 69, 72 & 91”.	This is a technical amendment.	Schedule 5
480	Schedule 5, section 1	In the definition of <i>instrument holder</i> , to replace the semicolon with a full stop;	This is a consequential technical amendment arising from the deletion of the definition of “specified officer” from this provision.	Schedule 5, section 1
481		In the definition of <i>instrument holder</i> , in the Chinese text, to replace “是否正有效、已屆滿(而不獲續期或延展)” with “是仍然有效、已	Please see item 1 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		期滿失效並且未獲續期或延展”。		
482	Schedule 5, section 1	To delete the definition of <i>specified officer</i> .	The definition of “specified officer” has been moved to clause 2 as per item 23 above.	Schedule 5, section 1
483	Schedule 5	<p>To add—</p> <p>“1A. Procedures for application for occupation order</p> <p>(1) The Chief Justice may, by practice directions, provide for the procedures for making an application for, or otherwise in relation to, an occupation order under section 65 of this Ordinance.</p> <p>(2) Practice directions referred to in subsection (1) are not subsidiary legislation.”.</p>	Please see item 3 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Schedule 5, section 2
484	Schedule 5, section 2(1)	To replace “The court” with “A magistrate”.	Please see item 10 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Schedule 5, section 3(1)
485		To delete “any premises that are”.	Please see item 5 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	
486		In the Chinese text, to replace “不得” with “不	Please see item 3 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		可”.	letter dated 5 November 2015.	
487	Schedule 5, section 2(1)(a)	To replace “the Director or an authorized officer” with “a specified officer”.	We envisage that the procedures relating to an occupation order could be carried out by a public officer other than the Director or an authorized officer. We therefore consider using the term “specified officer” more appropriate.	Schedule 5, section 3(1)(a)
488	Schedule 5, section 2(1)(a)(i)(A)	To add “columbarium” before “premises”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 3(1)(a)(i)(A)
489	Schedule 5, section 2(1)(a)(i)(B)	In the Chinese text, to replace “關於該骨灰安置所的指明文書的” with “有關骨灰安置所的文書”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 3(1)(a)(i)(B)
490	Schedule 5, section 2(1)(a)(ii)	In the Chinese text, to delete everything after “已” and substitute “將該通知張貼於有關骨灰安置所外的顯眼位置；及”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 3(1)(a)(ii)
491	Schedule 5, section 2(1)(b)	To delete everything after “venue of the hearing” and substitute a full stop.	The CSA seeks to simplify the provision.	Schedule 5, section 3(1)(b)
492	Schedule 5, section 2(2)	To replace “Director or an authorized officer” with “specified officer”.	We envisage that the procedures relating to an occupation order could be carried out by a public officer other than the Director or an authorized officer. We therefore consider using the term “specified officer” more appropriate.	Schedule 5, section 3(2)
493	Schedule 5, section 2(2)(a)	To delete everything after “notice of” and substitute – “the order— (i) to the owner of the	Please see item 7 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 3(2)(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>columbarium premises; and</p> <p>(ii) to the instrument holder (if any) in respect of the columbarium;”.</p>		
494	Schedule 5, section 2(3)	<p>To replace the original subsection with the following –</p> <p>“(3) An occupation order takes effect on the date set out in the order.”.</p>	It seeks to simplify the provision by providing that an occupation order takes effect on the date set out in the order, irrespective of whether there is any appeal against the order.	Schedule 5, section 3(3)
495	Schedule 5, section 2	<p>To add—</p> <p>“(3A) Proceedings before a magistrate for the purposes of this section are deemed to be proceedings which a magistrate has power to determine in a summary way within the meaning of sections 105 and 113(3) of the Magistrates Ordinance (Cap. 227) and, accordingly, Part VII of that Ordinance (which relates to appeals) applies, with necessary modifications, to appeals against an occupation order.”.</p>	Please see item 3 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Schedule 5, section 3(4)
496	Schedule 5, section 2(4)	To add “a notice posted under subsection (1)(a)(ii) or” after “defaces”.	Please see item 11 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 3(5)
497	Schedule 5, section 3,	To replace “ premises ” with “ columbarium ”.	Please see item 5 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 4,

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
	heading			heading
498	Schedule 5, section 3(1)	To replace “Subject to subsection (3), when” with “When”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the deletion of subsection (3) as per item 501 below.	Schedule 5, section 4(1)
499		To add “premises, or any part of them” after “the columbarium”.	Please see item 9 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 11 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1711/15-16(02)). Corresponding amendments are made to this provision as well.	
500	Schedule 5, section 3(2)	To replace “may not enter or remain on any columbarium subject to an occupation order” with “must not enter or remain on the premises of any columbarium subject to an occupation order, or any part of them,”.	Please see item 12 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 4(2)
501	Schedule 5, section 3	To delete subsection (3).	Please see item 14 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	No provision following deletion
502	Schedule 5, section 3(4)(a)	To add “premises, or any part of them,” after “columbarium”.	Please see item 5 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 4(3)(a)
503	Schedule 5, section 3(4)(c)	To add “or” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 4(3)(c)
504		In the Chinese text, to add “該項” before “准許” (wherever appearing).	Please see item 15 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	
505	Schedule 5, section 3(4)(d)	To replace “to leave, and, if the person refuses to leave, remove the person from the columbarium” with “premises, or any part of them, to leave and, if the person refuses to leave, remove the person from the premises or	Please see item 5 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 4(3)(d)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		part”.		
506	Schedule 5, section 4	In the heading, to add “ or cancellation ” after “ Variation ”.	Please see item 16 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 5
507	Schedule 5, section 4(1)	To replace “subject to an occupation order may apply to the court” with “that are a columbarium subject to an occupation order, or the instrument holder (if any) in respect of the columbarium, may apply to a magistrate”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 5(1)
508	Schedule 5, section 5	To replace the original subsection with the following – “(1) In this Part, a reference to arranging for the return of the ashes interred in a columbarium on-site is a reference to making available the ashes for return at the columbarium at reasonable hours during a period (which period is referred to as an <i>on-site claim period</i> and is to be construed as including the 2 months referred to in section 9(2) of this Schedule).”.	On reflection, we consider it not practical to require an ash handler to arrange for the return of the ashes interred in a columbarium off-site, since any premises that are used, or claimed, represented or held out to be used, for keeping ashes will be considered a columbarium, the operation of which must be covered by a specified instrument. Sites available for on-site claim are limited. In addition, it is not desirable to move the ashes too many times (i.e. moved to an off-site venue and then delivered to the Director of Food and Environmental Hygiene) since it is liable to compound the difficulties inherent in establishing traceability.	Schedule 5, section 6(1)
509	Schedule 5, section 5(2)	In the definition of <i>eligible claimant</i> , to replace “, any plaque or any other” with “or any”;	Please see item 19 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 6(2)
510		In the definition of <i>eligible claimant</i> , in paragraph (a), to add “or” after the semicolon;	It seeks to enhance clarity.	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
511		In the definition of <i>eligible claimant</i> , in paragraph (b), to delete everything after “of the item or” and substitute “the person to whom the ashes are to be returned (as the case requires) as determined in accordance with any law applicable to the item or ashes (as the case requires);”.	Please see item 19 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	
512		In the definition of <i>personal representative</i> , to add “, in relation to a deceased person,” before “means”;	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
513		In the definition of <i>personal representative</i> , in paragraph (b), in the Chinese text, to replace “收集，並根據該條例第 15 條以簡易方式管理遺產” with “根據該條例第 15 條收集遺產，並以簡易方式管理之”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	
514		In the definition of <i>prescribed claimant</i> , to add “or the purchaser of the interment right” after “relative”.	Having reviewed the provision, we consider that a purchaser should be included in the definition of “prescribed claimant” such that the purchaser, who has an interest in the interment right, would have the right to claim for the return of the interred ashes, alongside an authorized representative, personal representative and relative.	
515		In the Chinese text, in the definition of 文書持有人, to replace “正有效、已屆滿(而不獲續期或延展)” with “是仍然有效、已期滿失效並且未獲續期或延展”.	Please see item 21 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	
516		To delete the definition of <i>overall claim period</i> .	With the off-site claim period removed, there is no need to make reference to an “overall claim period”, hence the proposed deletion of the definition.	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
517	Schedule 5, section 6(1)	To replace “A person” with “Subject to section 17 of this Schedule, a person”.	Section 17 of Schedule 5 provides for the alternative ash disposal procedures. Section 6(1) of Schedule 5, which provides for the prescribed ash disposal procedures, should hence be subject to section 17 of Schedule 5.	Schedule 5, section 7(1)
518		To delete “or (3)”.	This is a consequential technical amendment arising from the deletion of clause 64(3) as per item 298 above.	
519	Schedule 5, section 6(1)(a)(i)	To replace “, (3) or (4)” with “or (3)”.	This is a consequential technical amendment arising from the deletion of section 6(4) of Schedule 5 as per item 527 below.	Schedule 5, section 7(1)(a)(i)
520	Schedule 5, section 6(1)	To add— “(ba) takes the steps required by the Director under section 12 of this Schedule; and”.	Please see item 53 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 7(1)(c)
521	Schedule 5, section 6(1)(c)	To replace “disinterment” with “the procedures”.	Please see item 25 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 7(1)(d)
522	Schedule 5, section 6(2)(b)	To replace the original paragraph with – “(b) after the expiry of the on-site claim period, delivers to the Director, in a manner specified by the Director, the ashes that are not returned to an eligible claimant.”.	Please see item 26 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 7(2)(b)
523	Schedule 5, section 6(3)(a)	To replace “2” with “8”.	Please see item 44 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 7(3)(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
524	Schedule 5, section 6(3)(b)	In the English text, to replace “on the” with “after the”.	Please see item 26 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 7(3)(b)
525	Schedule 5, section 6(3)(b)(ii)	To delete “(whether or not after arranging also for the return of ashes off-site, allowing for an off-site claim period)”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the off-site claim period from the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 7(3)(b)(ii)
526	Schedule 5, section 6(3)(b)(ii)(A)	In the Chinese text, to replace “所： ” with “所內： ”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 7(3)(b)(ii)(A)
527	Schedule 5, section 6(4)	To delete the subsection.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the off-site claim period from the Bill.	No provision following deletion
528	Schedule 5, section 6(5)	To replace “Subsections (2)(b) and (4)(c) have” with “Subsection (2)(b) has”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the deletion of subsection (4) as per item 527 above.	Schedule 5, section 7(4)
529	Schedule 5, section 7	To delete this section.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the on-site portion of the prescribed ash disposal procedures from the Bill.	No provision following deletion

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
530	Schedule 5, section 8(1)	To replace “sections 6(1)(a) and 7(1)(a) of this Schedule, a person who is required to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures or the on-site portion of the procedures must” with “section 6(1)(a) of this Schedule, a person who is required to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures must give a commencement of ash disposal notice, stating the person’s intention regarding disposal of the ashes,”.	Please see item 34 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 8(1)
531		To delete everything after “starting to handle the ashes in the columbarium” and substitute a full stop.		
532	Schedule 5, section 8	<p>To add—</p> <p>“(1A) A commencement of ash disposal notice must be—</p> <p>(a) published in 3 newspapers (of which 1 must be in English and 1 must be in Chinese) in general circulation in Hong Kong at least once in each of 2 consecutive weeks;</p> <p>(b) posted at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium;</p> <p>(c) served on the Licensing</p>	Please see item 34 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 8(2)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		Board; and (d) served on each specified addressee (if any).”.		
533	Schedule 5, section 8	To replace subsections (2) and (3) with the following — “(2) In subsection (1A)— <i>specified addressee</i> (指明收訊者), in relation to ashes interred under an agreement for the sale of an interment right, means— (a) an authorized representative (where available); (b) the purchaser; or (c) any other person available whose contact details are entered into any register or record kept under this Ordinance.”.	It seeks to simplify the provision by consolidating subsections (2) and (3), and inserting “purchaser” as a “specified addressee”.	Schedule 5, section 8(3)
534	Schedule 5, section 8(4)	To replace “notice required to be published and served under subsection (1)” with “commencement of ash disposal notice”.	Please see item 39 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 8(4)
535	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(a)	To delete “or the on-site portion of the procedures”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the on-site portion of the prescribed ash disposal procedures from	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
			the Bill.	
536	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)	In the English text, to replace “intentions” with “intention”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)
537	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)	To replace subparagraph (i) with the following — “(i) that the prescribed ash disposal procedures are to be carried out;”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the on-site portion of the prescribed ash disposal procedures from the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)(i)
538	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)	To replace subparagraph (ii) with the following — “(ii) which of section 6(2) or (3) of this Schedule are the ashes to be handled in accordance with or (if applicable) that the ashes are to be handled in accordance with section 6(2) and (3) of this Schedule; and”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the deletion of subsection 6(4) as per item 527 above.	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)(ii)
539	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)(iii)(A)	To replace “dates on which the on-site claim period begins and ends” with “date on which the on-site claim period begins (which must be no earlier than the expiry of 14 days, and no later than the expiry of 30 days, immediately after the date of the commencement of ash disposal notice) and the date on which the on-site claim period ends”.	Please see item 34 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)(iii)(A)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
540	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)(iii)	To delete sub-subparagraph (B).	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the off-site claim period from the Bill.	No provision following deletion
541	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)(iii)(C)	To add “and” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)(iii)(B)
542	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)(iii)(D)	To add “and” after the semicolon.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(b)(iii)(C)
543	Schedule 5, section 8(4)	To delete paragraph (c).	This is a consequential amendment arising from the deletion of section 10 of Schedule 5 as per item 565 below.	No provision following deletion
544	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(d)	To delete “or the on-site portion of the procedures”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the off-site claim period from the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 8(4)(c)
545	Schedule 5, section 8(5)	To replace “notice must conform to the requirements of section 6(2), (3) or (4)” with “commencement of ash disposal notice must conform to the requirements of section 6(2) or (3), or section 6(2) and (3),”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the deletion of subsection 6(4) as per item 527 above.	Schedule 5, section 8(5)
546	Schedule 5, section 9(1)	In the definition of <i>ash handler</i> , to delete everything after “disposal procedures” and substitute “are being carried out, means the person carrying out the procedures;”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the on-site portion of the prescribed ash disposal procedures from the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 9(1) [note: the definition of “ash handler” in section 9 of Schedule 5 is

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
				not necessary, as the definition has incorporated in section 6 of Schedule 5 already in the new Bill – see marked-up version]
547	Schedule 5, section 9(1)	To add in alphabetical order— “ <i>court</i> (法院) means the District Court.”.	Please see item 10 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Schedule 5, section 9(1)
548	Schedule 5, section 9(2)	To replace “overall” with “on-site”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the off-site claim period from the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 9(2)
549	Schedule 5, section 9(3)	In the English text, to replace “On” with “After”.	Please see item 26 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 9(3)
550	Schedule 5, section 9(4)(a)	To replace “overall” with “on-site”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the off-site claim period from the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 9(4)(a)
551	Schedule 5, section 9(5)(b)	To add “or of the purchaser” after “relative”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the inclusion of “purchaser” into the definition of “prescribed claimant”.	Schedule 5, section 9(5)(b)
552	Schedule 5, section 9(5)	To add— “(ba) a claim of a personal representative or relative has priority over that of the purchaser; and”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the inclusion of “purchaser” into the definition of “prescribed claimant”.	Schedule 5, section 9(5)(c)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
553	Schedule 5, section 9(6)(a)	To replace “a prescribed claimant” with “a person”.	As an ash handler might also apply for a court order in respect of the competing claims for the return of ashes, the use of “a person” is more appropriate.	Schedule 5, section 9(6)(a)
554	Schedule 5, section 9(6)(b)	To replace “order is made by the expiry of 12 months after the overall” with “proceedings have been instituted by the expiry of 12 months after the on-site”.	Apart from enhancing clarity, the CSA is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the off-site claim period from the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 9(6)(b)
555	Schedule 5, section 9(7)(a)	To replace “an item as one related to the ashes of a deceased person” with “a related item interred together with the ashes of a deceased person in the same niche (if applicable)”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 9(7)(a)
556	Schedule 5, section 9(7)(b)	To replace “a prescribed claimant” with “any person”.	As an ash handler might also apply for a court order in respect of the competing claims for the return of ashes, the use of “a person” is more appropriate.	Schedule 5, section 9(7)(b)
557		To delete “, if the person also claims for the return of the ashes”.	Our policy intention is to disallow any person to only claim for the return of any items interred together with the ashes, without also claiming for the return of the ashes. The CSA seeks to better reflect our policy intention.	
558	Schedule 5, section 9(8)	To delete paragraph (a).	Our policy intention is that the court may determine a competing claim in accordance with any law applicable to it, which could include, although not necessarily, subsections (3), (4), (5) and (6). We therefore propose to delete paragraph (a) to allow greater flexibility to the court.	No provision following deletion

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
559	Schedule 5, section 9(8)	<p>To add—</p> <p>“(ab) the ash handler must return the specified item—</p> <p>(i) where the person who claims to be the owner of the item as referred to in subsection (7)(b) is a prescribed claimant—</p> <p>(A) if the ash handler receives only the claim for the return of the item or the specified item from that person within the first 2 months—to that person after the expiry of the first 2 months; or</p> <p>(B) if, by the expiry of the first 2 months, the ash handler does not receive any claim for the return of the item or the specified item and that person is the first one</p>	It seeks to provide clear rules on how the specified item should be returned.	Schedule 5, section 9(8)(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>who makes a claim in the remainder of the on-site claim period—to that person; or</p> <p>(ii) where the person who claims to be the owner of the item as referred to in subsection (7)(b) is not a prescribed claimant and if, throughout the on-site claim period, the ash handler does not receive any other claim for the return of the item or the specified item—to that person after the expiry of the on-site claim period;”.</p>		
560	Schedule 5, section 9(8)(b)	To replace “the court may determine competing claims for the specified item” with “if, before the specified item is returned in accordance with paragraph (ab), the ash handler receives another claim for the return of the item or the specified item, the court may determine the competing claims”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 9(8)(b)
561		To delete “apart from subsections (3), (4), (5) and (6)”.	Our policy intention is that the court may determine a competing claim in accordance with any law applicable to it, which could include, although not necessarily, subsections (3), (4), (5) and (6). We therefore propose to remove references to these provisions to	

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
			allow greater flexibility to the court.	
562	Schedule 5, section 9(8)(c)(i)	In the English text, to replace “the item” (wherever appearing) with “it”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 9(8)(c)(i)
563	Schedule 5, section 9(8)(c)(ii)	To replace “order is made by the expiry of 12 months after the overall” with “proceedings have been instituted by the expiry of 12 months after the on-site”.	Apart from enhancing clarity of the provision, the CSA is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the off-site claim period from the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 9(8)(c)(ii)
564	Schedule 5, section 9	<p>To add—</p> <p>“(9) For the purposes of subsections (7) and (8), the ash handler is not under any obligation to open any container containing ashes in order to—</p> <p>(a) ascertain if there is any related item interred together with the ashes inside the container; or</p> <p>(b) return any related item interred together with the ashes inside the container, without returning the ashes together with it.</p> <p>(10) An application for a court order referred to in subsection (6)(a) or (8)(c)(i) may be made by</p>	Please see item 21 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Schedule 5, section 9(9), (10), (11), (12) and (13)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>originating summons.</p> <p>(11) Order 17 of the Rules of the District Court (Cap. 336 sub. leg. H) applies, with necessary modifications, in relation to an application for a court order referred to in subsection (6)(a) or (8)(c)(i) made by an ash handler as if it were an application for relief by way of interpleader; and the court has the powers under that Order accordingly despite section 32(3) of the District Court Ordinance (Cap. 336).</p> <p>(12) Despite subsections (10) and (11), the District Court Rules Committee established under section 17 of the District Court Ordinance (Cap. 336) may make rules to provide for the procedures for making an application for a court order referred to in subsection (6)(a) or (8)(c)(i).</p> <p>(13) On making a court order referred to in subsection (6)(a) or (8)(c)(i), the court may impose the conditions that it considers appropriate.”.</p>		

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
565	Schedule 5	To delete section 10.	Having reviewed the provision, we consider that whether an ash handler would claim for reimbursement of the expenses incurred for carrying out the prescribed ash disposal procedures from a person to whom a set of ashes is returned should be a private matter and need not be provided for in the law. We therefore propose deleting the relevant provision.	No provision following deletion
566	Schedule 5, section 11(1)	To delete “or the on-site portion of the procedures”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the on-site portion of the prescribed ash disposal procedures from the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 10(1)
567	Schedule 5, section 11(2)	To delete “, not being the Director,”.	A specified officer (the Director, authorized officer or public officer) is not obligated under the Bill to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures, but is empowered to carry out any steps that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of a columbarium, if the prescribed ash disposal procedures have, or any step in them has, not been carried out. We therefore propose to remove this phrase from the provision to avoid confusion.	Schedule 5, section 10(2)
568		To replace “overall” with “on-site”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the off-site claim period from the Bill.	
569	Schedule 5, section 11(3)(b)	To replace “overall” with “on-site”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the off-site claim period from the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 10(3)(b)
570	Schedule 5, section 11(4)(b)	To replace “overall” with “on-site”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the removal of the off-site claim period from the Bill.	Schedule 5, section 10(4)(b)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
571	Schedule 5, section 12	To delete “or (3)”.	This is a consequential technical amendment arising from the deletion of clause 64(3) as per item 527 above.	Schedule 5, section 11
572		To delete everything after “disposal procedures” and substitute— “to take any steps that the Director considers necessary to facilitate— (a) the return of ashes to their eligible claimants; (b) the delivery of ashes to the Director; or (c) the reinterment of ashes.”.	Please see item 53 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	
573	Schedule 5, section 13	In the heading, by deleting “ completing prescribed ash disposal procedure ” with “ carrying out steps necessary for disposal of ashes ”.	Please see the first point in item 567 for our thinking. The CSA therefore seeks to better reflect this understanding.	Schedule 5, section 12, heading
574	Schedule 5, section 13(1)	To delete everything after “Subsections (2)” and substitute “, (2A) and (3) apply if the Director has in his or her possession ashes in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures have, or any step in them has, not been carried out, whether or not after a contravention of section 58, 59, 60, 61A, 62 or 64 of this Ordinance.”.	This mainly involves technical amendments arising from the addition and removal of certain provisions.	Schedule 5, section 12(1)
575	Schedule 5, section 13(2)	To delete everything after “Director” and substitute “may, under section 65(2) of this Ordinance, carry out the steps that the Director	Please see the first point in item 567 for our thinking. The CSA therefore seeks to better reflect this understanding.	Schedule 5, section 12(2)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		considers necessary for disposal of ashes (to the extent that there are steps in the prescribed ash disposal procedures that have not been carried out).”.		
576	Schedule 5, section 13	To add— “(2A) The Director must keep a record of the process of the steps carried out under section 65(2) of this Ordinance.”.	Please see the first point in item 567 for our thinking. Since section 11 of Schedule 5 applies only to “a person who carries out the prescribed ash disposal procedures” who does not include the Director, we propose moving the record keeping requirement in respect of the Director to this provision.	Schedule 5, section 12(3)
577	Schedule 5, section 13(3)	To delete everything after “Sections 6, 8” and substitute “and 9 of this Schedule apply, with any necessary modifications, to the Director for the purposes of disposal of ashes to the extent to which those sections provide for the steps that the Director considers necessary for the disposal.”.	Please see the first point in item 567 for our thinking. The CSA seeks to better reflect this understanding.	Schedule 5, section 12(4)
578	Schedule 5, section 14	In the heading, by deleting “ abandoned ”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 13, heading
579	Schedule 5, section 14(1)	To replace “have been carried out (whether or not by the Director)” with “, or the steps that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes, have been carried out”.	Please see the first point in item 567 for our thinking. The CSA seeks to better reflect this understanding.	Schedule 5, section 13(1)
580	Schedule 5, section 15, heading	To replace “ prescribed ash disposal procedures ” with “ steps carried out for disposal of ashes ”.	Please see the first point in item 567 for our thinking. The CSA seeks to better reflect this understanding.	Schedule 5, section 14, heading

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
581	Schedule 5, section 15(1)	<p>To delete everything after “in carrying out the” and substitute—</p> <p>“steps that the Director considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of a columbarium if the person—</p> <p>(a) is required under section 58, 62 or 64(2) of this Ordinance to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures; but</p> <p>(b) has not done so.”.</p>	<p>Please see the first point in item 567 for our thinking.</p> <p>The CSA seeks to better reflect this understanding.</p> <p>Please see also item 61 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.</p>	Schedule 5, section 14(1)
582	Schedule 5, section 15	<p>To add—</p> <p>“(1A) To avoid doubt, for the purposes of subsection (1)(a), a person is regarded as being required under section 58 of this Ordinance to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures if the person—</p> <p>(a) has abandoned the columbarium as referred to in section 59 or 60 of this Ordinance; or</p> <p>(b) does not continue to operate the columbarium as required by section 61A of this Ordinance.”.</p>	<p>The CSA seeks to put beyond doubt that a person who has abandoned a columbarium as referred to in clause 59 or 60 or does not continue to operate a columbarium as required by clause 61A is subject to the obligation to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures.</p>	Schedule 5, section 14(2)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
583	Schedule 5, section 15(2)	To add “issue a certificate to” after “Director may”.	This seeks to facilitate the introduction of subsections (3A), (10) and (11) as per items 585 and 588 below.	Schedule 5, section 14(3)
584	Schedule 5, section 15(3)	To add “and legal costs” after “charges”.	As the Director might need to incur legal costs in carrying out the steps that the Director considers necessary for the disposal of ashes, we propose stating clearly that the expenses to be recovered by the Director may include legal costs.	Schedule 5, section 14(4)
585	Schedule 5, section 15	To add— “(3A) The certificate must state that upon registration of it in the Land Registry under subsection (10) in the case referred to in that subsection, the expenses (including any interest recoverable under subsection (5)) constitute a legal charge on the columbarium premises.”.	With reference to the Legal Aid Ordinance (Cap. 91) and the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123), this CSA seeks to empower DFEH to register a legal charge against the property before the debt has been wholly recovered.	Schedule 5, section 14(5)
586	Schedule 5, section 15(4)	In the Chinese text, to replace “可” with “須”.	Please see item 63 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 14(6)
587	Schedule 5, section 15	In the Chinese text, to replace subsection (5) with — “(5) 凡署長於某日向根據第(1)款有法律責任繳付開支的人送達證明書，自該日後的 1 個月起以年利率 10%計算的利息，可作為開支的一部分，向該人追討。”.	Please see item 64 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 14(7)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
588	Schedule 5, section 15	<p>To add—</p> <p>“(10) Where any person liable to pay the expenses is the owner of the columbarium premises, then at any time before the expenses (including the interest accrued) have been recovered in full, the certificate under subsection (2) may be registered in the Land Registry against the title of the premises.</p> <p>(11) Upon the recovery of the expenses (including the interest accrued) in full, the Director is to lodge, or cause to be lodged, in the Land Registry a memorial of satisfaction against the certificate.”.</p>	This is related to item 585 above.	Schedule 5, section 14(12) and (13)
589	Schedule 5, section 16	In the heading, in the Chinese text, to replace “在骨灰安置所處置骨灰後提供” with “提供關於骨灰安置所處置骨灰的”.	Please see item 67 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 15, heading
590	Schedule 5, section 16(1)	To replace “may keep—” with “must keep—”.	This is made in response to comments raised by the Chairman and members of the Bills Committee.	Schedule 5, section 15(1)
591	Schedule 5, section 16(1)(a)(i)	To delete “and”.	This is a consequential technical amendment arising from the introduction of subparagraphs (iii) and (iv) as per item 593 below.	Schedule 5, section 15(1)(a)(i)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
592	Schedule 5, section 16(1)(a)(ii)	In the Chinese text to replace “已進行的” with “已進行”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 5, section 15(1)(a)(ii)
593	Schedule 5, section 16(1)(a)	To add— <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> “(iii) each columbarium in respect of which the steps that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes are being carried out; and (iv) each columbarium in respect of which the steps that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes have been carried out; and”. </div>	Please see the first point in item 567 for our thinking. The CSA seeks to better reflect this understanding.	Schedule 5, section 15(1)(a)(iii) and (iv)
594	Schedule 5, section 16(1)(b)	To delete everything after “paragraph” and substitute “(a)(i) or (ii), a copy of the commencement of ash disposal notice given in accordance with section 8 of this Schedule.”.	This is a consequential amendment arising from the amendments to section 16(1)(a) of Schedule 5.	Schedule 5, section 15(1)(b)
595	Schedule 5, section 16(1)	To delete paragraph (c).	The purpose of this section is to impose a requirement on the Director to make available certain information for public inspection. Having reviewed the provision, we consider it not appropriate for the Director to make available the record of the prescribed ash disposal procedures delivered to the Director as it might involve personal data, hence the proposed deletion of paragraph (c).	No provision following deletion

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
596	Schedule 5, section 16(2)	To delete everything after “The Director” and substitute “must make available the information kept under subsection (1) for inspection by the general public during normal office hours free of charge.”.	Please see the first point in item 567 for our thinking. The CSA seeks to better reflect this understanding.	Schedule 5, section 15(2)
597	Schedule 5, section 17(2)	In the English text, to replace “it” with “the Director”.	Please see item 70 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 5 November 2015.	Schedule 5, section 16(2)
598		To replace “to an eligible claimant” with “, or the reinterment of those ashes, under this Schedule”.	It seeks to better reflect our policy intention.	
599	Schedule 5, section 17	<p>To add—</p> <p>“(2A) An application under subsection (2) must be made, in writing, within the 30 days referred to in section 62(2)(a) or 64(4)(b)(i) or (4B)(a)(i) (as the case requires) of this Ordinance as if a reference to a commencement of ash disposal notice in that section were a reference to the application.</p> <p>(2B) On determining an application under subsection (2), the Director must notify the applicant in writing of—</p> <p>(a) the Director’s decision; and</p> <p>(b) (if the application is</p>	<p>The proposed subsection (2A) seeks to provide the time limit for an application to the Director in respect of the alternative ash disposal procedures.</p> <p>The proposed subsection (2B) seeks to enhance consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.</p> <p>The proposed subsection (2C) seeks to provide the time limit for the person who is required to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures to kick-start the procedures, if the Director refuses his application in respect of the alternative ash disposal procedures.</p>	Schedule 5, section 16(3), (4) and (5)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
		<p>refused) the reasons for the refusal.</p> <p>(2C) If the application is refused, the applicant must—</p> <p>(a) carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in accordance with section 6 of this Schedule; and</p> <p>(b) for the purposes of paragraph (a), give a commencement of ash disposal notice in accordance with section 8 of this Schedule within 30 days after the date on which the Director notifies the applicant of the Director’s decision.”.</p>		
600	Schedule 5, section 17	<p>To add—</p> <p>“(4) An appeal under section 72 of this Ordinance against a decision to refuse an application made under subsection (2) does not suspend the operation of the decision, pending the determination of the appeal, unless the Director decides otherwise.”.</p>	It seeks to put beyond doubt that an appeal under clause 72 against a decision to refuse an application under section 17(1) of Schedule 5 does not suspend the operation of the decision.	Schedule 5, section 16(7)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
601	Schedule 6	To include the fee items in Schedule 6 with their corresponding timing of payment and fee amount.	It seeks to insert the fee schedule endorsed by the LegCo Panel on Food Safety and Environmental Hygiene on 14 June 2016.	Schedule 6
602	Schedule 7, section 1(1)	To replace everything after “applies to” with “a columbarium that was in operation immediately before the enactment date.”.	Please see item 3 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Schedule 7, section 1(1)
603	Schedule 7, section 1(2)	To replace “The person” with “A person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of a columbarium to which this section applies in the grace period”.	Please see item 48 of our response to the issues raised by Members of the Bills Committee at previous meetings issued on 3 June 2016 (LC Paper No. CB(2)1641/15-16(02)).	Schedule 7, section 1(2)
604		To replace “section 8 of this Ordinance by continuing to operate the columbarium in the grace period” with “section 9 of this Ordinance”.	Please see item 9 of our response dated 3 January 2016 to ALA’s letter dated 1 December 2015.	
605	Schedule 7, section 1(3)(a)	By deleting “at the expiry of 6 months” and substituting “on the expiry of 9 months”.	<p>The rationale for extending the preparatory time from three to six months, hence the grace period from six to nine months is two-fold –</p> <p>(a) We envisage that relevant departments will need to undertake voluminous preparatory work for the implementation of the Bill, including formulating and promulgating relevant guidelines, codes of practice, operation manual, sample agreement templates for sale/lease of niches, application forms for different specified instruments, etc. Besides, it will take time to set up the Licensing Board, which will involve the formulation of its rules and procedures, handbook and guidelines, declaration of interest arrangements, etc.</p> <p>(b) On the other hand, the Bill provides that an application for</p>	Schedule 7, section 1(3)(a)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
			<p>the issue of a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must be made within three months after the preparatory time. Extending the preparatory time from three to six months will allow more time for relevant operators to make preparation (e.g. follow up on the rectification / regularisation process with a view to meeting the relevant requirements under the Bill). Also, a longer preparation time would allow more briefings for operators to be arranged, with a view to facilitating their understanding of the regulatory regime, including the application process.</p> <p>This will facilitate smooth implementation of the Bill.</p>	
606	Schedule 7, section 1(3)(b)	By deleting “6” and substituting “9”.	Please see our response to item 605 above.	Schedule 7, section 1(3)(b)
607	Schedule 7, section 1(3)	<p>To delete everything before “means” and substitute —</p> <p>“(3) In this section—</p> <p><i>grace period</i> (寬限期)”.</p>	It seeks to streamline the presentation.	Schedule 7, section 1(3)
608	Schedule 7, section 1(4)	To replace “subsection (3)(b)” with “paragraph (b) of the definition of <i>grace period</i> in subsection (3)”.	This is a consequential technical amendment arising from the amendment to section 1(3) of Schedule 7 as per item 607 above.	Schedule 7, section 1(4)
609	Schedule 7, section 1(4)(a)	To replace “expiry of” with “time”.	It seeks to enhance clarity.	Schedule 7, section 1(4)(a)
610	Schedule 7, section 1(4)(b)	To replace “finally disposed of” with “determined”.	It seeks to ensure consistency with similar expressions in the Bill.	Schedule 7, section 1(4)(b)

	Provisions to be amended	Brief description of the amendments	Rationale for the amendments	Relevant Provisions in the new Bill
611	Schedule 7	To delete sections 2 and 3.	The relevant provisions are no longer required in light of the addition of clause 40(2) as per item 184 above.	No provision following deletion

Note: There are 547 CSAs according to the submission to the Clerk to the Legislative Council on 25 June 2016. These 547 CSAs need to be broken down into individual items to facilitate explanation of the rationale for the amendments and hence there are 611 items in the above table.

For information

LC Paper No. CB(2)1900/15-16(01)

Bills Committee on Private Columbaria Bill

**Final Version of the Full Set of Committee Stage Amendments
to the Bill (“CSAs”) Proposed by the Government (as at 28 June 2016)**

Members are invited to note the final marked-up version of the Bill at **Annex**, with the CSAs proposed by the Government submitted to the Clerk to the Legislative Council on 25 June 2016 marked thereto. The difference between the version for the meeting on 13 June 2016 and the final version above is highlighted in yellow.

Food and Health Bureau
10 July 2016

A BILL

To

Provide for the licensing of non-Government columbaria for keeping cremated human remains, the establishment of the Private Columbaria Licensing Board and for related and incidental matters.

Enacted by the Legislative Council.

Part 1

Preliminary

1. Short title and commencement

- (1) This Ordinance may be cited as the Private Columbaria Ordinance.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), this Ordinance comes into operation on the day on which it is published in the Gazette.
- (3) The following provisions come into operation on the expiry of ~~36~~ months beginning on the day on which this Ordinance is published in the Gazette—
 - (a) Part 4;
 - (b) Division 2 of Part 5;
 - (c) Part 10;
 - (ca) Divisions 1, 2 and 3 of Part 11;*
 - (d) Schedules 2 and 3.

2. Interpretation

- (1) In this Ordinance—

Appeal Board (上訴委員會) means the body established under section 71(1);

approved plans (經批准圖則), in relation to a columbarium, means plans approved under section 20 (as read with section 21(5), if applicable) in respect of the columbarium that are, on the issue of a specified instrument in respect of the columbarium, annexed to the instrument;

ashes (骨灰)—

- (a) means ashes resulting from the cremation of human remains; ~~and, and (except in section 4A) includes synthetic diamonds, jewellery, ornaments and any other materials transformed from human ashes; and~~
- (b) (except in ~~the definition of ***eligible claimant*** in section 5(2) of, and sections 9(7) and 11(4) of, Schedule 5)~~ ~~includes any plaque and any other related items interred together with the ashes; but section 58(2)(a)(iii)(B), (C) and (D) and in the definition of ***eligible claimant*** in section 5(2) of, and in sections 9(7) and 11(4) of, Schedule 5) includes any related items interred together with such ashes in the same niche (if applicable);~~
- (c) ~~excludes synthetic diamonds, jewellery, ornaments or any other materials transformed from human ashes;~~

authorized officer (獲授權人員) means any officer appointed under section ~~48~~81(3);

authorized representative (獲授權代表), in relation to an agreement for the sale of an interment right, means a person who is authorized under the agreement to claim for the return of ashes interred under the agreement (*other than the person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of the columbarium in which the ashes are, or are to be, interred or an agent of such a person*);

Bill announcement time (草案公布時間) means 8 a.m. on 18 June 2014;

building (建築物) (*except in paragraph (b) of the definition of structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium in section 4(1) of, and in section 4(2) of, Schedule 2*) has the meaning given by section 2(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123);

building works (建築工程) has the meaning given by section 2(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123);

columbarium (骨灰安置所)—

- (a) means any premises that are used, or ~~intended-claimed, represented or held out~~ to be used, for keeping ashes; and
- (b) includes furnaces for burning offerings and any other essential ancillary facilities supporting the premises to be so used; but
- (c) excludes premises used or to be used for scattering ashes with the permission of the Director under section 118(1) of the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132);

columbarium premises (骨灰安置所處所) means the premises comprising a columbarium;

commencement of ash disposal notice (展開骨灰處置通告)—*see section 8 of Schedule 5;*

dedicated person (受供奉者) means—

- (a) in relation to a niche or any other ~~place~~ *area* in a columbarium in which ashes of a person are interred—the person; or
- (b) in relation to an interment right (whether in respect of a niche or ~~otherwise-any other area~~ in a columbarium)—a person whose ashes are to be interred by exercising the

interment right, whether or not the person is living and whether or not a specific niche or ~~location~~*area* is allocated;

deed of mutual covenant (公契) has the meaning given by section 2 of the Building Management Ordinance (Cap. 344);

Director (署長) means the Director of Food and Environmental Hygiene;

enactment date (刊憲日期) means the day on which this Ordinance is published in the Gazette;

exemption (豁免書) means an exemption issued or renewed under section 11;

inter (安放), in relation to ashes of a person—

- (a) means keep the ashes in, on or at any premises in any manner—
 - (i) whether or not the ashes are kept in a container; and
 - (ii) whether or not the ashes or container of ashes are or is kept in a niche; but
- (b) excludes scatter ashes in, on or at any premises with the permission of the Director under section 118(1) of the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132);

interment right (安放權), in relation to a columbarium, means the right to inter ashes in the columbarium—

- (a) whether or not in a ~~niche or a specified location;~~*specific niche or area; and*
- (b) whether or not for a definite period;

lease (租契)—

- (a) means a Government lease; and

(b) *includes any undivided share in a Government lease;*

licence (牌照) (except in ~~the definition of **owner** in this subsection and in sections 4(2), 13(1)(b), 14(3) (where it first appears), 15(1)(h)(i) and 41(2)(e), sections 1(b) and 4(2)(a) of Schedule 2 and sections 1(c) and 2(d) of Schedule 4)~~ means a licence issued or renewed under section 11; *section 4(2) and in section 4(2)(a) of Schedule 2) means a licence issued or renewed under section 11;*

Licensing Board (發牌委員會) means the board established under section 6;

niche (龕位) means a compartment, cubicle or vault that is used, or ~~intended-claimed, represented or held out~~ to be used, for keeping ashes of one or more persons usually with the ashes of each person in a container;

non-compliant structures (違規構築物)—see section 4(1) of Schedule 2;

owner (擁有人), in relation to any premises—

(a) means—

- (i) a person holding the premises ~~direct from the Government, whether under a lease, licencedirectly from the Government, whether under a lease, short term tenancy~~ or otherwise;
- (ii) a mortgagee in possession; or
- (iii) a person who receives the rent of the premises, solely or with another, on the person's own behalf or that of another person, or who would receive the rent if the premises were let to a tenant; and

(b) if a person referred to in paragraph (a) cannot be found or ascertained or is absent from Hong Kong or is under a disability—also means the agent of the person; but

- (c) ~~except in Part 7 and Schedule 5,~~ excludes the Government;

pre-Bill columbarium (草案前骨灰安置所) means a columbarium that was in operation, and in which ashes were interred in niches, immediately before the Bill announcement time;

premises (處所) includes a place and, in particular, includes—

- (a) any land or building;
- (b) a vehicle, vessel, aircraft, hovercraft or other conveyance, if stationary;
- (c) a structure (whether or not movable or offshore); and
- (d) a part of any of the premises described in paragraph (a), (b) or (c);

purchaser (買方), in relation to an interment right in respect of a columbarium, ~~means a~~ *(except in Division 1 of Part 5 and in Schedule 4) means the* person to whom the right is sold, whether or not to the person as dedicated person;

qualified professional (合資格專業人士), in relation to any provision of this Ordinance, means the person or persons specified under section 86 in relation to that provision;

Secretary (局長) means the Secretary for Food and Health;

sell (出售) ~~is to be construed in accordance with—~~ *see* section 3;

seller (賣方), *in relation to an interment right in respect of a columbarium, (except in Division 1 of Part 5 and in Schedule 4) means the person by whom the right is sold;*

specified form (指明格式) ~~(except in section 33(2)(f)(ii)) means in the form as~~ *means the form* specified by the Licensing Board;

specified instrument (指明文書) means—

- (a) a licence;
- (b) an exemption; or

(c) a temporary suspension of liability;

specified officer (指明人員) means the Director, an authorized officer or a public officer;

structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium (可就草案前骨灰安置所核證的構築物)—see section 4 of Schedule 2;

temporary suspension of liability (暫免法律責任書) means a temporary suspension of liability issued or extended under section 11;

tenancy (租賃) (except in section 2(b)(ii)(B) of Schedule 4) means—

(a) a short term tenancy granted by the Government; or

(b) an agreement entered into between private parties for the letting or leasing of any premises;

unauthorized development (違例發展) has the meaning given by section 1A of the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131);

unleased land (未批租土地) has the meaning given by section 2 of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. ~~28~~);

validity period (有效期)—see section 11B.

(2) In this Ordinance, a reference to an application for a specified instrument is a reference to—

(a) an application for the issue or renewal of a licence;

(b) an application for the issue or renewal of an exemption;
or

(c) an application for the issue or extension of a temporary suspension of liability.

(3) In this Ordinance, a reference to any of the following is to be construed in accordance with the provisions of Part 1 of Schedule 2—

(a) compliance with the land-related requirements;

- (b) compliance with the planning-related requirements;
 - (c) compliance with the building-related requirements.
- (4) In this Ordinance, a reference to unlawful occupation of unleased land *meansis a reference to* the occupation of unleased land in contravention of section 4 of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28).
- (5) In this Ordinance, a reference to occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a columbarium *meansis a reference to* the occupation of land by—
- (a) any building or building works containing niches used or intended to be used for the interment of ashes; *andor*
 - (b) furnaces for burning offerings and any other essential ancillary facilities supporting the building or building works referred to in paragraph (a) to be used as referred to in that paragraph.
- Unlawful occupation of unleased land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a columbarium is to be construed accordingly.
- (6) In this Ordinance, a reference to unauthorized development undertaken or continued as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a columbarium *meansis a reference to* the unauthorized development in the form of—
- (a) any building or building works containing niches used or intended to be used for the interment of ashes; *andor*
 - (b) furnaces for burning offerings and any other essential ancillary facilities supporting the building or building works referred to in paragraph (a) to be used as referred to in that paragraph.
- (7) In this Ordinance, a reference to structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a columbarium *meansis a reference to*—

- (a) building or building works that contain niches used or intended to be used for the interment of ashes; or
 - (b) building or building works that are furnaces for burning offerings and any other essential ancillary facilities supporting the building or building works referred to in paragraph (a) to be used as referred to in that paragraph.
- (8) In this Ordinance, a reference to non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a columbarium ~~means~~ *means a reference to* non-compliant structures that are structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium within the meaning of subsection (7).
- (9) If a specified instrument is transferred under section 32, a reference in this Ordinance to the person holding the instrument is to be construed as a reference to the person to whom it has been transferred.

3. **Meaning of *sale of interment right***

- (1) For the purposes of this Ordinance—
sell (出售), in relation to an interment right, includes—
- (a) offer the interment right for sale; and
 - (b) make an agreement for the sale of the interment right to another person.
- (2) For the purposes of this Ordinance, a sale of an interment right in respect of a columbarium includes a disposition of the interment right to a person if the person, directly or indirectly, in connection with the disposition makes payments (whether or not any of the payments are described as donations) in one or more of the following manners—
- (a) pays a sum periodically during the period for which the interment right lasts;
 - (b) pays a fixed sum, by instalment or otherwise;

- (c) makes payments in any other manner.
- (3) For the purposes of this Ordinance—
 - (a) a sale of an interment right in respect of a columbarium includes—
 - (i) such a sale, even before the columbarium is constructed;
 - (ii) such a sale, even if no dedicated person is named; and
 - (iii) such a sale to a person for resale; and
 - (b) a sale of an interment right in respect of a niche in a columbarium includes a sale of an interment right in respect of—
 - (i) a particular niche, or a niche to be allocated, in the columbarium; *or*
 - (ii) a niche in existence, or a niche to be constructed, in the columbarium.

4. Ordinance not applicable to Government columbaria, private cemeteries, private crematoria—~~or undertakers~~, *undertakers* of burials, etc.

- (1) This Ordinance does not apply to any of the following—
 - (a) a columbarium that is built, operated, administered or maintained by the Government, including one that is in a Government crematorium specified in Part 5 of the Fifth Schedule to the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132);
 - (b) a columbarium that is in a private cemetery specified in Part 2 of that Schedule;
 - (c) a columbarium under the management and control of a person specified in Part 2A of that Schedule;

- (d) an authorized private crematorium specified in Part 6 of that Schedule to the extent that the keeping of ashes in it is transient and incidental to its operation as a crematorium.
- (2) This Ordinance (except Part 7 and Schedule 5) does not apply to a columbarium if—
 - (a) it is the place of business of a person holding a licence under the Undertakers of Burials Regulation (Cap. 132 sub. leg. CB); and
 - (b) that licence does not prohibit the keeping of ashes in that place of business.

4A. *Ordinance not applicable to premises where ash transforming work is carried out*

- (1) *This Ordinance does not apply to any premises that are used for carrying out the transformation work in respect of any ashes (**workplace**) if—*
 - (a) *the workplace is not situated within any columbarium premises;*
 - (b) *the keeping of ashes in the workplace is transient and incidental to the carrying out of the transformation work;*
 - (c) *no interment right in respect of the workplace is sold;*
 - (d) *no person may be allowed to pay worship, and no ritual offerings may be given, in the workplace to any deceased person; and*
 - (e) *the person operating, keeping, managing or in any other way having control of the workplace—*
 - (i) *has kept a register of the delivery of ashes and synthetic materials to and from the workplace;*

(ii) *has entered the following particulars into the register—*

(A) *the name of each deceased person whose ashes are delivered to the workplace, and the date of the delivery of those ashes to the workplace; and*

(B) *the description of the synthetic material that the ashes of each deceased person are transformed into, and the date of the delivery of the synthetic material and the remaining ashes (if any) from the workplace; and*

(iii) *makes the register available for inspection, on request, by the Director or an authorized officer.*

(2) *In this section—*

synthetic material (人造物料), *in relation to any ashes, means the synthetic diamond, jewellery, ornament or other material transformed from the ashes or part of the ashes;*

transformation work (轉化工序), *in relation to any ashes—*

(a) *means the manufacturing process by which the ashes, or part of the ashes, are transformed into synthetic material; and*

(b) *includes any activity that is ancillary to any such manufacturing process (such as the delivery and collection of the ashes or the synthetic material).*

(3) *In this section, a reference to giving ritual offerings includes a reference to—*

(a) *the laying of flowers or wreaths; or*

(b) *the burning of candle-sticks, joss paper, incense or sacrificial articles.*

4B. *Ordinance not applicable to premises where transient exhibition of ashes is held*

This Ordinance does not apply to any premises during the time when an exhibition of ashes is held in, on or at them if—

- (a) the exhibition is held for a period of not more than 14 days;*
- (b) ashes are kept in, on or at the premises only for the purpose of the exhibition;*
- (c) no more than 10 containers of ashes are kept in, on or at the premises;*
- (d) each container contains, or is claimed, represented or held out to be containing, the ashes of only 1 person; and*
- (e) no interment right in respect of the premises is sold.*

5. Ordinance not applicable to domestic keeping of ashes

(1) This Ordinance does not apply to the keeping of ashes in any domestic premises if—

- (a) no more than ~~5~~**10** containers of ashes are kept in the premises; and
- (b) each container contains, *or is claimed, represented or held out to be containing*, the ashes of only 1 person.

(2) In this section—

domestic premises (住宅) means premises used solely or principally for residential purposes and constituting a separate household unit.

Part 2

Private Columbaria Licensing Board

6. Establishment of Licensing Board

- (1) A board is established with the name “Private Columbaria Licensing Board” in English and “私營骨灰安置所發牌委員會” in Chinese.
- (2) Schedule 1 (which makes provisions about the constitution and proceedings of the Licensing Board) has effect.

7. Functions and powers of Licensing Board

- (1) The ~~principal~~ functions of the Licensing Board are—
 - (a) to regulate the operation and management of columbaria and, in particular—
 - (i) to consider and determine applications made to it under this Ordinance;
 - (ii) to issue guidelines and codes of practice about the operation and management of columbaria; and
 - (iii) to handle complaints against, and investigate into irregularities of, operators of columbaria and to exercise the power to revoke or suspend a specified instrument or other disciplinary powers under this Ordinance; and
 - (b) to do any other things that the Licensing Board is required or authorized to do by this Ordinance.
- (2) The Licensing Board has all ancillary powers that may be necessary to enable it to perform its functions.

Part 3

Control on Operation of Columbaria

8. Restriction on operating columbarium

- (1) A person must not operate, keep, manage or in any other way have control of a columbarium, otherwise than ~~in accordance with~~*under* a licence.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not prohibit a person from operating, keeping, managing or in any other way having control of a columbarium, otherwise than ~~in accordance with~~*under* a licence, if—
 - (a) the person does not sell any interment right in respect of the columbarium; and
 - (b) the person holds, in respect of the columbarium—
 - (i) an exemption; or
 - (ii) a temporary suspension of liability.

(2A) If—

- (a) a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium; or*
- (b) an authorization under a licence to sell interment rights in respect of a columbarium,*

is suspended, a person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of the columbarium under the specified instrument or licence does not contravene subsection (1) in respect of the columbarium if all the requirements, terms and conditions imposed by the Licensing Board upon suspending the specified instrument or authorization are complied with.

- (3) A person does not contravene subsection (1) in respect of a columbarium merely by giving an undertaking to carry out the

prescribed ash disposal procedures (within the meaning of section 6 of Schedule 5) in respect of the columbarium and actually carrying out the procedures.

9. Offences relating to section 8

- (1) If a person contravenes section 8(1) in respect of a columbarium—
 - (a) the person commits an offence; and
 - (b) each person who is the owner, tenant, lessee or person in charge of the columbarium premises commits an offence.
- (2) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) is liable—
 - (a) on summary conviction to a fine of \$2,000,000 and to imprisonment for 3 years; and
 - (b) on conviction on indictment to a fine of \$5,000,000 and to imprisonment for 7 years.
- (3) A person charged with an offence under subsection (1) in respect of any premises has a defence if the person establishes that, at the time of the alleged offence—
 - (a) the person did not know and could not have reasonably known that the premises concerned were a columbarium; or
 - (b) the person believed on reasonable grounds that the person who operated, kept, managed or otherwise had control of the columbarium—
 - (i) did so under a licence; or
 - (ii) did not sell any interment right in respect of the columbarium and held, in respect of the columbarium, an exemption or ~~a~~—temporary suspension of liability.

- (4) A person charged with an offence under subsection (1) is to be taken to have established a fact that needs to be established for the purpose of a defence under subsection (3)(a) or (b) if—
 - (a) there is sufficient evidence to raise an issue as to that alleged fact; and
 - (b) the contrary is not proved by the prosecution beyond reasonable doubt.
 - (5) Subsection (1) has effect subject to section 64(1).
-

Part 4

Instruments Required for Operating Columbaria

Division 1—General Provisions

10. Interpretation of Part 4

In this Part—

ash interment capacity (骨灰安放容量), in relation to a columbarium in respect of which a licence is applied for or is issued, means the following particulars—

- (a) the maximum number of containers of ashes that may be interred in each niche in the columbarium, and the total maximum number of sets of ashes that may be interred in the niches;
- (b) the total maximum number of sets of ashes that may be interred otherwise than in niches in any area in the columbarium; and
- (c) the total maximum number of sets of ashes that may be interred in the columbarium;

ash interment layout (骨灰安放布局), in relation to a columbarium, means the following particulars—

- (a) the location and serial numbering of niches in the columbarium;
- (b) (if a licence is applied for or is issued in respect of the columbarium) any area in the columbarium in which ashes may be interred otherwise than in niches; *and*
- (c) *(if an exemption is applied for or is issued in respect of the columbarium that is a columbarium of a Chinese temple as referred to in section 46C) the location of the religious ash pagoda as defined by section 46C(14);*

ash interment quantity (骨灰安放數量), in relation to a columbarium, means the following particulars—

- (a) the number of containers of ashes interred in each niche in the columbarium; *and* the total number of sets of ashes interred in the niches ~~and the names of the dedicated persons~~;
- (b) (if a licence is applied for or is issued in respect of the columbarium) the number of sets of ashes that are interred otherwise than in niches in any area in the columbarium ~~and the names of the dedicated persons~~; and
- (c) the total number of sets of ashes that are interred in the columbarium.

11. Licence, exemption and temporary suspension of liability

- (1) The Licensing Board may, on application and subject to any conditions that the Licensing Board thinks fit to impose—
 - (a) issue or renew a licence in respect of a columbarium;
 - (b) issue or renew an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium; ~~and/or~~
 - (c) issue or extend a temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium.

11A. Time limit for application for specified instrument

- (1) *Subject to subsection (2), an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium may be made to the Licensing Board at any time after the expiry of 6 months beginning on the enactment date.*
- (2) *An application for the issue of a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must be made to the Licensing Board at any time—*

- (a) *after the expiry of 6 months beginning on the enactment date; but*
 - (b) *before the expiry of 9 months beginning on that date.*
- (3) *An application for the renewal of a licence or exemption must be made to the Licensing Board not later than 18 months before the expiry of the validity period of the licence or exemption (as the case requires).*
- (4) *Subject to subsection (5), an application for the extension of a temporary suspension of liability must be made to the Licensing Board not later than 12 months before the expiry of the validity period of the temporary suspension of liability.*
- (5) *If the validity period of a temporary suspension of liability does not exceed 12 months, an application for the extension of the temporary suspension of liability must be made to the Licensing Board not later than the date specified by it.*
- (6) *Despite subsections (2), (3), (4) and (5), the Licensing Board may consider an application for a specified instrument out of time if—*
 - (a) *the applicant has a reasonable excuse for failing to make the application within time; and*
 - (b) *in all the circumstances of the case, the Licensing Board considers that it is just and equitable to consider the application.*

11B. *Validity period of specified instrument*

- (2) The Licensing Board may, in its discretion, determine the term for which the *specified* instrument is issued, renewed or extended (*validity period*).
- (3) The validity period of a licence must not exceed the shorter of the following—

~~(a) if the columbarium premises are occupied under a tenancy, lease or other instrument, the remainder of the term of the tenancy, lease or other instrument;~~

~~(a) where—~~

~~(i) the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government under a lease—the remainder of the term of the lease; or~~

~~(ii) the columbarium premises are occupied under a tenancy—the remainder of the term of the tenancy;~~

~~(b) 10 years.~~

(4) The validity period of an ~~exemption in respect of columbarium premises occupied under a tenancy, lease or other instrument must not exceed the remainder of the term of the tenancy, lease or other instrument.~~*exemption must not exceed—*

~~(a) where the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government under a lease—the remainder of the term of the lease; or~~

~~(b) where the columbarium premises are occupied under a tenancy—the remainder of the term of the tenancy.~~

(5) The validity period of a temporary suspension of liability must not exceed ~~the shorter of the following—(a) if the columbarium premises are occupied under a tenancy, lease or other instrument, the remainder of the term of the tenancy, lease or other instrument; (b) 3 years.~~*3 years.*

~~(6) Subsection (7) applies if the columbarium premises are occupied under a short term tenancy from the Government that is renewable on a periodic basis and terminable on notice given for a specified period in accordance with the short term tenancy agreement.~~

- (7) Subject to subsections (3)(b) and ~~(5)(b)(5)~~, *ifwhere the columbarium premises are occupied under a short term tenancy granted by the Government*, the validity period of a specified instrument issued, renewed or extended in respect of the ~~columbarium premises referred to in subsection (6)~~ *premises* may be concurrent with the period for which the short term tenancy lasts.
- (7A) *A specified instrument in respect of which an application for renewal or extension is made in accordance with section 11A, and which expires prior to the determination by the Licensing Board of the application, remains in effect until the determination of the application unless—*
- (a) the application is withdrawn;*
 - (b) the specified instrument is revoked under section 33;*
 - (c) for a licence—(despite subsection (3)(b)) the term referred to in subsection (3)(a)(i) or (ii) expires; or*
 - (d) for an exemption—the term referred to in subsection (4)(a) or (b) expires.*
- (8) A licence may be subject to review within its validity period on the dates specified in the licence.
- (9) A temporary suspension of liability may not be extended more than once, unless exceptional circumstances exist.

12. No specified instrument issued if columbarium subject to specified law enforcement action

- (1) Subsections (2) and (3) have effect despite section 11(1).
- (2) The Licensing Board may not grant an application for the issue of a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium if—
 - (a) the operation of the columbarium, or any part of it, constitutes an unauthorized development in

contravention of section 20(7) or 21(1) of the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131); and

- (b) in respect of the unauthorized development—
 - (i) proceedings for prosecution of an offence under section 20(8) or 21(2) of that Ordinance have been instituted, whether against the applicant or any other person, before the making of the application; or
 - (ii) a notice—
 - (A) has been served, whether on the applicant or any other person, under section 23(1) or (2) of that Ordinance before the making of the application; and
 - (B) has not been complied with or withdrawn.
- (3) The Licensing Board may not grant an application for the issue of a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium if—
 - (a) any building or building works in, on or at the columbarium, or any part of it, have been completed or carried out in contravention of section 14(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123); and
 - (b) in respect of the building or building works, an order under section 24(1) of that Ordinance—
 - (i) has been served, whether on the applicant or any other person, before the making of the application; and
 - (ii) has not been complied with or withdrawn.

Division 2—Eligibility Criteria

Subdivision 1—Licence for Operating Columbaria (Including Selling Interment Rights)

13. Licence—eligibility based on legal compliance, premises held from Government ~~and management plan, etc.~~

- (1) The Licensing Board may refuse an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium if—
 - (a) the applicant fails to prove to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board that the columbarium complies with all of the following—
 - (i) the land-related requirements;
 - (ii) the planning-related requirements;
 - (iii) the building-related requirements; or
 - (b) the applicant fails to prove to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board that the applicant holds the columbarium premises directly from the Government; ~~whether under a lease, licence or otherwise. under a lease.~~
- (2) Despite section 11(1), the Licensing Board may grant an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium only if a management plan, ~~prepared by the applicant~~ *submitted by the applicant in respect of the columbarium* and covering matters required under section 85, has been approved by the Licensing Board.
- (3) *In relation to an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium, where a deed of mutual covenant is in force in respect of the columbarium premises, the Licensing Board may refuse the application if the applicant fails to produce the legal advice required under section 18(3).*

14. Modifications of section 13 for pre-Bill columbarium

- (1) In relation to an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium, section 13 is modified in the manner specified in subsections (2) and (3) if the applicant proves to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board—
 - (a) that the ash interment layout is limited in extent to that as at the Bill announcement time;
 - (b) that the ash interment capacity is limited to that as at the Bill announcement time; and
 - (c) that the extent of occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium is limited to that as was necessary for, or ancillary to, its operation as at the Bill announcement time.
- (2) The Licensing Board may decide not to refuse the application under section 13(1)(a)(iii), even if the pre-Bill columbarium does not comply with the building-related requirements, if—
 - (a) the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium are structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium; and
 - (b) the requirements applicable to the structures (specified in section 4(3) of Schedule 2) are complied with.
- (3) The Licensing Board may decide not to refuse the application under section 13(1)(b), even if the applicant does not hold the columbarium premises directly from the Government, ~~whether under a lease, licence or otherwise~~ *under a lease*, if—
 - (a) the Licensing Board is of the opinion that it would have granted the application but for that section; and
 - (b) the applicant proves to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board that the applicant has the right to continue to use the columbarium premises for at least 5 years beginning on the date on which the licence, if issued, is to take effect.

**Subdivision 2—Instruments for Pre-Bill Columbaria to Continue
Operation, without Selling Interment Rights**

15. Exemption for pre-Bill columbarium—eligibility based on datedness, legal compliance and premises held from Government or right to occupation

- (1) The Licensing Board may refuse an application for the issue of an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium if the applicant fails to prove to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board one or more of the following—
- (a) that the ash interment layout is limited in extent to that as at the Bill announcement time;
 - (b) that the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at the Bill announcement time;
 - (c) that the extent of occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium is limited to that as was necessary for, or ancillary to, its operation as at the Bill announcement time;
 - (d) that the columbarium commenced operation before 1 January 1990;
 - (e) that no interment right in respect of the columbarium has been sold since the Bill announcement time;
 - (f) the columbarium complies with the land-related requirements;
 - (g) either—
 - (i) the columbarium complies with the building-related requirements; or
 - (ii) the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium are structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium, and the requirements applicable to the structures

(specified in section 4(3) of Schedule 2) are complied with;

(h) either—

- (i) the applicant holds the columbarium premises directly from the Government, ~~whether under a lease, licence or otherwise; or under a lease; or~~
- (ii) (if the Licensing Board is of the opinion that it would have granted the application but for subparagraph (i)) the applicant has the right to continue to use the columbarium premises for at least 5 years beginning on the date on which the exemption, if issued, is to take effect.

(1A) The Licensing Board may decide not to refuse the application under subsection (1)(b)—

(a) if—

- (i) ashes are interred in the pre-Bill columbarium after the Bill announcement time but before the enactment date; and*
- (ii) the interment right in respect of those ashes was sold before the Bill announcement time; or*

(b) if—

- (i) ashes are interred in a religious ash pagoda as defined by section 46C(14) in the pre-Bill columbarium after the Bill announcement time but before the enactment date; and*
- (ii) no fees, charges or other sums were paid, or are payable, for the interment of the ashes.*

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1)(d), the operation of a columbarium commenced on the earlier of the following—

- (a) the first time when a set of ashes was interred in a niche in the columbarium;

- (b) the first time when an interment right in respect of a niche in the columbarium was sold.

16. Temporary suspension of liability for pre-Bill columbarium—eligibility based on accompanying application for licence or exemption, etc.

- (1) The Licensing Board may refuse an application for the issue of a temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium unless the applicant has also made in respect of the columbarium either or both of the following—
 - (a) an application for the issue of a licence;
 - (b) an application for the issue of an exemption.
- (2) The Licensing Board may refuse an application for the issue of a temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium if—
 - (a) the applicant fails to prove to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board one or more of the following—
 - (i) that the ash interment layout is limited in extent to that as at the Bill announcement time;
 - (ii) if the applicant also applies for the issue of a licence in respect of the columbarium—that the ash interment capacity is limited to that as at the Bill announcement time *and the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at the enactment date*;
 - (iii) if the applicant also applies for the issue of an exemption in respect of the columbarium—that the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at the Bill announcement time;
 - (iv) that the extent of occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium is limited to that as was necessary

for, or ancillary to, its operation as at the Bill announcement time; or

- (b) ~~the Director of Lands considers that~~ the occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium *(to the extent as shown in the plans required under section 19)* includes unlawful occupation of unleased land but the applicant—
 - (i) does not apply to the Director of Lands for lawful authority to occupy the unleased land; or
 - (ii) does not provide a written declaration to the Director of Lands that the applicant has no claim to the unleased land, whether based on possession of the unleased land before, on or after the date of application or on any other ground.
- (3) The Licensing Board may refuse an application under subsection (1) if the applicant fails to prove to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board that the columbarium has been certified, by a qualified professional, as not posing any obvious or imminent danger in terms of building safety and fire safety.
- (4) *The Licensing Board may decide not to refuse the application (made together with a related application for the issue of an exemption) under subsection (2)(a)(iii)—*
 - (a) *if—*
 - (i) *ashes are interred in the pre-Bill columbarium after the Bill announcement time but before the enactment date; and*
 - (ii) *the interment right in respect of those ashes was sold before the Bill announcement time; or*
 - (b) *if—*
 - (i) *ashes are interred in a religious ash pagoda as defined by section 46C(14) in the pre-Bill*

- columbarium after the Bill announcement time but before the enactment date; and*
- (ii) no fees, charges or other sums were paid, or are payable, for the interment of the ashes.*

Subdivision 3—Miscellaneous

17. Considerations relevant to determination of applications

- (1) ~~This section~~ *Subsection (2)* applies to the determination by the Licensing Board of an application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium.
- (2) The Licensing Board—
- (a) must have regard to the public interest; and
- (b) may have regard to any other relevant considerations.
- (3) *In relation to an application for the issue of a licence or exemption or an application for the extension of a temporary suspension of liability, the other relevant considerations referred to in subsection (2)(b) include (but are not limited to)—*
- (a) *whether the applicant has or has not complied with, in respect of the columbarium, the applicable requirements in Schedule 2; and*
- (b) *the record of the steps that the applicant has taken in respect of the columbarium towards meeting those requirements.*
- (4) *For the purposes of subsection (3), a reference to the applicant in that subsection is to be construed as including a reference to—*
- (a) *if the applicant is a partner in a partnership—any other partner in the partnership; or*

(b) if the applicant is a body corporate—a director or other officer concerned in the management of the body corporate.

Division 3—Application for Specified Instrument

Subdivision 1—General Provisions

18. Form of, and information required for, application

- (1)* An application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium—
- (a) must be made, in writing, to the Licensing Board in the specified form and in the manner determined by it; and
 - (b) must be accompanied by—
 - (i) for an application for the issue of a licence—a management plan for the Licensing Board’s approval for the purposes of section 13(2);
 - (ia) for an application for the issue of an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium (if any interment right in respect of any niche in the columbarium was sold before the Bill announcement time, but has not been exercised or has only been exercised partially)—the registers required under section 18A;*
 - (ii) the plans of the columbarium; and
 - (iii) the information, certificates and other ~~documents specified in the application form or otherwise required by the Licensing Board.~~ documents—
 - (A) specified in the application form; or*
 - (B) otherwise reasonably required by the Licensing Board.*

- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1)(b)(iii), the Licensing Board may, in relation to an application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium, require the applicant to produce evidence to prove that the owner of the columbarium premises has, or all the joint owners or co-owners of the columbarium premises have, given authorization or consent for the premises to be used as a columbarium.*
- (3) *In addition to the information required under subsection (1)(b), an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium, where a deed of mutual covenant is in force in respect of the columbarium premises, must be accompanied by a written legal advice of a legal practitioner (who is qualified to practise as counsel or to act as a solicitor in Hong Kong) confirming that there is no express restrictive covenant in the deed to the effect that—*
 - (a) *any use of the premises as a columbarium is prohibited;*
 - (b) *any commercial use of the premises is prohibited; or*
 - (c) *only private residential use of the premises is permitted.*

18A. Requirements about registers accompanying application

- (1) *For the purposes of section 18(1)(b)(ia), the following registers of a pre-Bill columbarium are to accompany an application for the issue of an exemption in respect of the columbarium—*
 - (a) *a register on the niches in the columbarium in respect of which the interment rights were sold before the Bill announcement time but have not been exercised; and*
 - (b) *a register on the niches in the columbarium in respect of which the interment rights were sold before the Bill announcement time but have only been exercised partially.*
- (2) *The registers—*

- (a) must be in the specified form;*
- (b) must contain the particulars specified by the Licensing Board; and*
- (c) must be kept in the manner determined by the Licensing Board.*

19. Requirements about plans accompanying application

- (1) For the purposes of section ~~18(b)(ii)~~ *18(1)(b)(ii)*, the plans of a columbarium that are to accompany an application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must comply with the requirements in this section.
- (2) The plans must include a site plan, layout plan and floor plans, each of which must be in the number of copies, and drawn to the scale, that the Licensing Board requires.
- (3) The plans must show the following particulars to be authorized or permitted by the specified instrument under application—
 - (a) the ash interment layout;
 - (b) (for an application for the issue or renewal of a licence) the ash interment capacity;
 - (c) (for an application for the issue or renewal of an exemption, or for the issue or extension of a temporary suspension of liability, in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium) the ash interment quantity;
 - (d) the extent of occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium; *and*
 - (e) the structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium.
- (4) A qualified professional must ~~certify that the current site situation of the columbarium premises conforms to the plans in all respects;—~~

- (a) *certify that the current site situation of the columbarium premises conforms to the plans in all respects; or*
- (b) *if the current site situation of the columbarium premises does not conform to the plans in all respects—identify the difference, with annotations, on the plans.*

20. **Approved plans to be endorsed**

- (1) The Licensing Board may approve plans of a columbarium for the purposes of an application for a specified instrument only if—
 - (a) it is satisfied that the current site situation of the columbarium premises conforms to the plans in all respects including the particulars specified in subsection (2); and
 - (b) having regard to sections 12, 13, 14, 15, ~~and 16~~ *and 17*, the Licensing Board decides to grant the application and authorize or permit the particulars specified in subsection (2) as shown in the plans.
- (2) The particulars are—
 - (a) the ash interment layout;
 - (b) (for an application for the issue or renewal of a licence) the ash interment capacity;
 - (c) (for an application for the issue or renewal of an exemption, or for the issue or extension of a temporary suspension of liability, in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium) the ash interment quantity;
 - (d) the extent of occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium; and
 - (e) the structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium.
- (3) On approving the plans, the Licensing Board—

- (a) must endorse the approval on each plan in each set of the plans to that effect;
- (ab) (if the Licensing Board endorses the registers required under section 18A that accompany an application for the issue of an exemption) must attach the endorsed registers to the plans;*
- (b) must return 1 set of the plans to the applicant; and
- (c) may retain the remaining sets of plans.

Subdivision 2—Applications in respect of Pre-Bill Columbaria

21. Application concerning pre-Bill columbarium—~~time limit, evidence of ash interment layout and ash interment quantity as at Bill announcement time~~ *evidence of ash interment layout and quantity, etc.* and plans

- ~~(1) An application for the issue of a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must be made to the Licensing Board at any time—~~
 - ~~(a) after the expiry of 3 months beginning on the enactment date; but~~
 - ~~(b) before the expiry of 6 months beginning on the same date.~~
- ~~(2) Despite subsection (1), the Licensing Board may consider an application that is made out of time if—~~
 - ~~(a) the applicant has a reasonable excuse for failing to make the application within time; and~~
 - ~~(b) in all the circumstances of the case, the Licensing Board considers that it is just and equitable to consider the application.~~
- (3) An application for a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium, to which ~~section 14, 15 or 16 or section 4 of Schedule 2~~ *(each is called an eligibility-related provision)* *an eligibility-related provision* is relevant, must be

accompanied by evidence of the following particulars (each is called an *eligibility-related particular*)—

- (a) the ash interment layout as at the Bill announcement time;
 - (b) (for an application for the issue or renewal of a licence) the ash interment capacity as at the Bill announcement time;
 - (c) (for an application for the issue or renewal of an exemption, or for the issue or extension of a temporary suspension of liability) the ash interment quantity as at the Bill announcement time;
 - (d) the extent of occupation of land as was necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium as at the Bill announcement time;
 - (e) the fact that any structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium existed as at the Bill announcement time; *and*
 - (f) (for an application for the issue of an exemption) the first date on which a set of ashes was interred in a niche in the columbarium or the first date on which an interment right in respect of a niche in the columbarium was sold.
- (4) In addition to the plans required under section 19, an application for a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must also be accompanied by a set of plans that meet the following requirements—
- (a) they must show the eligibility-related particulars; *and*
 - (b) they must identify the extent (if any) to which the particulars to be authorized or permitted as referred to in section 19(3) differ from those as referred to in paragraph (a).

- (5) On approving the plans in accordance with section 20 for the purposes of an application for a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium, the Licensing Board must decide on, and identify, the following in the plans—
- (a) for a temporary suspension of liability—the extent of unlawful occupation of unleased land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium and covered by the temporary suspension of ~~liability;~~ ~~and liability;~~
 - (ab) for an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium that is a columbarium of a Chinese temple as referred to in section 46C—the location of the religious ash pagoda as defined by section 46C(14); and*
 - (b) structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium in, on or at the columbarium as are covered by the specified instrument.
- (6) *In subsection (3)—*
eligibility-related provision (資格相關條文) means section 14, 15 or 16 or section 4 of Schedule 2.

22. Notification scheme: proof of particulars about pre-Bill columbarium

- (1) In this section—
- (a) ~~operator~~*operator (營辦人)*, in relation to a columbarium, means a person who operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of the columbarium;
 - ~~(b)—eligibility-related provision has the same meaning as in section 21(3);~~
 - (b) eligibility-related provision (資格相關條文) has the meaning given by section 21(6);*

- (c) ~~notifiable particulars mean~~ *notifiable particulars* (須通報詳情) *means* batch 1 particulars or batch 2 particulars;
 - (d) ~~batch 1 particulars mean~~ *batch 1 particulars* (第1組詳情) *means* any of the eligibility-related particulars referred to in section 21(3)(a), (b), (c) or (f) or the particulars of furnaces for burning offerings existing in the columbarium concerned as at the Bill announcement time;
 - (e) ~~batch 2 particulars mean~~ *batch 2 particulars* (第2組詳情) *means* the particulars of any other facilities (whether or not they are building or building works) existing in the columbarium concerned as at the Bill announcement time that the operator intended to claim to be relevant to the eligibility-related particulars referred to in section 21(3)(d) ~~and~~ (e);
 - (f) the notification scheme is the administrative scheme that was announced by the Secretary at the Bill announcement time—
 - (i) for the Director or a public officer authorized to act for the purposes of the scheme (either is called a *scheme officer*) to ascertain the notifiable particulars in the manner described in subsections (2), (3) and (4); and
 - (ii) for facilitating, in the manner described in subsections (5), (6), ~~(7) and (8)~~ *and (7)*, the determination of whether any notifiable particulars are proved for the purposes of an application for a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium.
- (2) Under the notification scheme, an operator of a pre-Bill columbarium was—

- (a) to provide to a scheme officer, in the number of copies and prepared in the manner as the scheme officer determined—
 - (i) a statement of the notifiable particulars; and
 - (ii) any other records relating to the notifiable particulars as the scheme officer determined; and
- (b) to give consent to the scheme officer to enter into the columbarium during the following periods to verify the statement and records provided by the operator to ascertain the notifiable particulars—
 - (i) for batch 1 ~~particulars,—particulars—~~the period beginning at the Bill announcement time and ending on 30 June 2014; and
 - (ii) for batch 2 ~~particulars,—particulars—~~the period beginning at the Bill announcement time and ending on 31 August 2014.
- (3) On entering into the columbarium and verifying the statement of the notifiable particulars and records provided by the operator and being satisfied with their accuracy, the scheme officer might take photographs and make any other records.
- (4) After compiling the records, the scheme officer might, if he or she so desired, prepare ~~the following in duplicate and might retain 1 set and provide the other set to the operator—~~
 - (a) a statement of the notifiable particulars; *and*
 - (b) a set of photographs taken and other records made as the scheme officer thought fit, relating to the notifiable particulars (including plans to indicate the location of any facilities).
- (5) Subsections (6), (7), ~~(8)~~ and (9) apply to an application for a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium.

- (6) For the purposes of the eligibility-related provisions, a statement of the notifiable particulars prepared, the photographs taken and other records (including plans) made, under the notification scheme by the scheme officer under subsection (4) is evidence of the notifiable particulars in the absence of evidence to the contrary.
- (7) To avoid doubt, for the purposes of section 21(3)(d) and (e)—
- (a) subsection (6) relates only to proof of the existence of the furnaces for burning offerings or any other facilities in the columbarium as at the Bill announcement time and the occupation of land by the *furnaces or* facilities as at that time; and
 - (b) subsection (6) does not affect the Licensing Board's determination of whether the *furnaces or* facilities fall within the essential ancillary facilities referred to in—
 - (i) section 2(1) (definition of *columbarium*) or section 2(5)(b), (6)(b) or (7)(b); or
 - (ii) paragraph (a)(ii) of the definition of *structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium* in section 4(1) of Schedule 2.
- ~~(8) The Licensing Board may treat the applicant as having failed to prove to its satisfaction any notifiable particulars in respect of the columbarium for the purposes of an eligibility-related provision unless the applicant proves them by producing a copy of the statement of the notifiable particulars, photographs and other records (including plans) prepared under subsection (4).~~
- (9) For the purposes of an application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium that is alleged to be a pre-Bill columbarium, the Licensing Board may, ~~in its sole and absolute discretion,~~ consider evidence of the notifiable particulars other than evidence referred to in subsection (4) ~~if—~~ (a) ~~the applicant satisfies the Licensing Board that~~

~~the applicant was precluded from participating in the notification scheme by circumstances beyond the applicant's control; and (b) the applicant produces evidence of probative value comparable to the evidence referred to in subsection (4)..~~

Division 4—Form and Conditions of Specified Instruments

Subdivision 1—Licence for Operating Columbarium (Including Selling Interment Rights)

23. Licence—form

- (1) A licence in respect of a columbarium—
 - (a) must be in the specified form; and
 - (b) must have annexed to it a set of the approved plans.
- (2) The licence must state—
 - (a) that the person to whom it is issued is authorized to operate, keep, manage or in any other way have control of the columbarium; and
 - (b) that, subject to section 33, the authorization includes an authorization to sell interment rights in respect of the columbarium.
- (3) The licence must specify—
 - (a) the conditions to which it is subject; and
 - (b) its validity period.

24. Licence—conditions about ash interment, non-compliant structures and management plan

~~The licence~~ *A licence in respect of a columbarium* is subject to the following conditions—

- (a) that the number of sets of ashes kept in the columbarium must be limited to the ash interment capacity ~~specified~~*shown* in the approved plans;
- (b) for a pre-Bill columbarium—that the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium must be limited to the structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium shown in the approved plans; *and*
- (c) that the licence holder must operate and manage the columbarium in accordance with the management plan approved for the purposes of section 13(2) in respect of the columbarium.

25. Licence—further conditions

Without limiting section 11(1), the Licensing Board may as it thinks fit impose conditions on a licence in respect of a columbarium—

- (a) restricting any subletting or assignment of the columbarium premises, or any part of ~~it~~*them*, in a manner that is inconsistent with the operation of the columbarium;
- (b) requiring that the requirements for enforceability of an agreement for the sale of an interment right under section 41 be met in respect of each agreement for the sale of an interment right in respect of the columbarium;
- (c) on measures relating to building safety, fire safety, other safety matters, drainage and sewage, including requiring certificates or reports, by a qualified professional, to be submitted to the Licensing Board at regular intervals; and
- (d) on measures for minimizing the environmental nuisance caused to the neighbourhood by the operation of the columbarium.

Subdivision 2—Exemption

26. Exemption—form

- (1) An exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium—
 - (a) must be in the specified form; and
 - (b) must have annexed to it a set of the approved plans.
- (2) The exemption must state—
 - (a) that the person to whom it is issued remains prohibited under section 8 from selling any interment right in respect of the columbarium; and
 - (b) that, subject to the prohibition referred to in paragraph (a), the person is exempted from the requirement under that section for obtaining a licence for operating, keeping, managing or in any other way having control of the columbarium.
- (3) The exemption must specify—
 - (a) the conditions to which it is subject; and
 - (b) its validity period.

27. Exemption—conditions about ash interment and non-compliant structures

An exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium is subject to all of the following conditions—

- (a) *subject to sections 46A and 46C*, that the ashes interred in the columbarium must be limited to the ash interment quantity as shown in the approved plans;
- (b) that the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium must be limited to the structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium shown in the approved plans.

28. Exemption—further conditions

Without limiting section 11(1), the Licensing Board may as it thinks fit impose conditions on an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium—

- (a) on measures relating to building safety, fire safety, other safety matters, drainage and sewage, including requiring certificates or reports, by a qualified professional, to be submitted to the Licensing Board at regular intervals; and
- (b) on measures for minimizing the environmental nuisance caused to the neighbourhood by the operation of the columbarium.

Subdivision 3—Temporary Suspension of Liability**29. Temporary suspension of liability—form**

- (1) A temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium—
 - (a) must be in the specified form; and
 - (b) must have annexed to it a set of the approved plans.
- (2) ~~A~~*The* temporary suspension of liability must state—
 - (a) that the person to whom it is issued remains prohibited under section 8 from selling any interment right in respect of the columbarium; and
 - (b) that, subject to the prohibition referred to in paragraph (a), the person's liability under that section for operating, keeping, managing or in any other way having control of the columbarium without a licence is suspended temporarily.
- (3) The temporary suspension of liability must specify—
 - (a) the conditions to which it is subject; and

(b) its validity period.

30. Temporary suspension of liability—conditions about *steps to be taken*, unleased land and non-compliant structures

- (1) A temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium for which an application for the issue of a licence is pending is subject to the condition that its holder must take, with reasonable expedition, all necessary steps towards—
 - (a) meeting the requirements referred to in section 13 (whether or not as modified under section 14); and
 - (b) procuring the issue of the licence before the expiry of the temporary suspension of liability.
- (2) A temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium for which an application for the issue of an exemption is pending is subject to the condition that its holder must take, with reasonable expedition, all necessary steps towards—
 - (a) meeting the requirements referred to in section 15; and
 - (b) procuring the issue of the exemption before the expiry of the temporary suspension of liability.
- (3) ~~A~~*The* temporary suspension of liability is subject to all of the following conditions—
 - (a) that the extent of unlawful occupation of unleased land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium must be limited to that as shown in the approved plans;
 - (b) that the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium must be limited to ~~the structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium~~*those as* shown in the approved plans.

31. Temporary suspension of liability—further conditions

Without limiting section 11(1), the Licensing Board may as it thinks fit impose conditions on a temporary suspension of liability in respect of a *pre-Bill* columbarium—

- (a) on measures relating to building safety, ~~fire—safety~~ *and fire safety*, other safety matters, drainage and sewage, including requiring certificates or reports, by a qualified professional, to be submitted to the Licensing Board at regular intervals; and
- (b) on measures for minimizing the environmental nuisance caused to the neighbourhood by the operation of the columbarium.

Subdivision 4—Miscellaneous***31A. Conditions about additional fees etc.***

Without limiting Subdivisions 1, 2 and 3 and section 11, the Licensing Board may as it thinks fit impose conditions on a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium restricting the imposition of any additional fees, charges or other sums in respect of an interment right beyond the amounts, or not in accordance with any mechanism for their future revision, specified or otherwise contained in any agreement for the sale of the interment right entered into before the Bill announcement time.

Division 5—Supplementary Provisions about Specified Instruments and Related Applications**32. Transfer of specified instrument**

- (1) Except as provided in this section, none of the following instruments is transferable—
 - (a) a licence;
 - (b) *an* exemption;

- (c) a temporary suspension of liability together with one or both of the following—
 - (i) ~~an application~~ *the related application* for the issue of a licence;
 - (ii) ~~an application~~ *the related application* for the issue of an exemption.
- (2) Subject to subsections (3), *(3A)*, (4) and (5), the Licensing Board may, on application, approve the transfer from a person in respect of whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is in force to another person *(transferee)*. The fact of the transfer must be endorsed on the instrument.
- (3) The application—
 - (a) must be made, in writing, to the Licensing Board in the specified form; and
 - (b) must be accompanied by the information, certificates and other documents—
 - (i) specified in the application form; or
 - (ii) otherwise *reasonably* required by the Licensing Board.
- (3A) The Licensing Board may refuse an application for the transfer of an instrument referred to in subsection (1) if the transferee fails to prove to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board that the transferee—*
 - (a) holds the columbarium premises directly from the Government under a lease; or*
 - (b) has the right to continue to use the columbarium premises as required by section 14 or 15 (as the case requires).*
- (4) On approving the transfer of an instrument referred to in subsection (1), the Licensing Board may vary the conditions to which the instrument is subject or impose new conditions.

- (4A) *On determining an application made under this section, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing of—*
 - (a) *the Licensing Board's decision; and*
 - (b) *(if the application is refused) the reasons for the refusal.*
- (4B) *If the Licensing Board exercises its power under subsection (4) to vary the conditions to which an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is subject or impose new conditions, the Licensing Board must notify the transferee in writing of—*
 - (a) *the Licensing Board's decision;*
 - (b) *the reasons for the decision; and*
 - (c) *the date on which the decision is to take effect.*
- (5) Subsection (2) does not apply to an instrument referred to in subsection (1) if—
 - (a) a notice of revocation or suspension has been given under section 33 in respect of the instrument; or
 - (b) an application for the renewal or extension of the instrument has been refused.
- ~~(6) If the Licensing Board refuses an application made under this section, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant of its decision, in writing, setting out the reasons for the refusal.~~
- (6) *Despite the Transfer of Businesses (Protection of Creditors) Ordinance (Cap. 49) and any rules of common law, a transferee is liable for all debts and obligations (including all outstanding, subsisting and future liabilities) in relation to each agreement for sale of an interment right entered into before the transfer by the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred and, accordingly, any such agreement may, after the transfer, be enforced by the purchaser against the transferee.*
- (6A) *A transferee may be indemnified by the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred for all*

amounts for which the transferee is made liable under subsection (6) and for which the transferee would not otherwise be liable, and the amount of the indemnity may be recovered by civil proceedings as a debt or liquidated demand.

(6B) ~~*For the purposes of In*~~ this section, a reference to transfer includes—

- (a) *if the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred is a natural person and that person dies—a reference to succession; and*
- (b) *if the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred is a partner in a partnership and there is a change of any partner in the partnership (whether that person or another partner)—a reference to a transfer from that person to a partner in the new partnership (whether to that person, if that person remains as a partner in the new partnership, or to another partner), and the reference to another person in subsection (2) is to be construed accordingly.*

- (7) The holder of a specified instrument who purports to transfer the instrument without the Licensing Board's approval under this section commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 3 months.

33. Revocation, suspension, refusal to renew or extend and variation of conditions

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Licensing Board may—
- (a) revoke, or suspend for a period the Licensing Board thinks fit—
 - (i) a licence; or
 - (ii) the authorization under a licence to sell interment rights in respect of the columbarium concerned;

- (b) revoke, or suspend for a period the Licensing Board thinks fit, an exemption or temporary suspension of liability;
 - (c) refuse to renew a licence or exemption or refuse to extend a temporary suspension of liability;
 - (d) vary any conditions to which any of the following is subject or impose ~~additional~~*new* conditions on it—
 - (i) a licence;
 - (ii) the authorization under a licence to sell interment rights in respect of the columbarium concerned;
 - (iii) an exemption;
 - (iv) a temporary suspension of liability.
- (2) The Licensing Board may exercise the powers under subsection (1)—
- (a) if, at the time when the Licensing Board considers exercising the powers in respect of the columbarium, circumstances exist that would have entitled the Licensing Board to refuse an application for the issue of the specified instrument under section 13 (whether or not as modified under section 14), section 15 or 16 had it been necessary to determine such an application at that time;
 - (b) if the person holding the specified instrument (*instrument holder*) has failed to comply with—
 - (i) a condition to which the instrument is subject; or
 - (ii) an enforcement notice served under section 54;
 - (c) if the application on the basis of which the specified instrument has been issued, renewed or extended, or a plan submitted in connection with such an application, contains information that is false or misleading in a material particular;

- (d) if the instrument holder has been convicted of an offence under this Ordinance;
- (e) if it appears to the Licensing Board that—
 - (i) the columbarium has ceased to be operated as such or to exist; or
 - (ii) the instrument holder has ceased to operate the columbarium;
- (ea) if the instrument holder is a body corporate other than a company or (where the instrument holder is a partner in a partnership) if any partner in the partnership is a body corporate other than a company, and the body corporate is dissolved;*
- (f) if the instrument holder is a company ~~and—~~*or (where the instrument holder is a partner in a partnership) if any partner in the partnership is a company, and—*
 - (i) a resolution for voluntary winding up as defined by section 228(2) of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) is passed ~~or resolved~~ by the company;
 - ~~(ii) a statement in the specified form in respect of the company pursuant to section 228A(1) of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) is made by the directordirectors of the company and delivered to the Registrar of Companies;~~
 - (ii) a winding-up statement in respect of the company is delivered to the Registrar of Companies under section 228A of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32);*
 - (iii) a winding-up order under the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) is made against the company;

- (iv) the company is dissolved ~~otherwise than in consequence of such an order~~*under the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622); or*
- (v) *(where the company is a registered non-Hong Kong company as defined by section 2(1) of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622)) the company's name has been struck off the Companies Register under section 798 of ~~the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622); or that Ordinance; or~~*
- (g) if a natural person who is the instrument holder, or is a partner in ~~the partnership that is the instrument holder~~*a partnership who is the instrument holder or is any other partner in that partnership—*
 - (i) ~~dies and no application for succession of the specified instrument is received;;~~
 - (ii) is, in accordance with the Mental Health Ordinance (Cap. 136), found by the court to be of unsound mind and incapable of managing himself or herself and his or her ~~affairs; or affairs;~~
 - (iii) is adjudicated bankrupt within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Ordinance (Cap. 6) or has entered into a composition or arrangement with his or her creditors without paying the creditors ~~in full~~*in full; or*
 - (iv) *is serving a sentence of imprisonment, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, at any time during the validity period of the specified instrument.*
- (3) If the Licensing Board exercises any power under this section in respect of a specified instrument held by a person, the Licensing Board must notify the person ~~of its decision, in writing, setting out~~*in writing of—*
 - (a) the *Licensing Board's* decision;

- (b) the reasons for the decision; and
- (c) the date on which the decision is to take effect.

34. Variation of condition on application by holder of specified instrument

- (1) The Licensing Board may, on application by the holder of a specified instrument ~~in writing to it~~ showing sufficient cause to its satisfaction, vary any conditions to which the instrument is subject, by an endorsement on the instrument.
- (2) The application—
 - (a) must be made, in writing, to the Licensing Board in the specified form; and
 - (b) must be accompanied by—
 - (i) ~~if applicable plans that comply with the requirements in section 19 and, if applicable~~ *if applicable—plans that comply with the requirements in section 19 and, where appropriate, section 21(4); and*
 - (ii) the information, certificates and other documents—
 - (A) specified in the application form; or
 - (B) otherwise *reasonably* required by the Licensing Board.
- ~~(3) If the Licensing Board refuses an application made under this section, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant of its decision, in writing, setting out the reasons for the refusal.~~
- (3) On determining an application made under this section, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing of—*
 - (a) the Licensing Board's decision; and*
 - (b) (if the application is refused) the reasons for the refusal.*

35. Licensing Board's decision may be suspended from operation

- (1) If a person in respect of whom the Licensing Board made a decision under section 33(1) appeals against the decision under section 72, the Licensing Board—
 - (a) may, on application by the person, suspend the operation of the decision, pending the determination of the appeal; or
 - (b) may, on its volition, suspend the operation of the decision, pending the determination of the appeal.
- (2) An application under subsection (1)(a)—
 - (a) must be made, in writing, to the Licensing Board within 7 days *after the date* of the lodging of the notice of appeal by that person; and
 - (b) must set out the grounds of the application.
- (3) The decision in respect of which an application under ~~subsection (1)~~*subsection(1)(a)* is made is suspended in its operation until the Licensing Board determines the application.
- (4) *On determining an application made under subsection (1)(a), the Licensing Board must notify the person in writing of—*
 - (a) the Licensing Board's decision; and*
 - (b) (if the application is refused) the reasons for the refusal.*

36. Notification of changes

- (1) If—
 - (a) a person has made an application for a specified instrument; and
 - (b) a change occurs that materially affects the accuracy of the information that the person has provided in connection with the application,

the person must notify the Licensing Board of the change, in writing, within 14 days *of the change after the date on which the change occurs.*

- (2) A change *referred to* in subsection (1)(b) includes (but is not limited to) a change of ~~the proprietor, partner or director~~ *any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer* of the applicant.
- (2A) *If—*
 - (a) *a specified instrument has been issued, renewed or extended; and*
 - (b) *a change occurs that materially affects the accuracy of the information that the holder of the specified instrument has provided in connection with the application on the basis of which the specified instrument has been issued, renewed or extended, the holder must—*
 - (i) *notify the Licensing Board of the change, in writing, within 14 days after the date on which the change occurs; and*
 - (ii) *provide the information required by the Licensing Board within the time specified by it.*
- (2B) *A change referred to in subsection (2A)(b) includes (but is not limited to) a change of any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the holder of the specified instrument.*
- (3) If the holder of a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium decides to cease operating the columbarium, the holder must notify the Licensing Board of the decision, in writing, within 14 days *after the date* of the decision.
- (4) A person who contravenes subsection (1), (2A) or (3) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 3 months.

37. Further provisions on applications relating to specified instruments

Schedule 3 (which contains further provisions on applications relating to specified instruments under this Part) has effect.

Division 6—Certificate and Register

38. Certificate of columbarium use

- (1) As soon as the Licensing Board has issued a specified instrument to a person (*instrument holder*) in respect of any premises for which a land register has been kept under the Land Registration Ordinance (Cap. 128), the Licensing Board must issue a certificate of columbarium use.
- (2) The certificate—
 - (a) must state—
 - (i) that the premises are a columbarium to which this Ordinance applies;
 - (ii) that a specified instrument is issued in respect of the columbarium; and
 - (iii) the name of the instrument holder; and
 - (b) must state that the provisions of Part 7 and Schedule 5 on obligations to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures and the power of a specified officer, ~~as defined by section 65(1), to apply for an occupation order under section 65 apply to the premises~~ *columbarium to apply for an occupation order under section 65 apply to the columbarium.*
- (3) As soon as reasonably practicable after the certificate is issued, the Licensing Board must register the certificate against the premises in the Land Registry.

39. Register of private columbaria

- (1) The Licensing Board must keep a register of columbaria, listing each columbarium in respect of which a specified instrument is in force.
- (2) The register is to be kept in the form, and containing the particulars, that the Licensing Board considers appropriate.
- (3) The Licensing Board may keep separate parts under the register in respect of different types of columbaria.
- (4) The register—
 - (a) must be kept at a place determined by the Licensing Board; and
 - (b) must be available for inspection by the general public during normal office hours free of charge.

|

Part 5

Operation of Columbaria

Division 1—Requirements about Agreement for Sale of Interment Rights

40. Interpretation of Part 5

(1) In ~~this Part and Schedule 4~~ *this Division 1 of this Part*—

purchaser (買方)—see section 41(1);

seller (賣方)—see section 41(1).

(2) *This Division 1 of this Part applies to an agreement for the sale of an interment right entered into on or after the enactment date.*

41. Certain agreement for sale of interment right unenforceable ~~by seller~~ *against purchaser*

(1) This section applies if a person (*seller*) enters into an agreement with another person (*purchaser*) for the sale, to the purchaser, of an interment right in respect of a ~~columbarium~~ *columbarium, whether or not to the purchaser as dedicated person.*

(2) The agreement is not enforceable ~~by the seller~~ against the purchaser if the seller purports to sell under the agreement an interment right that the seller is not entitled to sell—

(aa) *where the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government under a lease—by selling an interment right in respect of the premises for a term that extends beyond the term of the lease;*

~~(a) for columbarium premises occupied under a short term tenancy from the Government that is renewable on a periodic basis and terminable on notice given for a~~

- ~~specified period in accordance with the short term tenancy agreement by selling an interment right in respect of the premises otherwise than for payment payable on the same periodic basis;~~
- (a) ~~where the columbarium premises are occupied under a short term tenancy granted by the Government—by selling an interment right in respect of the premises otherwise than for payment payable on the same periodic basis as that for the payment of rent for the short term tenancy; or~~
- (b) ~~for columbarium premises occupied under a tenancy or lease~~*where the columbarium premises are occupied under a tenancy by an agreement entered into between private parties for the letting or leasing of the premises—*by selling an interment right in respect of the premises for a term that extends beyond the term of the tenancy ~~or lease; or.~~
- ~~(c) —by selling an interment right for a term that extends beyond the term of the lease, licence or other instrument under which the land on which the columbarium is situated is held from the Government.~~
- (3) The agreement is not enforceable ~~by the seller~~ against the purchaser unless—
- (a) the seller held a licence in respect of the columbarium at the time when the agreement was entered into and ~~still holds the licence~~*the licence is still in force* at the time of enforcing the agreement;
- (b) the agreement is in writing and was signed by both the seller and the purchaser;
- (c) the agreement sets out, in clear language—
- (i) the information and recommendations ~~specified~~*prescribed* in Part 1 of Schedule 4; and

- (ii) ~~a comprehensive description of the rights and obligations of the seller and the purchaser under the agreement including (but not limited to) the matters specified~~ *the essential terms prescribed* in Part 2 of that Schedule;
- (d) the agreement sets out the purchaser's cancellation rights under section 42;
- (e) the agreement includes a term on whether and, if so, on what conditions the purchaser's cancellation rights under section 42 may be exercised after the interment right has been exercised;
- (f) before the purchaser entered into the agreement, the seller has explained to the purchaser the information, recommendations, ~~rights and obligations,~~ *and essential terms* as set out in the agreement;
- (g) the seller obtained the purchaser's acknowledgement, in writing, that the explanation referred to in paragraph (f) was given to the purchaser;
- ~~(h) the seller delivered to the purchaser a copy of the agreement as signed by the purchaser at the time the purchaser signed it;~~
- (i) the seller delivered to the purchaser a copy of the agreement as soon as possible after it was signed by all parties, which delivery must be effected—
 - (i) by personal delivery to the purchaser;
 - (ii) by registered post to the purchaser; or
 - (iii) in ~~another manner if the seller can prove receipt of the copy by the purchaser; and~~ *any other manner if receipt of the copy by the purchaser can be proved; and*
- (j) any other requirements ~~prescribed~~ *specified* by the Licensing Board are met.

- (4) A purchaser under an agreement that ~~does not meet the requirements of subsection (3)(b), (c), (d), (e) or (j), or in respect of which the seller has not complied with the requirements of subsection (3)(a), (f), (g), (h) or (i)~~ *is not enforceable under subsection (2) or (3)*, may bring an action in a court to recover any amounts paid under the agreement together with costs if—
- (a) the purchaser has given ~~the seller a~~ notice of cancellation under section 42(1) *or (1A)*; and
 - ~~(b) the seller has refused to pay the purchaser the amount payable under section 42(2).~~
 - (b) the amount has not been refunded to the purchaser under section 42(2).*
- (5) *Subsection (4) does not affect, limit or diminish any rights of a purchaser to claim under an agreement for the sale of an interment right under the common law rules or equitable principles or any other Ordinance.*

42. Cancellation of unenforceable agreement

- (1) A purchaser under an agreement that is not enforceable ~~by the seller under section 41(2) or (3) may cancel the agreement at any time after it is made under section 41(2) or (3)(a), (b) or (c) may cancel the agreement at any time after it is entered into~~ by giving the seller a written notice of cancellation.
- (1A) A purchaser under an agreement that is not enforceable under section 41(3)(d), (e), (f), (g), (i) or (j) may cancel the agreement within 6 months after the date of the agreement by giving the seller a written notice of cancellation.*
- (2) A seller who receives a notice of cancellation under subsection (1) ~~must, within 30 days or (1A) must, within 30 days after the date~~ of receiving the notice, refund to the purchaser all money received under the agreement.

- (3) If the interment right has been exercised, subsections (1), *(1A)* and (2) apply subject to the term of the agreement referred to in section 41(3)(e).
- (4) This section applies in the case of a transfer approved under section 32 as if a reference to seller in subsections (1), (1A) and (2) were a reference to the transferee within the meaning of section 32(2).*

43. Record keeping

- (1) A person holding a licence in respect of a columbarium must keep copies of all agreements for the sale of interment rights in respect of the columbarium (including agreements avoided or cancelled) until the expiry of 6 years beginning on the date the agreement is fully performed or is avoided or cancelled.
- (2) A person holding a licence in respect of a columbarium—
 - (a) must keep a register of agreements for the sale of interment rights in respect of the columbarium; and
 - (b) must enter the ~~prescribed~~*specified* particulars of each of the ~~agreement~~*agreements* into the register within the ~~prescribed~~*specified* period.
- (3) A person holding a licence in respect of a columbarium must make the copies of agreements, ~~and the register, kept in respect of the columbarium under this section kept under subsection (1), and the register kept under subsection (2), in respect of the columbarium~~ available for inspection, on request, by the Director or an authorized officer.
- (4) A person holding a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must keep a record—
 - (a) on interment and disinterment of ashes in and from the columbarium; and
 - (b) of the contact details ~~of authorized representatives in respect of ashes interred in the columbarium.~~*of—*

- (i) *authorized representatives; and*
- (ii) *purchasers of the interment rights,*
in respect of the ashes interred in the columbarium.
- (4A) *A person holding a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must make the record kept under subsection (4) in respect of the columbarium available for inspection, on request, by the Director or an authorized officer.*
- (5) A person who contravenes subsection (1), (2), (3) ~~or (4)~~, (4) *or (4A)* commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.
- (6) *In subsection (2)(b)—*
specified (指明) means specified by the Licensing Board.

Division 2—Duties to Exhibit *Specified* Instruments and Notices, not to Deviate from Approved Plans, etc.

44. ~~Instruments~~ *Specified instruments* and notices to be exhibited

- (1) A person who holds a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must exhibit it at a conspicuous place in the columbarium.
- (2) A person who holds an exemption or temporary suspension of liability in respect of a *pre-Bill* columbarium must exhibit at a conspicuous place in the columbarium a notice, ~~in both English and Chinese,~~ to the effect that any sale of an interment right in respect of the columbarium is an offence under section 89.
- ~~(3) A person who contravenes subsection (1) or (2) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 3 months.~~
- (4) A person must not—

- (a) alter, deface or make any erasure on a specified instrument; or
 - (b) use, or have in the person's possession with a view to using, a specified instrument on which an erasure has been-made or which has been wilfully altered or defaced in any way.
- (5) A person who contravenes subsection (1), (2) or (4) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 3 months.

45. No alteration or addition in material deviation from approved plans, etc.

- (1) Except with the written permission of the Licensing Board, a person holding a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must not cause or permit any alteration or addition to the columbarium premises that would result in material deviation from the approved plans in respect of the columbarium.
- (2) A person who contravenes subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.
- (3) An application for permission for the purposes of subsection (1) must be accompanied by plans that comply with the requirements in section 19 and, ~~if applicable~~ *where appropriate*, section 21(4).
- (4) *On determining an application for permission for the purposes of subsection (1), the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing of—*
 - (a) the Licensing Board's decision; and*
 - (b) (if the application is refused) the reasons for the refusal.*

46. Number of sets of ashes interred restricted

- (1) The holder of a licence in respect of a columbarium must ensure that the number of sets of ashes kept in niches, and the number of those kept otherwise than in niches, are limited to the respective maximum numbers ~~specified~~*shown* in the approved plans.
- (2) ~~The~~*Subject to sections 46A and 46C, the* holder of an exemption or temporary suspension of liability in respect of a ~~pre-Bill~~ columbarium must ensure that the number of sets of ashes kept in the columbarium is limited to the total number of sets of ashes that were kept in the columbarium as at the material time, as ~~specified~~*shown* in the approved plans.
- (3) In subsection (2)—
material time (關鍵時間) means—
 - (a) in relation to an exemption—the Bill announcement time; or
 - (b) in relation to a temporary suspension of liability—
 - (i) if an application for the issue of a licence (but no application for the issue of an exemption) is pending in respect of the columbarium—the enactment date;
 - (ii) if an application for the issue of an exemption is pending in respect of the columbarium—the Bill announcement time.
- (4) A person who contravenes subsection (1) or (2) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

46A. *Interment of ashes by exercising interment right sold before Bill announcement time*

The ashes of a dedicated person may be interred after the Bill announcement time in a niche in a pre-Bill columbarium in respect of which an exemption has been issued if—

- (a) the interment right in respect of the niche was sold before the Bill announcement time but has not been exercised, or (if more than one set of ashes may be interred in that niche) has only been exercised partially; and*
- (b) the name of the dedicated person has been entered into—*
 - (i) an endorsed register referred to in section 20(3)(ab); or*
 - (ii) the register updated under section 46B(2).*

46B. *Records on unused or partially used niches, etc.*

(1) The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must not replace the name of a dedicated person contained in an endorsed register referred to in section 20(3)(ab) or the register updated under subsection (2), or cause such a name to be replaced, by the name of another person unless—

- (a) the purchaser so requests;*
- (b) that other person is a relative (as defined by section 5(2) of Schedule 5) of the dedicated person, whether or not living, and the purchaser has made a statutory declaration to confirm that fact; and*
- (c) the arrangements for effecting changes of the dedicated person set out in the agreement for the sale of the interment right (if applicable) have been followed.*

- (2) *The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must—*
- (a) *update the endorsed register as soon as practicable after effecting the changes of a dedicated person;*
 - (b) *notify the Director of the change, in writing, within 10 working days after the date on which the change is effected; and*
 - (c) *make the updated register available for inspection, on request, by the Director or an authorized officer.*
- (3) *If—*
- (a) *the name of a dedicated person contained in an endorsed register referred to in section 20(3)(ab), or the register updated under subsection (2), is replaced by the name of another person otherwise than in accordance with subsection (1); or*
 - (b) *the name of the dedicated person shown on the niche in the **pre-Bill** columbarium is different from that entered into such a register,*
- the holder of an exemption in respect of the columbarium commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine of \$500,000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.*
- (4) *A person who contravenes subsection (2) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.*

46C. Interment of ashes in religious ash pagodas

- (1) *If a pre-Bill columbarium in respect of which an exemption has been issued is a columbarium of a Chinese temple specified under subsection (2), the ashes of the religious practitioners of that temple may be interred in a religious ash pagoda specified under that subsection after the publication of the notice under that subsection.*

-
- (2) *The Secretary for Home Affairs must, by notice published in the Gazette, specify for the purposes of subsection (1)—*
 - (a) *the columbaria of Chinese temples to which that subsection applies;*
 - (b) *the religious ash pagodas in each of those columbaria in which ashes may be interred under that subsection;*
 - (c) *the number of sets of ashes that may be interred under that subsection;*
 - (d) *the location of those religious ash pagodas (as shown in the approved plans) in which ashes may be interred under that subsection; and*
 - (e) *the location and serial numbering of the niches (according to the ash interment layout as shown in the approved plans) in which ashes may be interred under that subsection.*
 - (3) *The number of sets of ashes specified under subsection (2) in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must not exceed 1 000.*
 - (4) *The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium must ensure that the number of sets of ashes that may be interred in the columbarium under subsection (1) is limited to the number of sets of ashes specified by the Secretary for Home Affairs under subsection (2)(c).*
 - (5) *No fees, charges or other sums may be payable for interment of ashes under subsection (1).*
 - (6) *Without limiting sections 26, 27 and 28, a pre-Bill columbarium must comply with any requirement or condition that the Secretary for Home Affairs may impose for the purpose of determining whether the columbarium is, or continues to be, eligible or not to be specified under subsection (2).*
 - (7) *If a pre-Bill columbarium has failed to comply with any requirement or condition imposed under subsection (6) or the*

Secretary for Home Affairs is satisfied that a pre-Bill columbarium is no longer eligible to be specified under subsection (2), he or she—

- (a) may decide that the columbarium is to cease to be specified under subsection (2); and*
 - (b) must notify his or her decision in the Gazette.*
- (8) A notice published in the Gazette under subsection (2) or (7) is not subsidiary legislation.*
- (9) The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium that is a columbarium of a Chinese temple specified under subsection (2) must—*
- (a) keep a register of all the religious practitioners of that temple, whose ashes are interred in the religious ash pagoda, in compliance with any requirement or condition imposed under subsection (6); and*
 - (b) make the register available for inspection, on request, by the Secretary for Home Affairs.*
- (10) For the purposes of this section, the Secretary for Home Affairs or a public officer authorized by him or her in writing has power to do all or any of the following things—*
- (a) to enter and inspect at all reasonable times a columbarium of a Chinese temple specified under subsection (2);*
 - (b) to require the holder of the exemption—*
 - (i) to produce a book, document or any other article; or*
 - (ii) to furnish any information,*
in that holder's possession that relates to any matter referred to in subsection (4), (6) or (9);

- (c) to conduct any examination and inquiry that may be necessary for ascertaining whether subsection (4), (6) or (9) is being, or has been, complied with.
- (11) A person commits an offence if the person—
- (a) wilfully obstructs the exercise of a power under subsection (10); or
- (b) without reasonable excuse, fails to produce a book, document or article required to be produced, or furnish information required to be furnished, under subsection (10)(b).
- (12) A person who commits an offence under subsection (11) is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.
- (13) A person who contravenes subsection (4) or (9) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.
- (14) In this section—

Chinese temple (華人廟宇) has the meaning given by section 2 of the Chinese Temples Ordinance (Cap. 153);

religious ash pagoda (宗教骨灰塔), in relation to a pre-Bill columbarium that is a columbarium of a Chinese temple, means any part of that columbarium (whether a structure or otherwise) that is used for the interment of the ashes of the religious practitioners of that temple;

religious practitioners (修行者), in relation to a Chinese temple, includes the Buddhist monks and nuns and Taoist priests and priestesses (as the case requires) residing and serving in that temple immediately before death (but excludes their family members and any other persons related to that temple, whether as followers, donors or otherwise of that temple).

47. Duty to maintain columbarium

- (1) A person holding a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must keep the columbarium clean and in good repair.
 - (2) A person who contravenes subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 2 and to imprisonment for 6 months.
-

Part 6

Enforcement

~~48. Authorized officers~~

~~The Director may appoint a public officer as an authorized officer for the purposes of this Ordinance.~~

49. Power to inspect columbaria, etc.

(1A) *The Director or an authorized officer has power to do all or any ~~or all~~ of the things set out in subsection (1) for the purposes of ascertaining whether all or any ~~or all~~ of the following is being, or has been, complied with—*

- (a) *this Ordinance;*
- (b) *the conditions of a specified instrument;*
- (c) *the management plan approved for the purposes of section 13(2) in respect of a columbarium.*

~~(1) For the purposes of this Ordinance, the Director or an authorized officer has power to do all or any of the following things—~~

(1) *The things referred to in subsection (1A) are—*

- (a) to enter and inspect at all reasonable times a columbarium in respect of which a specified instrument is in force;
- (b) to require a person taking part in the operation or management of the columbarium—
 - (i) to produce a book, document or any other article in the person's possession that relates to the operation or management of the columbarium or to any other activity in respect of the columbarium; or

- (ii) to furnish any information in the person's possession that relates to the operation, management or activity;
 - (c) to inspect, ~~remove and impound for the purpose of examination for so long as the Director or authorized officer may consider necessary, and to examine and copy,~~*examine and copy* any such book, document or article;
 - (d) to conduct any examination and inquiry that ~~may be necessary for ascertaining whether any or all of the following is being, or has been, complied with—~~
 - ~~(i) this Ordinance;~~
 - ~~(ii) the conditions of a specified instrument; or~~
 - ~~(iii) the management plan approved for the purposes of section 13(2) in respect of the columbarium;~~*the Director or authorized officer considers necessary;*
 - (e) to exercise any other powers that may be necessary for giving effect to the provisions of this Ordinance.
- (2) A person holding a specified instrument and the employees, servants or agents of the person must provide the assistance and information required by the Director or an authorized officer for exercising the powers under this section.

50. Power to enter and search, etc.

- (1) If satisfied by information on oath that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that there is in any premises ~~anything~~*any thing* which is or contains, or which is likely to be or to contain, evidence of an offence under this Ordinance, a magistrate may issue a search warrant in respect of the premises.
- (2) The search warrant may authorize the Director or an authorized officer to—

- (a) break into and forcibly enter the premises and search the premises;
 - (b) seize, remove or impound ~~anything~~*any thing* which appears to the Director or authorized officer to be or to contain, or to be likely to be or to contain, evidence of an offence under this Ordinance;
 - (c) remove by force a person or thing obstructing the Director or authorized officer in the exercise of a power conferred on the Director or authorized officer by this section; and
 - (d) detain a person found ~~in~~*on* the premises until the premises have been searched.
- (3) The Director or an authorized officer may exercise any of the powers referred to in subsection (2) in respect of any premises without a search warrant issued under subsection (1) if—
- (a) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that there is in the premises ~~anything~~*any thing* which is or contains, or which is likely to be or to contain, evidence of an offence under this Ordinance; and
 - (b) the delay necessary to obtain a search warrant could result in the loss or destruction of evidence or for any other reason it would not be reasonably practicable to obtain a search warrant.
- (4) If the Director or an authorized officer seizes, removes or impounds any thing under subsection (2)(b)—~~(a) the Director or authorized officer must post at a conspicuous place outside the premises a notice, written in the Chinese language, declaring the seizure, removal or impoundment; and~~
~~(b) the notice must state that the owner of the thing may, under section 53, apply to the Director for the thing to be returned to the owner within the time specified in that section.~~
(or by the exercise under subsection (3) of the powers referred to in subsection (2)(b)), the Director or authorized officer

must post at a conspicuous place outside the premises a notice declaring the seizure, removal or impoundment.

51. Power of arrest

- (1) If the Director or an authorized officer reasonably suspects that a person has committed or is committing an offence under this Ordinance, the Director or authorized officer may arrest the person without a warrant.
- (2) The Director or an authorized officer may use all reasonable means necessary to make the arrest if the person—
 - (a) forcibly resists the attempt of the Director or authorized officer to arrest the person; or
 - (b) attempts to evade the arrest.
- (3) If the Director or an authorized officer arrests a person under this section, the Director or authorized officer must immediately take the person to the nearest police station or hand the person over to the custody of a police officer, to be dealt with in accordance with the Police Force Ordinance (Cap. 232).

52. Offence of obstruction of entry, inspection, arrest, etc.

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person—
 - (a) wilfully obstructs the exercise of a power under section ~~49, 50 or 51~~; *49(1)(a), (c) or (d), 50 or 51; or*
 - (b) without reasonable excuse, fails to produce a book, document or article required to be produced under section 49(1)(b) or furnish information required to be furnished under that section; ~~or excuse~~
~~—(i) fails to produce a book, document or article required to be produced under section 49(1)(b) or furnish information required to be furnished under that section; or~~

~~(ii) fails to provide the assistance and information required to be provided under section 49(2).~~

~~(e) furnishes the Director or an authorized officer with information knowing that it is false or misleading in a material particular.~~

(2) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

53. Disposal of ~~book, etc. or~~ thing seized, removed or impounded

(1) If any thing seized, removed or impounded under section 50(2)(b) ~~(or by the exercise under section 50(3) of the powers referred to in section 50(2)(b))~~, is required, or likely to be required, for production in evidence in any proceedings under this Ordinance, the Director may retain the thing until the proceedings are abandoned or determined.

~~(2) Within 60 days after the proceedings are abandoned or determined, the owner of the thing seized, removed or impounded may apply to the Director for the thing to be returned to the owner.~~

~~(2) The Director must, after the proceedings are abandoned or determined,—~~

~~(a) return the thing as ordered by the court; or~~

~~(b) (if no court order is made) give a notice in writing to the owner of the thing, stating that—~~

~~(i) the owner may collect the thing from the Director within 60 days after the date of the notice; and~~

~~(ii) unless the owner collects the thing within 60 days after the date of the notice, it—~~

~~(A) is to become the property of the Government, free from all liens, claims or encumbrances; and~~

(B) may be sold or otherwise disposed of in a manner that the Director thinks fit.

- (3) If the owner of the thing has not ~~acted as provided under subsection (2)~~, collected *the thing within the 60 days stated in the notice*, the thing—
- (a) is to become the property of the Government, free from all liens, claims or encumbrances; and
 - (b) may be sold or otherwise disposed of in a manner that the Director thinks fit.

54. Enforcement notice

- (1) The Director may, by notice (*enforcement notice*), ~~require~~ *served on* the holder of a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium (*recipient*), *require the recipient* to do one or more of the following—
- (a) to end a contravention of a condition to which the instrument is subject;
 - (b) to remedy the consequences of ~~the such a~~ contravention;
 - (c) to prevent the recurrence of ~~the such a~~ contravention.
- (2) The enforcement notice must state—
- (a) the particulars of the contravention concerned and, *(if applicable)*, the time within which the contravention must end;
 - (b) if ~~applicable, applicable~~—the action that the recipient must take to remedy the consequences of the contravention and the time within which the action must be taken;
 - (c) ~~any if applicable~~—*the* action that the recipient must take to prevent the recurrence of the contravention and the time within which the action must be taken;

- (d) that a failure, without reasonable excuse, to comply with the notice is an offence; and
- (e) if paragraph (b) or (c) applies—
 - (i) that, if the recipient fails to take the action referred to in that paragraph within the stated time, the Director may arrange ~~for action~~ *for any action that the Director considers necessary or desirable* to be taken to remedy the consequences of the contravention or to prevent the recurrence of the contravention; and
 - (ii) that the recipient will be liable for the expenses of taking the action.
- (3) The recipient of an enforcement notice who, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with the notice commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3.
- (4) If the recipient of an enforcement notice fails to take the action stated in the notice *within the stated time* for remedying the consequences of a contravention stated in the notice or ~~preventing the recurrence of the~~ *for preventing the recurrence of such a* contravention, the Director may arrange for any action ~~to be taken that the Director considers necessary or desirable to remedy the consequences or prevent the recurrence~~ *that the Director considers necessary or desirable to be taken to remedy the consequences of the contravention or to prevent the recurrence of the contravention.*
- (5) The expenses of any action taken under subsection (4) are recoverable as a civil debt from the recipient of the enforcement notice.
- (6) *An appeal under section 72 against a decision to serve an enforcement notice does not suspend the operation of the decision, pending the determination of the appeal, unless the Director decides otherwise.*

|

Part 7

Ash Disposal and Cessation of Columbaria

55. Interpretation of Part 7

In this Part ~~—(a) a reference to carrying out the prescribed ash disposal procedures is to be construed in accordance with section 6 of Schedule 5; and (b) a reference to carrying out the on-site portion of the procedures is to be construed in accordance with section 7 of that Schedule.~~ *a reference to carrying out the prescribed ash disposal procedures is to be construed in accordance with section 6 of Schedule 5.*

56. Application of Part 7

This Part applies to any disposal of ashes interred in a columbarium, or abandonment of a columbarium, by a person on or after the enactment date, whether or not the receipt of the ashes for interment in the columbarium or the operation, keeping, management or control of the columbarium by the person occurs before that day.

57. General principles

A person disposing of ashes interred in a columbarium must do so having regard to the respect for, and the dignity of, the deceased persons concerned.

58. Operator's obligations in disposal of ashes

- (1) A person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of a columbarium must not improperly dispose of ashes interred in the columbarium.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a person who disposes of ashes interred in a columbarium does so improperly unless—

- (a) the person holds a specified instrument in respect of the columbarium and—
 - (i) the ashes are disposed of not because of cessation of operation of the columbarium;
 - (ii) the ashes are disposed of in accordance with the terms of any agreement for the sale of an interment right in respect of the ashes; and
 - ~~(iii) the particulars of disposal are entered into the record of interment kept under section 43(4), including—~~
 - ~~—(A) any breach of the agreement for the sale of an interment right on the part of the purchaser or authorized representative; or~~
 - ~~—(B) other reason for the disposal; or~~
 - (iii) the following particulars of disposal are entered into the record on interment and disinterment of ashes kept under section 43(4)—*
 - (A) the name of the dedicated person;*
 - (B) if the ashes are interred in a niche—*
 - (I) the location and serial **numbering** of the niche;*
 - (II) photos showing the exterior and interior of the niche before disposal; and*
 - (III) the number of containers of ashes, and any related items interred together with the ashes, in the same niche;*
 - (C) the name, the Hong Kong identity card number (if applicable) and the contact details of the person who has collected the ashes and the related items (if any) interred **together***

with the ashes in the same niche (if applicable);

(D) the date of return of the ashes and the related items (if any) to the person referred to in subparagraph (C); and

(E) any—

(I) breach of the agreement for the sale of the interment right on the part of the purchaser or authorized representative; or

(II) other reason for the disposal; or

(b) the person carries out the prescribed ash disposal procedures.

(3) Without affecting sections 8 and 9, if a columbarium in respect of which no specified instrument is in force is still in operation after the grace period, the person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of the columbarium is regarded, for the purposes of subsection (1), as having improperly disposed of ashes interred in the columbarium, unless the person carries out the prescribed ash disposal procedures.

(4) In this section—

***grace period** (寬限期) means the period beginning on the enactment date and ending—*

(a) on the expiry of 9 months beginning on the enactment date; or

(b) if an application is made for a temporary suspension of liability by the expiry of those 9 months—at the time when the application is finally disposed of or withdrawn.

(5) *If an application referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of **grace period** in subsection (4) is refused, it is finally disposed of at the later of the following—*

(a) *at the time the period within which an appeal may be lodged under section 72 against the refusal expires without an appeal having been lodged; or*

(b) *if an appeal has been lodged within time, at the time the appeal is determined or withdrawn.*

(6) *The Secretary may, by notice published in the Gazette, amend subsection (4) by substituting another period for any period specified in that subsection.*

59. Abandonment of columbarium operated without specified instrument issued

(1A) *A person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of a columbarium, in respect of which no specified instrument has been issued, must not abandon the columbarium.*

(1B) *If the Director or an authorized officer suspects that a columbarium in respect of which no specified instrument is issued is not in operation, the Director or authorized officer may give a notice about the suspected abandonment (**notice about suspected abandonment**).*

~~(1) A person abandons a columbarium in respect of which no specified instrument has been issued if—~~

~~(a) the person has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of the columbarium; and~~

~~(b) despite the Director's notice about a suspected abandonment in respect of the columbarium, the person fails to give a specified response.~~

~~(2) For the purposes of the Director's notice about a suspected abandonment under subsection (1), the Director or an~~

~~authorized officer must once in each of 2 consecutive months—~~

~~(a) publish a notice in the Gazette; and~~

~~(b) post a notice at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium.~~

(2) *For the purposes of subsection (1B), the notice about suspected abandonment must be—*

(a) published in the Gazette once in each of 2 consecutive months; and

(b) posted at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium.

(3) The notice *about suspected abandonment* must warn any person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of the columbarium ~~and any other persons having an interest in the columbarium~~ that, unless within ~~1 month after the date of the notice~~ *2 months after the date of the notice*, a person gives a specified response—

(a) a person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of the columbarium is liable to be prosecuted for an offence under section 63; and

(b) a specified officer, ~~as defined by section 65(1), may apply for an occupation order under section 65 to enable the specified officer to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of the columbarium.~~ *may apply for an occupation order under section 65 to enable the officer to carry out the steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium.*

(3A) *A person referred to in subsection (1A) abandons the columbarium if—*

(a) the notice about suspected abandonment has been given; but

(b) the person fails to give a specified response within 2 months after the date of the notice about suspected abandonment.

(4) A person who, without lawful authority or reasonable excuse, removes or defaces ~~a notice~~ *the notice about suspected abandonment* posted under subsection (2)(b) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

(5) In this section—

specified response (指明回應) has the meaning given by section 61.

60. Abandonment of columbarium if specified instrument issued

(1) A person (*instrument holder*) whose specified instrument in respect of a columbarium is in force, has expired without being renewed or extended ~~or is revoked or suspended, abandons a columbarium if, despite the Director's notice about a suspected abandonment in respect of the columbarium, the instrument holder fails to give a specified response, or is revoked, must not abandon the columbarium.~~

(1A) If the Director or an authorized officer suspects that a columbarium in respect of which a specified instrument is in force, has expired without being renewed or extended, or is revoked, is not in operation, the Director or authorized officer may give a notice about the suspected abandonment (notice about suspected abandonment).

~~(2) For the purposes of the Director's notice about a suspected abandonment under subsection (1)—~~

~~(a) the Director or an authorized officer must send a notice to the instrument holder, by registered post addressed to the instrument holder's last known address; and~~

-
- ~~(b) the notice must warn the instrument holder that, unless within 1 month after the date on which the notice is sent, the instrument holder gives a specified response—~~
 - ~~(i) the instrument holder is liable to be prosecuted for an offence under section 63; and~~
 - ~~(ii) a specified officer, as defined by section 65(1), may apply for an occupation order under section 65 to enable the specified officer to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of the columbarium.~~
- (2) *For the purposes of subsection (1A), the notice about suspected abandonment must be given to the instrument holder.*
- (2A) *The notice about suspected abandonment must warn that, unless within 2 months after the date of the notice, the instrument holder gives a specified response—*
- (a) the instrument holder is liable to be prosecuted for an offence under section 63; and*
 - (b) a specified officer may apply for an occupation order under section 65 to enable the officer to carry out the steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium.*
- (2B) *If the instrument holder fails to give a specified response within 1 month after the date of the notice about suspected abandonment, the Director or an authorized officer may give a reminder notice.*
- ~~(3) If, despite the warning under subsection (2), the instrument holder fails to give a specified response, the Director must give a further warning to the instrument holder and any other persons having an interest in the columbarium that, unless within 1 month after the date on which the further warning is given, the instrument holder gives a specified response—~~

- (3) *The reminder notice must warn again that, unless within 2 months after the date of the notice about suspected abandonment, the instrument holder gives a specified response—*
- (a) *the instrument holder is liable to be prosecuted for an offence under section 63; and*
 - (b) *a specified officer, ~~as defined by section 65(1), may apply for an occupation order under section 65 to enable the specified officer to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of the columbarium.~~ may apply for an occupation order under section 65 to enable the **specified** officer to carry out the steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium.*
- ~~(4) The further warning under subsection (3) must be given—~~
- ~~(a) by notice published in the Gazette;~~
 - ~~(b) by registered post addressed to the instrument holder's last known address; and~~
 - ~~(c) by notice posted at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium.~~
- (4) *The reminder notice under subsection (32B) must be—*
- (a) *given to the instrument holder;*
 - (b) *published in the Gazette; and*
 - (c) *posted at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium.*
- (4A) *An instrument holder abandons **a**the columbarium if—*
- (a) *the notice about suspected abandonment has been given; but*
 - (b) *the instrument holder fails to give a specified response within 2 months after the date of the notice about suspected abandonment.*

(5) A person who, without lawful authority or reasonable excuse, removes or defaces ~~a notice~~ *the reminder notice* posted under subsection (4)(c) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

(6) In this section—

specified response (指明回應) has the meaning given by section 61.

61. Meaning of *specified response*

A person gives a specified response for the purposes of section 59 or 60 if—

- (a) (if the person has been issued with a specified instrument in respect of the columbarium but it has expired without having been renewed or extended) the person applies for the renewal or extension of the instrument;
- (b) (if the person's specified instrument is in force in respect of the columbarium) the person informs the Director or authorized officer, in writing, that the person continues to operate the columbarium; or
- (c) the person gives to the Director or authorized officer a written undertaking to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of the columbarium, specifying the particulars that the Director or authorized officer requires.

61A. *Columbarium to continue operation if specified response given*

If—

- (a) *a notice about suspected abandonment has been given under section 60; and*

(b) a person has given a specified response within the meaning of section 61 by informing the Director or authorized officer that the person continues to operate the columbarium,

the person must continue to operate the columbarium in respect of which a specified instrument is in force.

62. Breach of undertaking to carry out prescribed ash disposal procedures

(1) If—

- (a) the Director's notice about ~~a~~-suspected abandonment has been given under section 59 or 60; and
- (b) a person has given a specified response within the meaning of section 61 by giving an undertaking to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures,

the person must comply with the undertaking, whether or not the person has ever operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of the columbarium.

(2) A person referred to in subsection (1)(b) fails to comply with the undertaking referred to in that subsection if the person—

- (a) fails to give a commencement of ash disposal notice in accordance with section 8 of Schedule 5 within 30 days after ~~giving the undertaking~~*the date on which the undertaking is given*; or
- (b) fails to take a step specified in ~~the notice at the time specified in the~~*a commencement of ash disposal notice at the time specified in that* notice for taking that step and in accordance with Part 2 of that Schedule.

63. Offence for contravention of section 58, ~~59, 60~~59(1A), 60(1), 61A or 62

A person who contravenes section 58, ~~59, 60~~59(1A), 60(1), 61A or 62 commits an offence and is liable—

- (a) on summary conviction to a fine of \$2,000,000 and to imprisonment for 3 years; and
- (b) on conviction on indictment to a fine of \$5,000,000 and to imprisonment for 7 years.

64. Obligations of ~~landlord~~owner, mortgagee, etc. taking possession of columbarium premises

- (1) A person (*person in possession*) who, whether or not as ~~landlord, mortgagee or based on any other interest in any premises that are a columbarium~~owner or mortgagee or based on any other interest in any premises that are a columbarium (*but excluding the Government*), takes possession of those premises does not commit an offence under section ~~89~~ merely by taking possession if the person notifies the Director, in writing, of that fact within 7 days after *the date of* taking possession.
- (2) The person in possession must carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures as soon as reasonably practicable after taking possession ~~if the person in possession acquired the premises subject to the obligation to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures of the premises.~~
- ~~(3) Except where subsection (2) applies, the person in possession must as soon as reasonably practicable after taking possession—~~
 - ~~(a) carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures; or~~
 - ~~(b) carry out the on-site portion of the procedures.~~
- (4) A person in possession is regarded as having contravened subsection (2) ~~or (3) (as the case requires) if the person—~~

~~—(a) fails to give a commencement of ash disposal notice in accordance with section 8 of Schedule 5 within 30 days after giving the notice under subsection (1); or — (b) fails to take a step specified in the commencement of ash disposal notice at the time specified in that notice for doing so and in accordance with Part 2 of that Schedule.~~*if—*

(a) the person is an owner or mortgagee who acquired an interest in the premises subject to the obligation to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures; and

(b) the person fails to—

(i) give a commencement of ash disposal notice in accordance with section 8 of Schedule 5 within 30 days after the date of the notification under subsection (1); or

(ii) take a step specified in the commencement of ash disposal notice—

(A) at the time specified in that notice for taking that step; and

(B) in accordance with Part 2 of that Schedule.

(4A) Despite subsection (2), a person in possession who is not a person referred to in subsection (4)(a) may—

(a) invite, in writing, the Director to carry out the steps that the Director considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium on-site; and

(b) allow a specified officer to enter the columbarium premises for the purposes of carrying out those steps,

for at least 12 months.

(4B) A person in possession who is not a person referred to in subsection (4)(a) is regarded as having contravened subsection (2) if the person—

(a) fails to—

- (i) *give a commencement of ash disposal notice in accordance with section 8 of Schedule 5 within 30 days after the date of the notification under subsection (1); or*
 - (ii) *take a step specified in ~~at~~ the commencement of ash disposal notice—*
 - (A) *at the time specified in that notice for taking that step; and*
 - (B) *in accordance with Part 2 of that Schedule; and*
- (b) *fails to act in accordance with subsection (4A).*
- (4C) *If a person in possession who is a person referred to in subsection (4)(a) contravenes subsection (2), that person commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine of \$500,000.*
- (4D) *If a person in possession who is not a person referred to in subsection (4)(a) contravenes subsection (2), that person commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine of \$250,000.*
- (4E) *Despite subsection (2), if an application for transfer under section 32 is received by the Licensing Board, a person in possession is not required, with the written permission of the Director, to—*
 - (a) *act in accordance with that subsection; or*
 - (b) *so act until after the period specified by the Director.*
- (5) For the purposes of ~~subsection (2), a person acquired~~ *subsection (4)(a), a person in possession acquired an interest in the* premises subject to the obligation to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures if—
 - ~~(a) the person in possession acquired the premises in the following circumstances—~~

- ~~— (i) at the time of the acquisition —~~
 - ~~— (A) a certificate of columbarium use was registered under section 38 against the premises in the Land Registry; but~~
 - ~~— (B) no certificate was registered under section 68 against the premises; and~~
- ~~— (ii) the person from whom the premises were acquired was named in the certificate of columbarium use as having been issued with a specified instrument; or~~
 - (a) at the time of acquisition—
 - (i) a certificate of columbarium use was registered under section 38 against the premises; and
 - (ii) no certificate was registered under section 68 against the premises; or
 - (b) the person in possession is a successor or assign of another person who acquired *the interest in* the premises in circumstances specified in paragraph (a).
- (5A) *For the purposes of subsection (5)(a), the time of acquisition of an interest in the premises is—*
 - (a) *if the person in possession is an owner—the time of acquiring the ownership of the premises by the person; or*
 - (b) *if the person in possession is a mortgagee—the time of executing the mortgage deed by the person.*
- (5B) *A person in possession may request a person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of the columbarium to produce any information (including any book, document, article, thing, record and register) that the person in possession reasonably considers necessary to facilitate the carrying out of the prescribed ash disposal procedures by the person in possession, and that person is*

required to produce the information to the person in possession.

- (6) This section does not affect a right that the person in possession may have, as ~~landlord, owner or~~ mortgagee or based on any other interest in the premises, to claim compensation against another person for—
- (a) that other person's failure to deliver vacant possession in accordance with the terms ~~of a tenancy, lease or mortgage in respect of the premises; or of the instrument—~~
 - (i) *entered into by the person in possession in the capacity as owner or mortgagee in respect of the premises with that other person; or*
 - (ii) *by virtue of which the interest of the person in possession in the premises arises; or*
 - (b) that other person's other violation of the interest of the person in possession.

65. Power to carry out *steps necessary for disposal of ashes prescribed ash disposal procedures*; occupation order

~~(1) In this section—~~

~~*specified officer* (指明人員) means the Director, an authorized officer or a public officer.~~

- (2) A specified officer may ~~take any steps that may be necessary for carrying out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of a columbarium if the procedures or any step in them are or is not~~ carry out any steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of a columbarium, if the prescribed ash disposal procedures have, or any step in them has, not been carried out.
- (3) ~~On~~ Without limiting subsection (2), a magistrate may, on an application by a specified officer and on being satisfied that

section 58, ~~59, 60, 62 or 64(2) or (3)~~59(1A), 60(1), 61A, 62 or 64(2) has been contravened in respect of a columbarium, ~~the court may~~ make an order (*occupation order*) empowering the specified officer—

- (a) to enter the columbarium premises ~~and occupy the premises for a period specified in the order; and;~~
- (ab) to occupy the columbarium premises, or any part of them, for a period specified in the order; and*
- (b) to carry out the ~~prescribed ash disposal procedures~~*steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes* in respect of the columbarium.

(4) An ~~order may be made under subsection (3)~~*occupation order may be made*, whether or not a person—

- (a) is identified as having contravened section 58, ~~59, 60, 62 or 64(2) or (3)~~59(1A), 60(1), 61A, 62 or 64(2); or
- (b) is prosecuted for an offence under section 63 *or 64(4C) or (4D)*.

(5) This section does not affect any person's liability for failing to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures ~~or the on-site portion of the procedures as required by section 58, 62 or 64(2) or (3)~~ *as required by section 58, 62 or 64(2)*.

(5A) If a specified officer reasonably believes that a person has any information that the officer considers necessary to facilitate disposal of ashes by the officer under this Ordinance—

- (a) the officer may request that person to produce the information to him or her; and*
- (b) that person is required to produce the information to the officer.*

(5B) A specified officer may, for the purpose of disposal of ashes under this Ordinance, consider and use any information—

- (a) produced under subsection (5A);*

(b) *obtained during an inspection or search under this Ordinance; or*

(c) *obtained by the exercise of the powers under an occupation order.*

(5C) *In subsections (5A) and (5B)—*

information (資料) includes any book, document, article, thing, record and register.

(6) Part 1 of Schedule 5 (which provides for the making of an occupation order and the effect of such an order) has effect.

65A. *Power of the court to order return of ashes*

(1) *The court may, on application, make an order for the return of ashes as provided in section 9 of Schedule 5.*

(2) *In this section—*

court (法院) means the District Court.

66. Further provisions on ash disposal procedures

Part 2 of Schedule 5 (which contains further provisions on ash disposal procedures and the recovery of expenses incurred in connection with the procedures) has effect.

67. Discharge of ~~obligation in respect of~~ obligations in respect of disposal of ashes

(1) Subject to section 69, a person to whom an ash disposal requirement applies in respect of a columbarium is discharged from all obligations in respect of the disposal of ashes interred in the columbarium if the person complies with the requirement.

(2) In subsection (1)—

ash disposal requirement (骨灰處置規定) means ~~(a) the requirement under section 58, 62 or 64(2) to carry out the~~

~~prescribed ash disposal procedures; or (b) the obligation under section 64(3) to carry out either the prescribed ash disposal procedures or the on site portion of the procedures. the requirement under section 58, 62 or 64(2) to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures.~~

- ~~(3) A specified officer, as defined by section 65(1), who carries out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of a columbarium under section 65 is discharged from all obligations in respect of the disposal of ashes interred in the columbarium.~~

68. Certificate of cessation of columbarium use

- (1) The Licensing Board may, on application and if ~~satisfied the prescribed ash disposal procedures or the on site portion of the procedures have been carried out in respect of any premises against which a certificate of columbarium use is registered, issue a certificate that the premises cease to be a columbarium.~~*satisfied that—*
- (a) the prescribed ash disposal procedures have been carried out in respect of a columbarium against the premises of which a certificate of columbarium use is registered under section 38; or*
 - (b) the steps that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of such a columbarium under this Ordinance have been carried out by the officer,*
- issue a certificate that the premises cease to be a columbarium.*
- (2) An application for the purposes of subsection (1) must be made by—
- (a) the owner of the premises;

- (b) the holder of a specified instrument in respect of the premises; ~~or~~
 - (ba) the person in possession within the meaning of section 64; or*
 - (c) a specified officer, ~~as defined by section 65(1).~~
- (3) A person to whom a certificate is issued under subsection (1) in respect of any premises may register the certificate against the premises in the Land Registry.
- (4) On determining an application for the purposes of subsection (1), the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing of—*
 - (a) the Licensing Board's decision; and*
 - (b) (if the application is refused) the reasons for the refusal.*

69. Contractual obligations not affected

Neither this Part nor Schedule 5 affects any claim for compensation arising out of an agreement for the sale of an interment right in respect of a columbarium for a breach of the seller's obligation in connection with the handling of ashes.

Part 8

Appeal

70. Interpretation of Part 8

In this Part—

appeal (上訴) means an appeal under section 72;

~~*Appeal Board* (上訴委員會) means the body established under section 71(1);~~

appellant (上訴人) means a person lodging an appeal;

Chairperson (主席) means the Chairperson of the Appeal Board appointed under section 71(3);

Deputy Chairperson (副主席) means a Deputy Chairperson of the Appeal Board appointed under section 71(3);

legally qualified (具所需法律資格) means qualified for appointment as a District Judge under section 5 of the District Court Ordinance (Cap. 336);

panel member (委員團成員) means a member of the panel of persons appointed under section 71(2);

party (方)—

(a) in relation to an appeal against a decision of the Licensing Board—means the appellant or the Licensing Board;

(b) in relation to an appeal against a decision of the Director—means the appellant or the Director;

presiding officer (審裁官), in relation to an appeal, means the presiding officer referred to in section 73(1)(a).

71. Establishment of Appeal Board

- (1) A body is established with the name “Private Columbaria Appeal Board” in English and “私營骨灰安置所上訴委員會” in Chinese.
- (2) The Chief Executive may appoint a panel of persons each of whom—
 - (a) is neither a member of the Licensing Board nor a public officer; and
 - (b) is considered by the Chief Executive to be suitable to serve on an Appeal Board to hear an appeal.
- (3) The Chief Executive may—
 - (a) appoint a panel member who is legally qualified to be the Chairperson of the Appeal Board; and
 - (b) appoint other panel members who are legally qualified to be Deputy Chairpersons of the Appeal Board.

~~(4) To avoid doubt, in subsection (2)(a)—~~

~~*public officer* (公職人員) does not include—~~

~~(a) a judge of the Court of First Instance;~~

~~(b) a recorder of the Court of First Instance;~~

~~(c) a deputy judge of the Court of First Instance; or~~

~~(d) a District Judge.~~

(4) A panel member—

(a) is to hold and vacate office in accordance with the panel member’s terms of appointment; and

(b) on ceasing to be a panel member, is eligible for reappointment.

(5) An appointment under ~~subsection (2) or (3)~~ *this section* must be notified in the Gazette.

- (6) The Secretary may appoint a public officer to be the secretary ~~of the~~ *to the* Appeal Board.
- (7) The Secretary may appoint a legal adviser to advise the Appeal Board on legal matters relating to an appeal.

72. Appeals

- (1) ~~A person~~ *An applicant or a holder of a specified instrument who is* aggrieved by any of the following decisions under this Ordinance may appeal to the Appeal Board—
 - (a) a refusal ~~of an application for~~ *under section 13 (whether or not as modified by section 14) or section 15 or 16 of an application for the issue of* a specified instrument;
 - (ab) *a refusal under section 33(1)(c)—*
 - (i) *to renew a licence or exemption; or*
 - (ii) *to extend a temporary suspension of liability;*
 - (b) a refusal *under section 32(3A)* of an application for—
 - (i) the transfer of a licence or exemption; or
 - (ii) the transfer of a temporary suspension of liability together with one or both of the following—
 - (A) the related application for the issue of a licence;
 - (B) the related application for the issue of an exemption;
 - (c) a decision *under section 33(1)(a)(i) or (b)* to revoke or suspend a specified instrument;
 - (ca) *a decision under section 33(1)(a)(ii) to revoke or suspend an authorization under a licence;*
 - (cb) *a refusal of an application for permission for the purposes of section 45(1);*

- ~~(d) a decision to vary the conditions to which a specified instrument is subject or a decision to impose new conditions;~~
 - (d) a decision under section 32(4) or 33(1)(d)—*
 - (i) to vary the conditions to which a specified instrument is subject; or*
 - (ii) to impose new conditions;*
 - (e) a refusal *of an application made under section 34* to vary the conditions to which a specified instrument is subject;
 - (ea) a refusal of an application made under section 35(1)(a) for the suspension of the operation of a decision under section 33(1) pending the determination of an appeal;*
 - ~~(f) a decision of the Director under section 54 to serve an enforcement notice under section 54 to serve an enforcement notice;~~
 - (g) a refusal of an application for the issue of a certificate under section 68;*
 - (h) a refusal of an application made under section 17(2) of Schedule 5 for the approval of an ash disposal plan.*
- (2) A person who wishes to appeal under subsection (1) must lodge a notice of appeal, in the specified form, with the Appeal Board within 21 days after *the date on which* the notice, in writing, of the decision under appeal is given to the person.
- (3) The notice of appeal must—
- (a) set out the grounds of the appeal and the facts on which the appeal relies;
 - (b) be accompanied by a copy of every document that the appellant intends to rely on; and
 - (c) include particulars of every witness whom the appellant intends to call at the hearing.

- (4) The secretary to the Appeal Board must, as soon as practicable, give a copy of the notice of appeal—
 - (a) if subsection (1)(a), ~~(b), (c), (d) or (e)~~(ab), (b), (c), (ca), (cb), (d), (e), (ea) or (g) applies—to the Licensing Board; or
 - (b) if subsection (1)(f) *or (h)* applies—to the Director.

73. Composition of Appeal Board for purposes of appeal

- (1) For the purposes of an appeal, the Appeal Board consists of—
 - (a) a presiding officer, who is to preside at the hearing of the appeal; and
 - (b) 4 panel members selected by the presiding officer.
- (2) Subject to subsections (3), (4) and (5), the Chairperson or, ~~if the Chairperson is absent or is otherwise unable to act, a Deputy Chairperson (according to the order of appointment) is to~~ *a Deputy Chairperson may* act as presiding officer.
- (3) The Chairperson must not act as presiding officer if the Chairperson has a direct or indirect interest in the appeal.
- (4) A Deputy Chairperson must not act as presiding officer if the Deputy Chairperson has a direct or indirect interest in the appeal.
- (5) If the Chairperson and each Deputy Chairperson ~~has~~ *have* a direct or indirect interest in an appeal, the Secretary may select a panel member who is legally qualified, and who does not have a direct or indirect interest in the appeal, to act as presiding officer.
- (6) The presiding officer must not select a panel member to hear an appeal if the panel member has a direct or indirect interest in the appeal.
- (7) If the term of appointment of the Chairperson or a Deputy Chairperson, *or a panel member selected under subsection*

(5), who is the presiding officer at an appeal or a panel member selected under subsection (1)(b) for the purposes of an appeal expires during the hearing of the appeal, the Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson or panel member may continue to hear the appeal until the appeal is determined.

74. Hearing and determination of appeals

- (1) The presiding officer and 4 other panel members constituting the Appeal Board for hearing an appeal are to be present to hear and determine the appeal.
- (2) However, if after the commencement of the hearing of an appeal, one or more panel members (other than the presiding officer) are unable to continue hearing the appeal, the remaining panel members (so long as their number, including the presiding officer, is not less than 3) may, with the consent of the parties, continue to hear and determine the appeal.
- (3) Each party to an appeal may—
 - (a) appear and be present at the hearing of the appeal; and
 - (b) make representations during the hearing or be represented by another person, authorized by the party, in writing, during the hearing.
- (4) If a party to an appeal fails to appear on a date set for the hearing of an appeal without showing reasonable cause for the failure, an Appeal Board may—
 - (a) proceed to hear any other party entitled to appear; and
 - (b) make its decision without hearing the absent party.
- (5) A legal adviser may be present at any hearing before the Appeal Board or deliberations of the Appeal Board to advise the Appeal Board on legal matters.
- (6) When the legal adviser advises the Appeal Board on legal matters relating to an appeal, the legal adviser must do so in

the presence of every party to the appeal (or the party's representative).

- (7) However, if the advice is tendered after the Appeal Board has commenced to deliberate on its findings, every such party or representative must be informed afterwards of the advice that the legal adviser has tendered.
- (8) In any case where the Appeal Board does not accept the advice of the legal adviser on a legal matter relating to an appeal, every party to the appeal (or the party's representative) must be informed of this fact.
- (9) Except for a question of law—
 - (a) every question before the Appeal Board is to be determined by a majority of the members hearing the appeal; and
 - (b) if there is an equality of votes in respect of a question to be determined in an appeal, the presiding officer of the Appeal Board hearing the appeal is to have a casting vote in addition to the presiding officer's original vote.
- (10) A question of law to be determined in an appeal is to be determined by the presiding officer of the Appeal Board hearing the appeal.
- (11) In determining an appeal, an Appeal Board may—
 - (a) confirm, reverse or vary the decision appealed against;
 - (b) substitute its own decision for the decision appealed against; *or*
 - (c) make any other order that it thinks fit.
- (12) The decision of an Appeal Board on any appeal is final.
- (13) The Appeal Board must notify the parties to an appeal ~~of its decision, in writing, setting out in writing of—~~
 - (a) the *Appeal Board's* decision;

- (b) the reasons for the decision; and
 - (c) the date on which the decision is to take effect.
- (14) The secretary to the Appeal Board is to serve a copy of the ~~Appeal Board's decision and reasons~~ *written notification under subsection (13)* on the parties to the appeal.

75. Powers of Appeal Board

- (1) Subject to section 76 and section 80, in the hearing of an appeal, the Appeal Board may—
- (a) subject to subsection (2), receive and consider any material—
 - (i) whether by way of oral evidence, written statements, documents or otherwise; and
 - (ii) whether or not it would be admissible in a court;
 - (b) by notice in writing ~~signed by the presiding officer~~, summon a person—
 - (i) to produce to the Appeal Board any document (including material and information referred to in section 82) that is relevant to the appeal and is in or under the custody or control of the person; or
 - (ii) to appear before the Appeal Board and to give evidence relevant to the appeal;
 - (c) administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (d) require evidence to be given on oath or affirmation; ~~and~~ *or*
 - (e) make an order prohibiting a person from publishing or otherwise disclosing any material the Appeal Board receives.

- (2) Subsection (1)(a) does not entitle a person to require the Appeal Board to receive and consider any material that had not been made available to the Licensing Board at any time before the decision under appeal was made.
- (3) Any notice or order of an Appeal Board hearing an appeal is to be issued by the presiding officer of the Appeal Board.

76. Privileges against disclosure

~~For the purposes of~~ *In relation to* an appeal, the appellant, the Licensing Board, the Director and any other person summoned under section 75(1)(b) are each to have the same privileges in respect of the disclosure of any material as if the proceedings before the Appeal Board were proceedings before a court.

77. Case may be stated for Court of Appeal

- (1) The Appeal Board may, before determining an appeal, refer a question of law arising in the appeal to the Court of Appeal for determination by way of case stated.
- (2) On hearing the case, the Court of Appeal may amend the case or order it to be sent back to the Appeal Board for amendment in a manner that the Court of Appeal orders.
- (3) The Appeal Board is to comply with the order.

78. Offences relating to appeals

- (1) In relation to an appeal, a person commits an offence if the person—
 - (a) without reasonable excuse, refuses or fails—
 - (i) to attend and give evidence when required to do so by the Appeal Board;
 - (ii) to answer truthfully and completely questions put to the person by the Appeal Board;

- (iii) to produce a document that the person is required by the Appeal Board to produce; or
 - (iv) to comply with any other lawful order, requirement or direction made or given by the Appeal Board or the presiding officer of the Appeal Board; or
- (b) disturbs or otherwise interferes with the proceedings of the Appeal Board.
- (2) A person commits an offence if the person publishes or otherwise discloses any material in contravention of an order under section 75(1)(e).
- (3) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) or (2) is liable on ~~summary~~ conviction to a fine at level 5.
- (4) It is a defence to a charge for an offence under subsection (2) for the person charged to prove that the person did not know, and had no reason for knowing, that the Appeal Board had made an order under section 75(1)(e) prohibiting the publication or other disclosure of the material concerned.
- (5) A person charged with an offence under subsection (2) is to be taken to have established a fact that needs to be established for the purpose of a defence under subsection (4) if—
 - (a) there is sufficient evidence to raise an issue as to that alleged fact; and
 - (b) the contrary is not proved by the prosecution beyond reasonable doubt.

79. Chairperson of Appeal Board may make rules and determine practice or procedure

- (1) The Chairperson ~~of the Appeal Board may~~ make rules—
 - (a) to provide for the lodging of appeals; and
 - (b) generally for regulating the practice and procedure of the Appeal Board.

- (2) Rules made under this section are not subsidiary legislation.
- (3) The Chairperson may determine any matter of practice or procedure relating to the hearing of appeals if no provision governing the matter is made in this Ordinance or in rules made under subsection (1).

80. Privileges and immunities of Appeal Board members and witnesses

- (1) The Chairperson, ~~Deputy Chairpersons~~ *a Deputy Chairperson* or a panel member ~~of the Appeal Board~~ performing any functions under this Ordinance is to have the same privileges and immunities as a judge of the Court of First Instance in civil proceedings in that court.
- (2) A witness appearing before the Appeal Board is to have the same privileges ~~or~~ *and* immunities of a witness in civil proceedings in the Court of First Instance.

Part 9

Miscellaneous

81. Delegation *and authorization*

- (1) ~~The~~*Subject to subsection (2), the* Director may, in writing, delegate to a public officer any of his or her functions or powers under this Ordinance, ~~other than this power of delegation.~~
- (2) *The power to delegate conferred by subsection (1) may not be delegated by the Director.*
- (3) *The Director may appoint in writing a public officer as an authorized officer for the purposes of this Ordinance.*
- (4) *When exercising a power or performing a function under this Ordinance, an officer delegated under subsection (1) or an authorized officer—*
 - (a) *may be assisted by such persons as the officer reasonably requires; and*
 - (b) *must produce the officer's written delegation or appointment for inspection by any person who reasonably requires to see it.*

82. Consultation with other authorities and persons

- (1) In this section—
specified person (指明人士) means—
 - (a) the Licensing Board; or
 - (b) the Director.
- (2) If, for the purpose of a specified person's performance of a function under this Ordinance, a columbarium's compliance with another Ordinance is relevant and a person (*other*

~~enforcement~~ authority) is conferred with the function to enforce that other Ordinance—

- (a) the specified person may consult the other ~~enforcement authority~~ authority and may, for this purpose, present to the other ~~enforcement authority~~ authority any statement, photographs, records (including plans) and other material prepared, taken, made or obtained under the notification scheme referred to in section 22;
 - (b) the other ~~enforcement authority~~ authority may present information that it has in connection with the enforcement of that other Ordinance to the specified person; and
 - (c) the specified person may, when performing the function under this Ordinance, consider and use the information including producing the information before the Appeal Board hearing an appeal under Part 8.
- (3) A specified person may consult any other ~~enforcement~~ authority or any other person if the expertise of the authority or person is necessary for or relevant to the performance of a function under this Ordinance.

83. Guidelines

- (1) The Licensing Board may issue guidelines—
 - (a) indicating the manner in which it proposes to perform its functions under this Ordinance; and
 - (b) providing guidance on the operation of any provision of this Ordinance.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Licensing Board may issue guidelines—
 - (a) indicating the considerations it proposes to take into account in making a decision under this Ordinance; and

- (b) providing guidance on compliance with a provision of this Ordinance.
- (3) The guidelines are not subsidiary legislation.

84. Codes of practice

- (1) For providing practical guidance in respect of this Ordinance or conditions imposed under it, the Licensing Board may issue a code of practice setting out principles, procedures, guidelines, standards ~~and~~*or* requirements in relation to columbaria.
- (2) A failure on the part of any person to observe a code of practice issued under subsection (1) does not of itself render that person liable to criminal proceedings of any kind. However, in any civil or criminal proceedings (including proceedings for an offence under this Ordinance), evidence about the failure may be relied on as tending to establish or to negative any liability that is in question in those proceedings.
- (3) A code of practice is not subsidiary legislation.

85. Management plan

- (1) The Licensing Board may require a management plan, submitted for approval for the purposes of section 13(2) in respect of a columbarium, to cover matters that the Licensing Board specifies.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Licensing Board may require the management plan to cover in respect of the columbarium concerned—
 - (a) the holding capacity for visitors and admission control;
 - (b) the traffic and public transport arrangement or management;
 - (c) crowd management;
 - (d) security management;

- (e) manpower deployment on peak grave sweeping days or periods and other days or periods;
- (f) a contingency plan in the event of fire or other emergency situations; and
- (g) measures to ensure compliance with guidelines and codes of practice issued under sections 83 and 84.

86. **Qualified professional**

- (1) The Licensing Board may by notice in writing specify, either generally or in a particular case or class of cases, either or both of the following to be a qualified professional for the purposes of giving certification, or doing any other thing, as required by a provision of this Ordinance—
 - (a) an authorized person;
 - (b) a registered structural engineer.
- (2) The notice is not subsidiary legislation.
- (3) In this section—

authorized person (認可人士) and *registered structural engineer* (註冊結構工程師) have the meanings given by section 2(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123).

87. **Offence of providing false or misleading information**

- (1) A person commits an offence ~~if the person provides information that is false or misleading in a material particular in, or in connection with, an application the person makes under this Ordinance in respect of a columbarium.~~*if the person—*
 - (a) *provides information that is false or misleading in a material particular in, or in connection with, an application the person makes under this Ordinance in respect of a columbarium; or*

(b) furnishes the Director, an authorized officer or a public officer with information under this Ordinance knowing that it is false or misleading in a material particular.

- (2) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) is liable on ~~summary conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.~~*conviction to a fine of \$500,000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.*

88. Liability of directors, partners, etc. for offences

- (1) If—

- (a) a body corporate commits an offence under this Ordinance; and
- (b) it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the body corporate,
- the director, manager, secretary or other similar officer commits the like offence.

- (2) If—

- (a) a partner in a partnership commits an offence under this Ordinance; and
- (b) it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any other partner in the partnership or any other person concerned in the management of the partnership,
- the other partner or the other person concerned in the management of the partnership commits the like offence.

- (3) If the affairs of a body corporate are managed by its members, subsection (1) applies in relation to the acts and defaults of a member in connection with the member's functions of

management as if the member were a director of the body corporate.

(4) *If—*

(a) *a member of an unincorporated body commits an offence under this Ordinance; and*

(b) *it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any other member or any manager, secretary or other similar officer of the unincorporated body,*

the other member or the manager, secretary or other similar officer commits the like offence.

89. Time limit for prosecution

Despite section 26 of the Magistrates Ordinance (Cap. 227), proceedings may be instituted for an offence, other than an indictable offence, under this Ordinance within 12 months after the offence is discovered by, or comes to the notice of, the Licensing Board or the Director.

90. Fees

(1) The fee for an item specified in column 2 of Schedule 6 is payable at the time specified in column 3 of that Schedule in the amount specified in column 4 of that Schedule opposite to that item.

(2) A fee paid under this section is not refundable.

91. Amendment of Schedules

(1) The Licensing Board may, with the approval of the Secretary, by notice published in the Gazette, amend Schedule 3 or 4 or Part 2 of Schedule 5.

- (2) The Secretary may, by notice published in the Gazette, amend Schedule *1*, 6 or 7.

92. Regulations

- (1) The Secretary may make regulations—
- (a) providing for any matter required or permitted to be prescribed under this Ordinance; or
 - (b) providing for matters that are necessary or expedient to give effect to the provisions of this Ordinance.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Secretary may make regulations—
- (a) providing for principles, procedures, guidelines, standards or requirements about the operation and management of a columbarium, including additional duties required of an applicant for or holder of a specified instrument;
 - (b) restricting any subletting or assignment of the columbarium premises, or any part of ~~it~~*them*, in a manner that is inconsistent with the operation of a columbarium;
 - (c) requiring that the requirements for enforceability of an agreement for the sale of an interment right under section 41 be met in respect of each agreement for the sale of an interment right in respect of the columbarium;
 - (ca) restricting the imposition of any additional fees, charges or other sums in respect of an interment right beyond the amounts, or not in accordance with any mechanism for their future revision, specified or otherwise contained in any agreement for the sale of an interment right entered into before the Bill announcement time;*
 - (d) providing for measures relating to building safety, fire safety, other safety matters, drainage and sewage,

including requiring certificates or reports, by a qualified professional, to be submitted to the Licensing Board at regular intervals;

- (e) providing for measures for minimizing the environmental nuisance caused to the neighbourhood by the operation of a columbarium; ~~and~~ *or*
- (f) providing for any principles, procedures, guidelines, standards or requirements relevant to any provisions of this Ordinance.

(3) Regulations made under this Ordinance may—

- (a) be of general application or make different provisions for different cases or classes of cases; *or*
- (b) contain any incidental, consequential, evidential, transitional, saving or supplementary provisions that the Secretary thinks fit.

(4) Regulations under this section may provide that a contravention of a regulation is an offence and may prescribe penalties for it of a fine not exceeding level 6 and imprisonment not exceeding 2 years.

93. Licensing Board not servant or agent of Government

The Licensing Board is not a servant or agent of the Government and does not enjoy any status, immunity or privilege of the Government.

94. Immunity from civil liability

- (1) A person to whom this subsection applies is not civilly liable for an act done or omitted to be done by the person in good faith—
 - (a) in performing or purportedly performing a function of the person under this Ordinance; or

- (b) in exercising or purportedly exercising a power of the person under this Ordinance.
- (2) Subsection (1) applies to—
 - (a) a member of the Licensing Board;
 - (b) a member of a committee of the Licensing Board;
 - (c) ~~an officer~~ *a member of the staff* of the Licensing Board; and
 - (d) the Director, an authorized officer or any other public officer.
- (3) ~~An~~ *In relation to a person referred to in subsection (2)(d), an* act referred to in subsection (1) includes taking possession of, breaking open, seizing, removing, impounding or disposing of property.
- (4) Subsection (1) does not in any way affect any liability of the Government in respect of an act or omission of a public officer.

94A. *Service of documents, etc.*

~~(1) A notice or other document required to be given to, lodged with or served on the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the Director a public officer under this Ordinance may be given, lodged or served~~

~~(a) by delivering it by hand to the office of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires) during office hours;~~

~~(b) by sending it by post to the office of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires);~~

~~(c) by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires); or~~

~~(d) by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires).~~

~~(2) A notice or other document given, lodged or served in accordance with subsection (1) is to be taken, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been given, lodged or served—~~

~~(a) if delivered by hand on the day after the day on which it was so delivered;~~

~~(b) if sent by post on the second working day after the day on which it was posted;~~

~~(c) if sent by fax transmission on the day after the day on which it was transmitted; or~~

~~(d) if sent by electronic mail transmission on the day after the day on which it was transmitted.~~

~~(31) A notice, decision or other document required to be given, issued, notified or served on a person (other than the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or a public officer) by the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or a public officer for the purposes of under this Ordinance may be given, issued, notified or served—~~

~~(a) in the case of a natural person—~~

~~(i) by delivering it by hand to the person;~~

~~(ii) by sending it by post in a letter—~~

~~(A) addressed to the person at the person's usual place of residence or business or (if that place is unknown) at the person's last known place of residence or business; or~~

~~(B) if the person dies—addressed to the person's last known place of residence or business;~~

- (iii) *by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the person or (if that number is unknown) to the last known fax number of the person; or*
 - (iv) *by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the person or (if that address is unknown) to the last known electronic mail address of the person;*
- (b) *in the case of a partner in a partnership—*
 - (i) *by delivering it by hand to the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership;*
 - (ii) *by sending it by post in a letter—*
 - (A) *addressed to the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership at that partner's usual place of residence or business or (if that place is unknown) at that partner's last known place of residence or business; or*
 - (B) *if that dies—addressed to that partner's last known place of residence or business and to the usual places of residence or business of the other partners in the partnership or (if those places are unknown) to the last known places of residence or business of those other partners;*
 - (iii) *by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership or (if that number is unknown) to the last known fax number of that partner; or*
 - (iv) *by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the partner authorized in*

writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership or (if that address is unknown) to the last known electronic mail address of that partner; or

(c) in the case of a body corporate—

(i) by delivering it by hand to any place in Hong Kong at which the body corporate carries on business and giving it to any person in the place who appears to be concerned in the management of, or employed by, the body corporate;

(ii) by sending it by post in a letter addressed to the body corporate at its registered office in Hong Kong or at any place in Hong Kong at which the body corporate carries on business or (if that office or place is unknown) at the body corporate's last known place of business;

(iii) by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the body corporate or (if that number is unknown) to the last known fax number of the body corporate; or

(iv) by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the body corporate or (if that address is unknown) to the last known electronic mail address of the body corporate.

(42) *A notice, decision or other document given, issued, notified or served in accordance with subsection **(31)** is to be taken, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been given, issued, notified or served—*

(a) if delivered by hand—on the day after the day on which it was so delivered;

(b) if sent by post—on the second working day after the day on which it was posted;

- (c) *if sent by fax transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted; or*
- (d) *if sent by electronic mail transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted.*

(3) *A notice or other document required to be given to, lodged with or served on the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or a public officer under this Ordinance may be given, lodged or served—*

- (a) *by delivering it by hand to the office of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires) during office hours;*
- (b) *by sending it by post to the office of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires);*
- (c) *by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires); or*
- (d) *by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires).*

(4) *A notice or other document given, lodged or served in accordance with subsection (3) is to be taken, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been given, lodged or served—*

- (a) *if delivered by hand—on the day after the day on which it was so delivered;*
- (b) *if sent by post—on the second working day after the day on which it was posted;*
- (c) *if sent by fax transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted; or*
- (d) *if sent by electronic mail transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted.*

(5) *This section is subject to section 2 of, and item 73 of Schedule 1 to, the Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order (Cap. 553 sub. leg. B).*

95. Transitionals

The transitional provisions as set out in Schedule 7 have effect.

Part 10

Implications on Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, Town Planning Ordinance, Buildings Ordinance and other Ordinances

- 96. Other Ordinances, law and liabilities not affected, unless expressly provided otherwise**
- (1) Subsections (2), (3) and (4) apply, except as expressly provided to the contrary in this Part.
 - (2) The requirements under this Ordinance are in addition to and do not derogate from any requirement under any other Ordinance or law.
 - (3) A specified instrument—
 - (a) has effect solely for the purposes of this Ordinance;
 - (b) does not, to any extent, negate liability of any description for any contravention of any other Ordinance or law; and
 - (c) does not, to any extent, negate liability of any description arising—
 - (i) under an instrument affecting land, whether or not the Government is a party to the instrument;
 - (ii) from an agreement, whether or not the Government is a party to the agreement;
 - (iii) in tort, whether or not the tort is committed against the Government; or
 - (iv) in any other manner.
 - (4) That any function is conferred on or performed by a person under this Ordinance does not, to any extent, affect any function conferred on or performed by a person under any other Ordinance or law.

97. Effect of Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance modified

- (1) Section 6(1), (2) and (3) of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) does not apply in respect of the unlawful occupation of unleased land during a period if—
 - (a) the occupation is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a pre-Bill columbarium; and
 - (b) during the period—
 - (i) the instrument-related condition is met in the manner specified in subsection (2), (3) or (5); and
 - (ii) the extent of breach condition specified in subsection (6) is met.
- (2) The instrument-related condition is met if a temporary suspension of liability is in force in respect of the pre-Bill columbarium.
- (3) The instrument-related condition is met if an application for the issue of a temporary suspension of liability in respect of the pre-Bill columbarium—
 - ~~(a) has been made but has not been determined; or~~
 - ~~(b) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35.~~
 - (a) has been made but has not been determined;*
 - (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or*
 - (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against but the appeal has not yet been determined.*
- ~~(4) Subsection (3) does not apply if, before the making of the application, an order or notice—~~

- ~~— (a) has been served under section 24(1) or 24C(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) in respect of the non-compliant structures referred to in subsection (1), or any part of them, whether on the applicant or any other person; and~~
- ~~— (b) has not been complied with or withdrawn.~~
- (4) *Subsection (3) does not apply if, in respect of an application referred to in that subsection, the occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the pre-Bill columbarium (to the extent as shown in the plans required under section 19) includes unlawful occupation of unleased land but the applicant—*
 - (a) *does not apply to the Director of Lands for lawful authority to occupy the unleased land; or*
 - (b) *does not provide a written declaration to the Director of Lands that the applicant has no claim to the unleased land, whether based on possession of the unleased land before, on or after the date of application or on any other ground.*
- (5) The instrument-related condition is met if an application for the extension of a temporary suspension of liability in respect of the pre-Bill columbarium—
 - ~~— (a) has been made but has not been determined; or~~
 - ~~— (b) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35.~~
 - (a) *has been made but has not been determined;*
 - (b) *has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or*

- (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35 pending the determination of the appeal.*
- (6) The extent of breach condition is that any unlawful occupation of unleased land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the pre-Bill columbarium is limited to—
 - (a) if a temporary suspension of liability is issued *or extended* in respect of the columbarium—the extent of unlawful occupation of unleased land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium, as shown in the approved plans annexed to the temporary suspension of liability; or
 - (b) in any other case—the extent of unlawful occupation of unleased land as was necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium as at the Bill announcement time.
- (7) This section does not affect any civil liability in respect of the unlawful occupation of unleased land.
- (8) Subsection (7) does not affect the operation of section 96.
- (9) In subsection (1), a reference to section 6(3) of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) is to be construed as a reference to section 6(3) of that Ordinance to the extent that it relates to section 6(2)(b) (but not section 6(2A)(iii)) of that Ordinance.*

98. Effect of Town Planning Ordinance modified

- (1) Sections 20(8), 21(2) and 23(1) and (2) of the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131) do not apply in respect of an unauthorized development undertaken or continued on any land during a period if—
 - (a) the development is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a pre-Bill columbarium; and

- (b) the condition specified in subsection (2), (3) or (5) is met during the period.
- (2) The condition is that either of the following instruments is in force in respect of the pre-Bill columbarium—
 - (a) an exemption;
 - (b) a temporary suspension of liability.
- (3) The condition is that an application for the issue of an exemption, or the issue of a temporary suspension of liability, in respect of the pre-Bill columbarium—
 - ~~(a) has been made but has not been determined; or~~
 - ~~(b) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35.~~
 - (a) has been made but has not been determined;*
 - (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or*
 - (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against but the appeal has not yet been determined.*
- (4) Subsection (3) does not apply if, before the making of the application and in respect of an unauthorized development undertaken or continued on the land referred to in subsection (1), or any part of it—
 - (a) proceedings for the prosecution of an offence under section 20(8) or 21(2) of the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131) have been instituted, whether against the applicant or any other person; or
 - (b) a notice—
 - (i) has been served under section 23(1) or (2) of that Ordinance, whether on the applicant or any other person; and

- (ii) has not been complied with or withdrawn.
- (5) The condition is that an application for the renewal of an exemption, or the extension of a temporary suspension of liability, in respect of the pre-Bill columbarium—

~~(a) has been made but has not been determined; or~~
~~(b) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35.~~

- (a) has been made but has not been determined;*
- (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or*
- (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35 pending the determination of the appeal.*

99. Effect of Buildings Ordinance modified

- (1) Sections 24(1) and 24C(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) do not apply in respect of any non-compliant structures existing during a period merely because the structures have been completed or carried out in contravention of section 14(1) of that Ordinance if—
 - (a) the structures are necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a pre-Bill columbarium; and
 - (b) during the period—
 - (i) the instrument-related condition is met in the manner specified in subsection (2), (3) or (5); and
 - (ii) the extent of breach condition specified in subsection (6) is met.
- (2) The instrument-related condition is met if a specified instrument is in force in respect of the pre-Bill columbarium.

- (3) The instrument-related condition is met if an application for the issue of a specified instrument in respect of the pre-Bill columbarium—

~~(a) has been made but has not been determined; or~~
~~(b) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35.~~

- (a) *has been made but has not been determined;*
(b) *has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or*
(c) *has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against but the appeal has not yet been determined.*

- (4) Subsection (3) does not apply if, before the making of the application, an order or notice—

- (a) has been served under section 24(1) or ~~24C(1)~~*issued under section 24C(1) (as the case requires)* of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) in respect of the non-compliant structures referred to in subsection (1), or any part of them, whether on the applicant or any other person ; and

- (b) has not been complied with or withdrawn.

- (5) The instrument-related condition is met if an application for the renewal of a licence or exemption, or the extension of a temporary suspension of liability, in respect of the pre-Bill columbarium—

~~(a) has been made but has not been determined; or~~
~~(b) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35.~~

- (a) *has been made but has not been determined;*

- (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or*
- (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 35 pending the determination of the appeal.*

(6) The extent of breach condition is that the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the pre-Bill columbarium are limited to—

- ~~—(a) if a specified instrument is issued in respect of the columbarium—the structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium in, on or at the columbarium, as shown in the approved plans annexed to the instrument; or~~
- ~~—(b) in any other case—the structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium in, on or at the columbarium as at the Bill announcement time.~~
- (a) if a temporary suspension of liability is issued or extended in respect of the columbarium—the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium, as shown in the approved plans annexed to the temporary suspension of liability;*
- (b) if a licence or exemption is issued or renewed in respect of the columbarium—the structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium in, on or at the columbarium, as shown in the approved plans annexed to the licence or exemption (as the case requires); or*
- (c) in any other case—the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium as at the Bill announcement time.*

100. Provisions inapplicable because of section 97, 98 or 99 to resume application

- (1) Even if, because of the operation of section 97, 98 or 99, any provision of an Ordinance referred to in that section does not apply in respect of a pre-Bill columbarium during a specified period, that fact does not in any way affect the application of the provision in respect of the columbarium after the period.
- (2) ~~In subsection (1), a specified period~~*In subsection (1)—*
specified period (指明期間) means the period during which the conditions referred to in section 97(1), 98(1) or 99(1) (as the case requires) are met in respect of the pre-Bill columbarium.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not affect the operation of section 96.
-

Part 11

Related and Consequential Amendments

Division 1—Amendment to Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance

101. Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance amended

The Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) is amended as set out in this Division.

102. Section 6 amended (unlawful occupation of unleased land)

After section ~~6(5)~~6(7)—

Add

“(6)(8) Subsections (1), (2) and (3) have effect subject to section 97 of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2014).”.

Division 2—Amendments to Buildings Ordinance

103. Buildings Ordinance amended

The Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) is amended as set out in this Division.

104. Section 24 amended (order for demolition, removal, or alteration of building, building works (other than minor works commenced under simplified requirements) or street works)

At the end of section 24—

Add

“(6) Subsection (1) has effect subject to section 99 of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2014).”.

105. Section 24C amended (notice for demolition or alteration of building or building works)

After section 24C(6)—

Add

“(7) Subsection (1) has effect subject to section 99 of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2014).”.

Division 3—Amendments to Town Planning Ordinance

106. Town Planning Ordinance amended

The Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131) is amended as set out in this Division.

107. Section 20 amended (development permission area plans)

After section 20(8)—

Add

“(9) Subsection (8) has effect subject to section 98 of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2014).”.

108. Section 21 amended (offence of unauthorized development)

After section 21(2)—

Add

“(3) Subsection (2) has effect subject to section 98 of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2014).”.

109. Section 23 amended (enforcement on land within a development permission area)

After section 23(12)—

Add

“(13) Subsections (1) and (2) have effect subject to section 98 of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016).”.

Division 4—Amendments to Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance

110. Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance amended

The Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132) is amended as set out in this Division.

111. Section 113 amended (public and private cemeteries)

(1) After section 113(2)—

Add

“(2AA) A columbarium, *as defined by section 113A(1)*, that is under the management and control of a person specified in Part 2A of the Fifth Schedule is a private cemetery.”.

(2) Section 113(3), after “Schedule”—

Add

“(except its Part 2A)”.

(3) After section 113(3)—

Add

“(4) The Chief Executive in Council may by order amend, or add a person to, or delete a person from, Part 2A of the Fifth Schedule.”.

112. Section 113A added

After section 113—

Add

“113A. Columbarium managed and controlled by person specified in Part 2A of Fifth Schedule

(1) In this section—

ashes (骨灰) has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016);

columbarium (骨灰安置所), subject to subsection (6), has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016);

inter (安放) has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016);

interment right (安放權) has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016);

specified person (指明人士) means a person specified in Part 2A of the Fifth Schedule.

- (2) No ashes may be interred in a columbarium that is under the management and control of a specified person, nor may an interment right in respect of the columbarium be sold, unless—
 - (a) the specified person has provided to the Authority information on the name and location of the columbarium; and
 - (b) at least 6 months have lapsed since the information was so provided.
- (3) The Authority must, by notice in the Gazette, publish the information within 3 months after receiving it.
- (4) The notice is not subsidiary legislation.
- (5) A specified person must provide to the Authority, on request, a list setting out the name, location and other particulars of each columbarium that is under the specified person's management and control.
- (6) This section does not apply to a columbarium in a private cemetery specified in Part 2 of the Fifth Schedule.

113. Third Schedule amended (designated authorities)

Third Schedule, after the entry relating to section 112A—

Add

“113A Secretary for Food and Health”.

114. Fifth Schedule amended (cemeteries, crematoria and gardens of remembrance)

(1) Fifth Schedule—

Repeal

“[ss. 2, 113”

Substitute

“[ss. 2, 113, 113A”.

(2) Fifth Schedule, after Part 2—

Add**“Part 2A****Persons Specified for Purposes of Section 113A (so that
Columbaria under the Persons’ Management and Control are
Private Cemeteries)**

1. The Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries, established under the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries Ordinance (Cap. 1112)”.

Division 5—Amendment to Private Cemeteries Regulation**115. Private Cemeteries Regulation amended**

The Private Cemeteries Regulation (Cap. 132 sub. leg. BF) is amended as set out in this Division.

116. Section 2 amended (interpretation)

Section 2—

Repeal the definition of *private cemetery*

Substitute

“*private cemetery* (私營墳場) means—

- (a) a cemetery specified in Part 2 of the Fifth Schedule to the Ordinance; or
- (b) a columbarium that is under the management and control of a person specified in Part 2A of that Schedule.”.

Division 6—Amendment to Prevention of Bribery Ordinance**117. Prevention of Bribery Ordinance amended**

The Prevention of Bribery Ordinance (Cap. 201) is amended as set out in this Division.

118. Schedule 1 amended (public bodies)

Schedule 1—

Add

“~~128~~132. Private Columbaria Licensing Board established under section 6 of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2014).

~~129~~133. Private Columbaria Appeal Board established under section 71 of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2014).”.

Division 7—Amendment to Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order

119. Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order amended

The Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order (Cap. 553 sub. leg. B) is amended as set out in this Division.

120. Schedule 1 amended (provisions excluded from application of section 5 of Ordinance)

Schedule 1—

Add

<p><i>“73. Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016)</i></p>	<p><i>Sections 13(4), 15(1B), 16(2)(b)(ii) and (5), 18(1)(a) and (3), 32(3)(a), (4A) and (4B), 33(3), 34(1), (2)(a) and (3), 35(2)(a) and (4), 36(1), (2A)(b)(i) and (3), 41(3)(b) and (g), 42(1) and 42(1A), 45(1) and (4), 46B(2)(b), 46C(10), 53(2)(b), 61(b) and (c), 64(1), (4A)(a) and (4E), 68(4), 72(2), 74(3)(b) and (13), 75(1)(b), 81(1), (3) and (4)(b), and 86(1),</i></p>
--	--

94A(31)(b)(i), (ii)(A),
(iii) and (iv), and
97(4)(b), sections
2(2)(b) and (c) and
~~section 5~~ of Schedule 3,
sections 3(4)(a), 12,
14(2) and 17(2A) and
(2B) of Schedule 5”.

Schedule 1~~[s. 6]~~ [ss. 6 & 91]**Private Columbaria Licensing Board****1. Constitution**

- (1) The Licensing Board consists of not less than 7 members and not more than 9 members appointed by the Chief Executive. Any one or more of the members may be public officers.
- (2) The Chief Executive may appoint a member of the Licensing Board, either ex officio or personally, as the Chairperson of the Licensing Board.
- (3) The Chief Executive may appoint another member of the Licensing Board as the Deputy Chairperson of the Licensing Board.
- (4) Subject to this Schedule, a member of the Licensing Board—
 - (a) is to hold and vacate office in accordance with the member's terms of appointment; and
 - (b) on ceasing to be a member, is eligible for reappointment.
- (5) An appointment under this section must be notified in the Gazette.

(6) The notification is not subsidiary legislation.

2. Staff

- (1) The Secretary may appoint a secretary to the Licensing Board.
- (2) The Secretary may appoint a legal adviser to the Licensing Board.
- (3) The legal adviser may be present at any meeting, hearing or deliberation of the Licensing Board to advise the Licensing Board on legal matters.

- (4) The Secretary may appoint other staff to the Licensing Board as the Secretary considers necessary.

3. Committees

- (1) The Licensing Board may appoint committees to perform any of the functions of the Licensing Board.
- (2) The Licensing Board ~~—(a) may appoint either the Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson of the Licensing Board to be the Chairperson of a committee; and (b) may appoint a member of the Licensing Board to be a member of a committee.~~ *may appoint a member of the Licensing Board to be the Chairperson or a member of a committee.*

4. Meetings of Licensing Board and committees

- (1) The Licensing Board or a committee may determine its practice and procedures at its meetings.
- (2) A quorum at a meeting of the Licensing Board is formed by 4 members of the Licensing Board, one of whom must be—
~~—(a) the Chairperson of the Licensing Board; or (b) if the Chairperson is absent or is otherwise unable to act, the Deputy Chairperson of the Licensing Board.~~ *the Chairperson of the Licensing Board.*
- (2A) *If the Chairperson of the Licensing Board is absent or is otherwise unable to act—*
- (a) *the Deputy Chairperson of the Licensing Board is to act as Chairperson of the Licensing Board; or*
- (b) *if the Deputy Chairperson of the Licensing Board is absent or is otherwise unable to act—a member of the Licensing Board named by the Secretary is to act as Chairperson of the Licensing Board.*

- (3) One-third of the members of a committee, one of whom must be the Chairperson of the committee, are to form a quorum at a meeting of the committee.
- (3A) If the Chairperson of a committee is absent or is otherwise unable to act, a member of the committee named by the Director is to act as Chairperson of the committee.*
- (4) The Chairperson of the Licensing Board or a committee (as the case requires) is to have a casting vote in case of an equality of votes for and against a motion at a meeting of the Licensing Board or committee.
- (5) Business of the Licensing Board or any committee may be transacted by way of meetings or circulation of papers.
- (6) A meeting of the Licensing Board or a committee is to be open to the public unless the Licensing Board or committee determines that there is a good reason for it to be held in private.
- (7) If a member of the Licensing Board or a committee is disqualified from taking part in a decision or deliberation in respect of a matter under section 5 of this Schedule, the member must be disregarded for the purposes of constituting the quorum for deciding or deliberating on that matter.
- (8) To avoid doubt—*
 - (a) in subsections (2) and (4), a reference to the Chairperson of the Licensing Board includes a reference to a person who acts as Chairperson of the Licensing Board under subsection (2A); and*
 - (b) in subsections (3) and (4), a reference to the Chairperson of a committee includes a reference to a person who acts as Chairperson of the committee under subsection (3A).*

5. Disclosure of interests of member

If a member of the Licensing Board or a committee has a ~~pecuniary interest, whether direct or indirect~~*direct or indirect interest*, in any matter under consideration at a meeting of the Licensing Board or committee (as the case requires), the member—

- ~~(a) must, before or as soon as practicable after the meeting begins, disclose to the Licensing Board or committee (as the case requires) the nature of the interest;~~
- (a) must disclose to the Licensing Board or committee (as the case requires) the nature of the interest—*
 - (i) before the meeting begins; or*
 - (ii) if it comes to the notice of the member after the meeting begins that he or she has such an interest—as soon as practicable after the meeting begins;*
- (b) must withdraw from the meeting while the Licensing Board or committee (as the case requires) is considering the matter if so required by the meeting; and
- (c) must not participate in any deliberation or be involved in any decision regarding the matter.

Schedule 2

[ss. 2, 14, 15, ~~21~~
~~& 22~~17, 21 &
22]

**Requirements Relevant to Eligibility for, ~~or Conditions Imposed on,~~
Specified Instruments****Part 1****General Provisions****1. Compliance with land-related requirements**

A columbarium complies with the land-related requirements only if—

- (a) the operation of the columbarium does not involve unlawful occupation of unleased land; and
- (b) the ~~lease, licence or other instrument under which the land on which the columbarium is situated is held from the Government, is~~ requirements *in respect of the columbarium* under the lease, short term tenancy or other instrument, under which the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government, are complied with.

2. Compliance with planning-related requirements

A columbarium complies with the planning-related requirements only if the columbarium complies with every requirement under the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131).

3. Compliance with building-related requirements

- (1) A columbarium complies with the building-related requirements only if—

- (a) the columbarium complies with the requirements for approval and consent to the commencement of building works under section 14 of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) and every other requirement specified by the Licensing Board including requirements relating to design, construction, structure, fire precautions, health, sanitation or safety; or
- (b) the following requirements are met in respect of every building or building works in, on or at the columbarium—
 - (i) the building or building works form the whole, or a part, of a certifiable building;
 - (ii) the certifiable building is certified to be structurally safe by a qualified professional, to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board; *and*
 - (iii) any works that the Licensing Board may require in respect of the certifiable building have been carried out in accordance with the requirements that the Licensing Board thinks fit to impose.
- (2) The specification of requirements under subsection (1)(a) is not subsidiary legislation.
- (3) In this section—

~~*certifiable building* (可核證建築物) means a building to which the requirements for approval and consent to the commencement of building works under section 14 of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) do not apply because it is~~

certifiable building (可核證建築物) means—

- (a) an NT small building that came into existence on or after 16 October 1987 and in respect of which a certificate of exemption has been issued under the Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance (Cap. 121);

- (b) an NT small building that—
 - (i) came into existence on or after 1 January 1961 and before 16 October 1987; and
 - (ii) complied with the repealed Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance at the time of its erection;~~or;~~
- (c) a pre-1961 NT building;~~or~~
- (d) *a building situated on land—*
 - (i) *that was unleased land at the time the building was erected on that land; and*
 - (ii) *in respect of which—*
 - (A) *a lease under which the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government; or*
 - (B) *a short term tenancy under which the columbarium premises are occupied,*
is subsequently granted by the Government before the enactment date.

(4) For the purposes of this section—

New Territories (新界) does not include New Kowloon;

NT small building (新界小型建築物) means a building in the New Territories that is a small building within the meaning of section 5 of this Schedule;

pre-1961 NT building (1961 年前新界建築物) means a building in the New Territories built before 1 January 1961 if there has been no alteration, addition or reconstruction of the building in contravention of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) on or after that date;

repealed Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance (已廢除的《建築物條例(新界適用)

條例》) means the Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance that came into operation on 1 January 1961 and was repealed and replaced by the Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance (Cap. 121).

Part 2

Special Provisions for Pre-Bill Columbaria

4. Requirements applicable to structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium

(1) In this section—

non-compliant structures (違規構築物) means any building or building works that do not meet ~~the conditions~~ *any of the requirements referred to* in section 3(1) of this Schedule;

structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium (可就草案前骨灰安置所核證的構築物) means non-compliant structures existing immediately before the Bill announcement time that—

(a) fall within the following description—

- (i) they contain niches used or intended to be used for the interment of ashes where at least a niche in the structures was so used immediately before the Bill announcement time; or
- (ii) they form the whole, or a part, of any essential ancillary facilities supporting the operation of the columbarium; and

(b) fall within the following description—

- (i) they are an on-grade outdoor structures with niches;

- (ii) they form the whole, or a part, of a single-storey building;
 - (iii) they form the whole, or a part, of the ground storey of a multi-storey building but do not form the whole, or any part, of any other storey of the building; or
 - (iv) they form the whole, or a ~~part of~~ *part, of* a multi-storey building that is an NT small building (as defined by section 3(4) of this Schedule)—
 - (A) that came into existence on or after 16 October 1987; and
 - (B) in respect of which a certificate of exemption has not been issued under the Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance (Cap. 121).
- (2) In paragraph (b) of the definition of *structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium* in subsection (1), ~~a building—(a) —means any building including a building situated on land that was unleased land referred to in section 41(1)(ba) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) at the time the building was erected on that land without a licence issued under section 5 of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) or in breach of the licence; but —(b) excludes a building situated in or on another building that complies with the requirements for approval and consent to the commencement of building works under section 14 of that Ordinance.~~ *a reference to a building—*
- (a) is a reference to any building (having the meaning given by section 2(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123)), including such a building situated on land that was unleased land at the time the building was erected on that land—*

- (i) without a licence issued under section 5 of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28); or*
 - (ii) in breach of such a licence; but*
 - (b) does not include a reference to a building situated in or on another building that complies with the requirements for approval and consent to the commencement of building works under section 14 of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123).*
- (3) Requirements applicable to structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium for the purposes of sections 14(2) and 15(1)(g)(ii) of this Ordinance are—
- (a) a qualified professional must certify, to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board, that—
 - (i) if paragraph (b)(i) of the definition of ***structures certifiable for a pre-Bill columbarium*** in subsection (1) applies—the on-grade outdoor structures with niches are structurally safe; or
 - (ii) if paragraph (b)(ii), (iii) or (iv) of that definition applies—the building referred to in that paragraph is structurally safe; *and*
 - (b) any works that the Licensing Board may require in respect of on-grade outdoor structures with niches or the building (as the case requires) have been carried out in accordance with the requirements that the Licensing Board thinks fit to impose.
- (4) For the purposes of this section—
- ground storey*** (地面樓層) means—
- (a) the storey in which an entrance from a street to the building is situated; or
 - (b) if—

- (i) a building fronts or abuts on more than one street; and
- (ii) due to a difference in street levels there are 2 or more entrances serving different streets and situated in different storeys, each of those storeys.

Part 3

Interpretative Provisions

5. Meaning of *small building*

- (1) For the purposes of sections 3 and 4 of this Schedule—
small building (小型建築物) means a building that meets the descriptions in subsection (2).
- (2) The building is of not more than 3 storeys and is—
 - (a) of a height of more than 7.62 m but not more than 8.23 m and with a roofed-over area not exceeding 65.03 m², and in respect of which each load-bearing wall is of a thickness as follows—
 - (i) in the case of a load-bearing reinforced concrete wall, not less than 175 mm;
 - (ii) in the case of a load-bearing brick wall of the lowest storey, not less than 340 mm;
 - (iii) in the case of a load-bearing brick wall of any higher storey, not less than 225 mm; or
 - (b) of a height of not more than 7.62 m with a roofed-over area not exceeding 65.03 m².

6. Meaning of *height*, *roofed-over area*, *building*, etc. in section 5 of this Schedule

- (1) This section applies for the purposes of the construction of section 5 of this Schedule.
- (2) ***Height*** (高度) means the perpendicular height of the building measured from the level of its lowest point at ground level to the level of the highest point of its roof.
- (3) In determining the highest point of a roof, no account is to be taken of—
 - (a) 1 stairhood if it has a roof area of not more than 7.44 m², a height of not more than 2.14 m and is erected and used solely to provide protection from rain and sun for a stairway used to gain access to the roof of the building;
 - (b) any parapet on the roof if the height is not more than 1.22 m; or
 - (c) 1 water storage tank if it has a roof area of not more than 2 m², a height of not more than 1.22 m and is installed at any point on the roof other than on a stairhood.
- (4) ***Roofed-over area*** (有蓋面積) means the area of a building enclosed within the exterior faces of the external walls (which includes any party wall) of that building together with the area of any balcony, stairway, verandah, porch, canopy or any other projection from the building. For the purpose of calculating the roofed-over area of any building, the area of not more than 2 balconies and 1 canopy is to be excluded if—
 - (a) they all project from the same side of the building for a distance of not more than 1.22 m; and
 - (b) they are not enclosed.
- (5) If a building is divided into separate units by means of one or more party walls, each such unit is to be considered to be a separate building for the purposes of section 5 of this

Schedule, if any such party wall meets the following descriptions—

- (a) if that building is of a height of not more than ~~7.62 m~~, *7.62 m*—is a load-bearing brick wall of not less than 225 mm thick;
- (b) if that building is of a height of more than 7.62 m but not more than 8.23 m—
 - (i) for the lowest storey, is a load-bearing brick wall of not less than 340 mm thick; and
 - (ii) for any higher storey, is a load-bearing brick wall of not less than 225 mm thick; or
- (c) is a load-bearing reinforced concrete wall of not less than 175 mm thick.

7. **Meaning of undefined word or phrase**

For the purposes of this Part, a word or phrase not defined in this Part *or section 2(1) of this Ordinance* has the meaning (if any) given by—

- (a) section 2 of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123); or
- (b) section 2 of the Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance (Cap. 121).

Schedule 3

[ss. 37 & 91]

Further Provisions on Applications Relating to Specified Instruments**1. Applications to which Schedule 3 applies**

This Schedule applies to—

- (a) an application for a specified instrument under section 11 of this Ordinance;
- (b) an application for the transfer of a specified instrument under section 32 of this Ordinance; and
- (c) an application for varying a condition of a specified instrument under section 34 of this Ordinance.

2. Who may make application

- (1) An application to which this Schedule applies may only be made by a person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of a columbarium.
- (2) The application must be signed—
 - (a) if the applicant is a natural person—by the applicant;
 - (b) if the applicant is a ~~partnership—by a partner~~ *partner in a partnership—by the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership*;
 - (c) if the applicant is a body corporate—by a director or other officer concerned in the management of the body corporate ~~authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the body corporate~~.

3. Certification as to building safety, fire safety, etc.

For the purposes of an application to which this Schedule applies, the Licensing Board may require—

- (a) certification as to building safety and compliance with the prevailing building safety and fire safety standards as well as structural, drainage and sewage requirements by a qualified professional; and
- (b) certificates of fire service installations and equipment to prove that they are in efficient working order.

4. Publication ~~of licence applications and consideration of public view~~*etc. of notices of licence applications*

- (1) If the Licensing Board considers it appropriate to do so in relation to an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium, the Licensing Board may do any one or more of the following—
 - (a) publishing a notice of the application through the internet or a similar electronic network or in any other manner that the Licensing Board considers appropriate;
 - (b) causing a notice of the application to be published at the expense of the applicant in an English language newspaper and a Chinese language newspaper in general circulation in Hong Kong determined by the Licensing Board;
 - (c) posting a notice of the application at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium.
- (2) A notice published *or posted* under subsection (1) must state the place or places where the particulars of the application may be inspected.

5. Notification of decision about application for specified instrument

On determining an application ~~for a specified instrument, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant of its decision, in writing, setting out~~ *referred to in section 1(a) of this Schedule, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing of—*

- (a) the *Licensing Board's* decision; and
 - (b) (if the application is refused) the reasons for the refusal.
-

Schedule 4

[ss. 2, 40[ss. 2,
41 & 91]**Prescribed Information, Recommendations and Essential Terms in
Agreement for Sale of Interment Right****Part 1****Information and Recommendations**

1. An agreement for the sale of an interment right must set out *all of* the following information and recommendations—
 - (a) information about the seller's licence (*name of licensee, address of the licensed premises*, licence number and the validity period of the licence);
 - (b) information about ownership, tenancy, encumbrances and restrictions on use and disposition—
 - (i) whether the seller is the ~~only owner, one or 2 or more joint owners or co-owners of the columbarium premises and, if so, the particulars of the seller's interest in the columbarium premises;~~ *owner of the columbarium premises held directly from the Government under a lease and, if so—*
 - (A) *whether the seller is the sole owner, the joint owners or the co-owners;*
 - (B) *the name of the sole owner, or the names of the joint owners or the co-owners;*
 - (C) *(in the case of co-ownership) each co-owner's respective share or interest in the premises; and*

- (D) ~~information about the following particulars of the lease—~~
 - (I) ~~the lot number of the premises; and~~
 - (II) ~~the date on which the term of the lease is to end;~~
- (ii) whether the seller occupies the columbarium premises under a tenancy ~~or lease or any other capacity and, if so, the particulars of the tenancy, lease or right to occupy including the date on which the tenancy, lease or right is to end and, if so—~~
 - (A) ~~the name of the landlord;~~
 - (B) ~~the periodic basis for the payment of rent for the tenancy;~~
 - (C) ~~the terms in the tenancy agreement—~~
 - (I) ~~on the arrangements for the termination and renewal of the tenancy; and~~
 - (II) ~~on the arrangements for the renewal of the tenancy; and~~
 - (D) ~~information about the following particulars of the tenancy—~~
 - (I) ~~the lot number of the premises;~~
 - (II) ~~if applicable—the memorial number, (if applicable) where available, of the tenancy agreement;~~
 - (III) ~~for a short term tenancy—the short term tenancy number assigned by the Lands Department; and~~
 - (IV) ~~the date on which the term of the tenancy is to end;~~

- (iii) whether mortgage or any other encumbrance subsists in the columbarium premises that may jeopardize the purchaser's ~~interest~~ *interest and, if so—*
 - (A) *the name of the mortgagee or the person entitled to the benefit of, or to require payment or discharge of, the encumbrance (as the case requires); and*
 - (B) *if applicable,—the memorial number, (where available), of the mortgage or encumbrance;*
- (iv) whether the columbarium premises are prevented, by an instrument registered in the Land Registry, from being used or disposed of in a manner that may jeopardize the purchaser's interest and, if so, ~~particulars if applicable,—the memorial number (where available)~~ of the instrument;
 - ~~—(c) the term for which the land on which the columbarium is situated is held from the Government under a lease, licence or any other instrument;~~
 - ~~—(d) information about financial risks involved with lump sum prepayment for an interment right for a long period;~~
 - (e) a recommendation that the purchaser should carefully consider whether the purchaser's interest is protected against the financial risks *involved with lump sum prepayment for an interment right for a long period;*
 - (f) a recommendation that the purchaser should seek legal advice if the purchaser does not understand any part of the information, recommendations or terms in the agreement.

Part 2

Essential Terms

2. An agreement for the sale of an interment right must set out—
- (a) the names of the parties to the agreement;
 - (b) a full description of the interment right ~~sold—~~*sold, specifying—*
 - (i) if the interment right relates to a ~~niche—the particulars of the niche (including the serial number, location and dimensions of the niche);~~*niche—*
 - (A) *the serial number, location, serial numbering and dimensions of the niche; and*
 - (B) *the maximum number (if applicable) of containers of ashes that are permitted to be interred in the niche;*
 - (ii) if the interment right relates to a niche—the nature of the right or interest that the interment right comprises, whether it is—
 - (A) an interest in land;
 - (B) a right under a tenancy or service agreement to use the niche; or
 - (C) a right or interest of any other nature;
 - ~~(iii) particulars of any other services to be provided under the agreement;~~
 - (iv) ~~particulars of~~ the duration of the interment right; ~~or~~*and*
 - (v) particulars about any right of the purchaser to renew the interment right for another term, on the expiry of the term under the agreement;

- (ba) any other services to be provided under the agreement;*
- (c) a comprehensive list of all fees, charges ~~or other sums~~ *and other sums* payable by the purchaser (whether recurrent or non-recurrent), specifying—
 - (i) the precise purposes for which the fees, charges and sums are payable under the agreement;
 - (ii) the amounts of the fees, charges and sums and the mechanism for any future revision of the fees, charges and sums; and
 - (iii) payment methods (whether periodic payments during the period for which the interment right lasts, or payment by instalments payable on the commencement of each validity period of the seller's licence, or any other payment method);
- (d) without limiting paragraph (c) and if the interment right includes a right to renew the interment right on the seller being granted a renewed term of the lease, ~~licence or other instrument under which the land on which the columbarium is situated is held~~ *under which the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government*—any contribution due from the purchaser to the seller towards the premium payable by the seller to the Government, expressed as a share of the premium;
- (e) other essential terms—
 - (i) arrangements for naming a dedicated person and effecting changes of the dedicated person;
 - (ii) arrangements for appointing and replacing authorized representatives;
 - (iia) arrangements for authorizing a person to enforce the agreement; and*
 - (iii) the circumstances and the manner in which the operation of the agreement may be temporarily

suspended or the agreement may be terminated otherwise than on the expiry of the term of the interment right; and

- (f) the arrangements for handling interred ashes in the event of—
 - (i) the temporary suspension of operation of the agreement; or
 - (ii) the termination of the agreement (whether on expiry of the term of the interment right or not).

Part 3

Interpretative Provisions

3. *In this Schedule—*

memorial number (註冊摘要編號) *has the meaning given by regulation 2 of the Land Registration Regulations (Cap. 128 sub. leg. A);*

purchaser (買方)—*see section 41(1) of this Ordinance;*

seller (賣方)—*see section 41(1) of this Ordinance.*

4. *This Schedule applies to an agreement for the sale of an interment right entered into on or after the enactment date.*

Schedule 5

[ss. 2, 4, 8, 38,
~~55, 62, 64, 65,~~
~~66, 69 & 91~~
46B, 55, 62, 64,
65, 65A, 66, 69,
72 & 91]

Occupation Order and Ash Disposal Procedures**Part 1****Occupation Order****1. Interpretation of Part 1 of Schedule 5**

In this Part—

instrument holder (文書持有人) means a person to whom a specified instrument has been issued, whether the instrument is still in force, has expired without being renewed or extended or is revoked or suspended.

~~***specified officer*** (指明人員) means the Director, an authorized officer or a public officer.~~

1A. Procedures for application for occupation order

(1) The Chief Justice may, by practice directions, provide for the procedures for making an application for, or otherwise in relation to, an occupation order under section 65 of this Ordinance.

(2) Practice directions referred to in subsection (1) are not subsidiary legislation.

2. Making of occupation order

- (1) ~~The court~~*A magistrate* may not make an occupation order under section 65 of this Ordinance in respect of ~~any premises that are~~ a columbarium unless, at least 30 days before the hearing of the application—
 - (a) ~~the Director or an authorized officer~~*a specified officer*—
 - (i) has given a notice of the hearing of the application—
 - (A) to the owner of the *columbarium* premises; and
 - (B) to the instrument holder (if any) in respect of the columbarium; and
 - (ii) has posted a notice of the hearing at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium; and
 - (b) each of the notices states the date, time and venue of the hearing ~~and invites any person who has an interest in the application to attend the hearing and make submission to the court about the application..~~
- (2) If an occupation order is made in respect of a columbarium, the ~~Director or an authorized officer~~*specified officer* must do both of the following within 7 days after the day the order is made—
 - (a) give notice of ~~the order to every person who made a submission under subsection (1)(b) and advise the person of the person's right of appeal; the order—~~
 - (i) *to the owner of the columbarium premises; and*
 - (ii) *to the instrument holder (if any) in respect of the columbarium;* ~~and~~
 - (b) post a copy of the order at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium.

- ~~(3) Unless there is an appeal against the order, an occupation order takes effect on the latest of—~~
- ~~(a) 7 days after the last day on which notice was given in respect of the order under subsection (2)(a);~~
- ~~(b) 7 days after a copy of the order was posted under subsection (2)(b); or~~
- ~~(c) the day set out in the order.~~

(3) *An occupation order takes effect on the date set out in the order.*

(3A) *Proceedings before a magistrate for the purposes of this section are deemed to be proceedings which a magistrate has power to determine in a summary way within the meaning of sections 105 and 113(3) of the Magistrates Ordinance (Cap. 227) and, accordingly, Part VII of that Ordinance (which relates to appeals) applies, with necessary modifications, to appeals against an occupation order.*

(4) A person who, without lawful authority or reasonable excuse, removes or defaces *a notice posted under subsection (1)(a)(ii) or a copy of an occupation order posted under subsection (2)(b)* commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

3. **Restriction on entry into *premisescolumbarium* subject to occupation order**

- (1) ~~Subject to subsection (3), when~~*When* an occupation order in respect of any columbarium comes into force, a specified officer may lock or seal, or cause to be locked or sealed, all or any of the entrances to or exits from the columbarium *premises, or any part of them.*
- (2) Subject to subsection (4), a person ~~may not enter or remain on any columbarium subject to an occupation order must not enter or remain on the premises of any columbarium subject~~

to an occupation order, or any part of them, unless the person is—

- (a) a specified officer acting in the course of his or her duty; or
- (b) a specified officer's agent acting in connection with performance of the duty.

~~(3) An occupation order does not operate—~~

~~(a) if, on the date of application for the order, any part of the columbarium is used for residential purpose to prevent that part of the columbarium from being so used; or~~

~~(b) to affect the use of any common area in any building or public place so as to cause obstruction to public passage or fire escape.~~

(4) While a columbarium is subject to an occupation order, the specified officer may—

- (a) permit, in writing, any person to enter and remain on the columbarium for a purpose specified in the permit;
- (b) impose on the permit conditions that the specified officer thinks fit;
- (c) revoke the permit if the specified officer thinks that the purpose for which the permit was granted no longer exists or any condition imposed under paragraph (b) has been breached; *or*
- (d) request any person found *on the columbarium to leave, and, if the person refuses to leave, remove the person from the columbarium premises, or any part of them, to leave and, if the person refuses to leave, remove the person from the premises or part,* with any assistance of police officers and using any force that is reasonably necessary.

- (5) A person who, without lawful authority or reasonable excuse, breaks or interferes with any lock or seal made under subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.
- (6) A person who, without lawful authority or reasonable excuse, contravenes subsection (2) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 12 months.

4. Variation *or cancellation* of occupation order

- (1) The owner of the premises ~~subject to an occupation order may apply to the court that are a columbarium subject to an occupation order, or the instrument holder (if any) in respect of the columbarium, may apply to a magistrate~~ for a variation, or the cancellation, of the order.
- (2) The applicant must serve a copy of the application on the Director, who is entitled to be heard on the application.

Part 2

Ash Disposal Procedures

5. Interpretation of Part 2 of Schedule 5

- ~~(1) In this Part~~
- ~~(a) a reference to arranging for the return of the ashes interred in a columbarium on site means making available the ashes for return, to an eligible claimant to whom the ashes relate, at the columbarium at reasonable hours during a period (which period is referred to as an *on-site claim period*); and~~
- ~~(b) a reference to arranging for the return of the ashes interred in a columbarium off site making available the ashes for return, to an eligible claimant to whom the ashes relate, at a place other than the columbarium at reasonable hours during a~~

~~period (which place and period are referred to as an **off-site claim venue** and **off-site claim period** respectively).~~

(1) ~~In this Part, a reference to arranging for the return of the ashes interred in a columbarium on-site is a reference to making available the ashes for return at the columbarium at reasonable hours during a period (which period is referred to as an **on-site claim period** and is to be construed as including the 2 months referred to in section 9(2) of this Schedule).~~

(2) In this Part—

eligible claimant (合資格申索人), in relation to the ashes of a deceased person, ~~any plaque or any other or any~~ related items interred together with the ashes, means—

- (a) unless paragraph (b) applies, a prescribed claimant; ~~or~~
- (b) the owner of the item or ~~ashes (as the case requires) as determined in accordance with any law applicable to item or ashes (as the case requires) apart from section 9(3), (4), (5) and (6) of this Schedule; the person to whom the ashes are to be returned (as the case requires) as determined in accordance with any law applicable to the item or ashes (as the case requires);~~

instrument holder (文書持有人) means a person to whom a specified instrument has been issued, whether the instrument is still in force, has expired without being renewed or extended or is revoked or suspended;

~~**overall claim period** (整體申索期間), in relation to a columbarium in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures are carried out, means—~~

- ~~— (a) if section 6(2) or (3) of this Schedule applies the on-site claim period; or~~
- ~~— (b) if section 6(4) of this Schedule applies the aggregate of the on-site claim period and the off-site claim period;~~

personal representative (遺產代理人) *in relation to a deceased person*, means—

- (a) a personal representative within the meaning of section 2 of the Probate and Administration Ordinance (Cap. 10); or
- (b) if the Official Administrator gets in and administers an estate in a summary manner under section 15 of that Ordinance—the Official Administrator;

prescribed claimant (訂明申索人), in relation to the ashes of a deceased person, means an authorized representative, personal representative or relative *or the purchaser of the interment right*;

relative (親屬), in relation to the ashes of a deceased person, means—

- (a) the deceased's spouse;
- (b) the deceased's father, mother, grandfather or grandmother (whether natural or adoptive);
- (c) the deceased's step-father, step-mother, step-grandfather or step-grandmother;
- (d) the deceased's father-in-law or mother-in-law who is the natural parent, adoptive parent or step-parent of the deceased's spouse;
- (e) the deceased's grandfather-in-law or grandmother-in-law who is the natural grandparent, adoptive grandparent or step-grandparent of the deceased's spouse;
- (f) the deceased's son, daughter, grandson or granddaughter (whether natural or adoptive);
- (g) the deceased's step-son, step-daughter, step-grandson or step-granddaughter;

- (h) the deceased's son-in-law or daughter-in-law who is the spouse of the deceased's natural child, adoptive child or step-child;
- (i) the deceased's grandson-in-law or granddaughter-in-law who is the spouse of the deceased's natural grandchild, adoptive grandchild or step-grandchild;
- (j) the deceased's brother or sister (whether of full or half blood or by virtue of adoption);
- (k) the brother or sister (whether of full or half blood or by virtue of adoption) of the deceased's spouse;
- (l) the deceased's step-brother or step-sister;
- (m) the step-brother or step-sister of the deceased's spouse;
- (n) the deceased's uncle, aunt, nephew, niece or cousin (whether of full or half blood or by virtue of adoption);
- (o) the uncle, aunt, nephew, niece or cousin (whether of full or half blood or by virtue of adoption) of the deceased's spouse; or
- (p) the spouse of any person mentioned in paragraph (j), (k), (l), (m), (n) or (o).

6. Prescribed ash disposal procedures

- (1) ~~A person~~ *Subject to section 17 of this Schedule, a person* who is required under section 58, 62 or 64(2) ~~or (3)~~ of this Ordinance to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of a columbarium (*columbarium A*) does so if the person—
 - (a) gives a commencement of ash disposal notice stating the person's intention—
 - (i) to handle the ashes interred in the columbarium in the specified manner within the meaning of subsection (2) ~~, (3) or (4)~~ *or (3)*; and

- (ii) to handle claims for the return of ashes in accordance with section 9 of this Schedule;
 - (b) handles the ashes and claims in accordance with the intention stated in the notice;
 - (ba) takes the steps required by the Director under section 12 of this Schedule; and*
 - (c) complies with the requirement under section 11 of this Schedule for the delivery of a record of ~~disinterment~~*the procedures* to the Director.
- (2) The person handles the ashes in the specified manner for the purposes of subsection (1)(a)(i) if the person—
 - (a) arranges for the return of ashes on-site, allowing for an on-site claim period of at least 12 months; and
 - ~~(b) delivers to the Director, on the expiry of the on-site claim period, the ashes that are not returned to an eligible claimant.~~
 - (b) after the expiry of the on-site claim period, delivers to the Director, in a manner specified by the Director, the ashes that are not returned to an eligible claimant.*
- (3) The person handles the ashes in the specified manner for the purposes of subsection (1)(a)(i) if the person—
 - (a) arranges for the return of ashes on-site, allowing for an on-site claim period of at least ~~28~~ months; and
 - (b) ~~on the~~*after the* expiry of the on-site claim period—
 - (i) arranges for the removal from columbarium A of the ashes that are not returned to an eligible claimant; and
 - (ii) ~~(whether or not after arranging also for the return of ashes off site, allowing for an off-site claim period)~~ arranges for the reinterment of the ashes—

- (A) in a columbarium (*columbarium B*) in respect of which a licence is in force or to which this Ordinance does not apply because of section 4 of this Ordinance; and
- (B) on terms no less favourable than the terms governing interment of the ashes in columbarium A.

- ~~(4) The person handles the ashes in the specified manner for the purposes of subsection (1)(a)(i) if the person—~~
 - ~~(a) arranges for the return of ashes on-site, allowing for an on-site claim period of at least 2 months;~~
 - ~~(b) on the expiry of the on-site claim period—~~
 - ~~(i) arranges for the removal from columbarium A of the ashes that are not returned to an eligible claimant; and~~
 - ~~(ii) arranges for the return of the ashes off-site, allowing for an off-site claim period, where the aggregate of the on-site claim period and the off-site period is at least 12 months; and~~
 - ~~(c) delivers to the Director, on the expiry of the off-site claim period, the ashes that are not returned to an eligible claimant.~~
- (5) ~~Subsections (2)(b) and (4)(c) have~~ Subsection (2)(b) has effect subject to section 9(6) and (8) of this Schedule.

~~7. On-site portion of prescribed ash disposal procedures~~

- ~~(1) A person who is required under section 64(3) of this Ordinance to carry out the on-site portion of the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of a columbarium does so if the person—~~
 - ~~(a) gives a commencement of ash disposal notice;~~
 - ~~(b) arranges for the return of ashes on-site, allowing for an on-site claim period of at least 2 months, and handles~~

~~claims for the return of ashes in accordance with section 9 of this Schedule; and~~

~~— (c) delivers to the Director, on the expiry of the on site claim period, the ashes that are not returned to an eligible claimant.~~

~~— (2) Subsection (1)(c) has effect subject to section 9(6) and (8) of this Schedule.~~

8. Commencement of ash disposal notice

(1) For the purposes of ~~sections 6(1)(a) and 7(1)(a) of this Schedule, a person who is required to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures or the on site portion of the procedures must~~ *section 6(1)(a) of this Schedule, a person who is required to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures must give a commencement of ash disposal notice, stating the person's intention regarding disposal of the ashes, before opening sealed niches in the columbarium or otherwise starting to handle the ashes in the columbarium.*—~~(a)~~

~~— publish a notice stating the person's intention regarding disposal of the ashes in 3 newspapers (of which 1 must be in English and 1 must be in Chinese) in general circulation in Hong Kong at least once in each of 2 consecutive weeks;~~
~~— (b) post a like notice at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium; — (c) serve a like notice on the Licensing Board; and — (d) serve a like notice on each specified addressee..~~

(1A) A commencement of ash disposal notice must be—

- (a) published in 3 newspapers (of which 1 must be in English and 1 must be in Chinese) in general circulation in Hong Kong at least once in each of 2 consecutive weeks;*
- (b) posted at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium;*
- (c) served on the Licensing Board; and*

(d) *served on each specified addressee (if any).*

~~(2) For ashes interred under an agreement for the sale of an interment right entered into on or after the enactment date, specified addressee means each authorized representative named in the agreement.~~

~~(3) For ashes that do not fall within subsection (2), specified addressee means—~~

~~(a) if the person giving the notice is an instrument holder an authorized representative whose name and address are recorded in a record kept by the person under section 43 of this Ordinance; or~~

~~(b) in any other case each authorized representative whose name and address can be ascertained on reasonable enquiry.~~

(2) *In subsection (1A)—*

specified addressee (指明收訊者), in relation to ashes interred under an agreement for the sale of an interment right, means—

(a) *an authorized representative (where available);*

(b) *the purchaser; or*

(c) *any other person available whose contact details are entered into any register or record kept under this Ordinance.*

(4) A ~~notice required to be published and served under subsection (1)~~*commencement of ash disposal notice* must contain—

(a) the name and address of the columbarium in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures ~~or the on-site portion of the procedures~~ are to be carried out;

(b) a statement of the ~~intentions~~*intention* of the person giving the notice with respect to the manner of ash disposal specifying—

- ~~(i) whether the person is to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures or the on-site portion of the procedures;~~
- ~~(i) that the prescribed ash disposal procedures are to be carried out;~~
- ~~(ii) if the prescribed ash disposal procedures are to be carried out, which of section 6(2), (3) or (4) of this Schedule are the ashes to be handled in accordance with;~~
- ~~(ii) which of section 6(2) or (3) of this Schedule are the ashes to be handled in accordance with or (if applicable) that the ashes are to be handled in accordance with section 6(2) and (3) of this Schedule; and~~
- (iii) the particulars relating to the intended handling of the ashes including—
 - ~~(A) the dates on which the on-site claim period begins and ends date on which the on-site claim period begins (which must be no earlier than the expiry of 14 days, and no later than the expiry of 30 days, immediately after the date of the commencement of ash disposal notice) and the date on which the on-site claim period ends;~~
 - ~~(B) if applicable—the dates on which the off-site claim period begins and ends and the address of the off-site claim venue;~~
 - (C) if applicable—the date by which the ashes, if not returned to an eligible claimant, are to be reinterred and the address of the columbarium in which the ashes are to be reinterred and the terms of reinterment; *and*

(D) if sub-subparagraph (C) does not apply—the date by which the ashes, if not returned to an eligible claimant, are to be delivered to the Director and that the ashes are to be finally disposed of in a manner that the Director thinks fit; *and*

~~(c) a statement about the liability for expenses incurred for carrying out the prescribed ash disposal procedures or the on-site portion of the procedures under section 10 of this Schedule;~~

(d) a statement that the carrying out of the prescribed ash disposal procedures ~~or the on-site portion of the procedures~~ does not affect any person's right to compensation under an agreement for the sale of an interment right.

(5) The particulars specified in the ~~notice must conform to the requirements of section 6(2), (3) or (4)~~ *commencement of ash disposal notice must conform to the requirements of section 6(2) or (3), or section 6(2) and (3),* of this Schedule (as the case requires) about the handling of ashes.

9. Handling claims for ashes

(1) In this section—

ash handler (骨灰處理者), in relation to ashes in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures ~~or the on-site portion of the procedures are being carried out,~~ *means the person carrying out the procedures; are being carried out, means the person carrying out the procedures;*

court (法院) *means the District Court.*

(2) The ashes of a deceased person may only be returned on the expiry of the first 2 months (*the first 2 months*) of the ~~overall~~ *on-site* claim period.

- (3) ~~On~~*After* the expiry of the first 2 months, the ash handler must return the ashes of a deceased person—
 - (a) if the ash handler receives only 1 claim for the return of the ashes from a prescribed claimant—to the prescribed claimant; or
 - (b) if the ash handler receives competing claims for the return of the ashes from 2 or more prescribed claimants—
 - (i) to the prescribed claimant whose claim has the highest priority under subsection (5); or
 - (ii) if the competing claims are of equal priority—in accordance with subsection (6).
- (4) If, by the expiry of the first 2 months, the ash handler does not receive any claim for the return of the ashes of a deceased person from a person who is a prescribed claimant—
 - (a) the ash handler must return the ashes to a prescribed claimant who first makes a claim in the remainder of the ~~overall~~*on-site* claim period; or
 - (b) if competing claims are received from 2 or more prescribed claimants before the ashes are returned under paragraph (a)—
 - (i) the ash handler must return the ashes to the prescribed claimant whose claim has the highest priority under subsection (5); or
 - (ii) if the competing claims are of equal priority—the ash handler must return the ashes in accordance with subsection (6).
- (5) The following rules apply in determining the priority of competing claims among prescribed claimants for the return of the ashes of a deceased person—

- (a) among competing claims from 2 or more authorized representatives—
 - (i) the order of priority follows that stated in the agreement for the sale of the interment right concerned; or
 - (ii) if no order of priority is stated, the claims have equal priority;
 - (b) an authorized representative's claim has priority over that of a personal representative or relative *or of the purchaser*;
 - (ba) a claim of a personal representative or relative has priority over that of the purchaser; and*
 - (c) a personal representative's claim and a relative's claim have equal priority.
- (6) If the ash handler receives competing claims as referred to in subsection (3)(b)(ii) or (4)(b)(ii), the ash handler—
- (a) must keep the ashes until ~~a prescribed claimant~~ *a person* obtains a court order for their return to the prescribed claimant and must return the ashes as ordered; or
 - (b) if no court ~~order is made by the expiry of 12 months after the overall proceedings have been instituted by the expiry of 12 months after the on-site~~ claim period, must deliver the ashes to the Director.
- (7) Subsection (8) applies if—
- (a) the ash handler is in possession of ~~an item as one related to the ashes of a deceased person~~ *a related item interred together with the ashes of a deceased person in the same niche (if applicable)*; and
 - (b) before the ashes (together with the item) are returned to ~~a prescribed claimant~~ *any person* under this section, a person claims to be the owner of the item (the item

(together with the ashes, ~~if the person also claims for the return of the ashes~~) is called *specified item*).

(8) In the circumstances specified in subsection (7)—

~~(a) subsections (3), (4), (5) and (6) do not apply to the specified item;~~

(ab) the ash handler must return the specified item—

(i) where the person who claims to be the owner of the item as referred to in subsection (7)(b) is a prescribed claimant—

(A) if the ash handler receives only the claim for the return of the item or the specified item from that person within the first 2 months—to that person after the expiry of the first 2 months; or

(B) if, by the expiry of the first 2 months, the ash handler does not receive any claim for the return of the item or the specified item and that person is the first one who makes a claim in the remainder of the on-site claim period—to that person; or

(ii) where the person who claims to be the owner of the item as referred to in subsection (7)(b) is not a prescribed claimant and if, throughout the on-site claim period, the ash handler does not receive any other claim for the return of the item or the specified item—to that person after the expiry of the on-site claim period;

(b) ~~the court may determine competing claims for the specified item~~ if, before the specified item is returned in accordance with paragraph (ab), the ash handler receives another claim for the return of the item or the specified item, the court may determine the competing

claims in accordance with any law applicable to it ~~apart from subsections (3), (4), (5) and (6); and~~

(c) the ash handler—

- (i) must keep the specified item until a person obtains a court order for return of ~~the item-it~~ to the person and must return ~~the item-it~~ as ordered; or
- (ii) if no court ~~order is made by the expiry of 12 months after the overall proceedings have been instituted by the expiry of 12 months after the on-site~~ claim period, must deliver the specified item to the Director.

(9) *For the purposes of subsections (7) and (8), the ash handler is not under any obligation to open any container containing ashes in order to—*

- (a) *ascertain if there is any related item interred together with the ashes inside the container; or*
- (b) *return any related item interred together with the ashes inside the container, without returning the ashes together with it.*

(10) *An application for a court order referred to in subsection (6)(a) or (8)(c)(i) may be made by originating summons.*

(11) *Order 17 of the Rules of the District Court (Cap. 336 sub. leg. H) applies, with necessary modifications, in relation to an application for a court order referred to in subsection (6)(a) or (8)(c)(i) made by an ash handler as if it were an application for relief by way of interpleader; and the court has the powers under that Order accordingly despite section 32(3) of the District Court Ordinance (Cap. 336).*

(12) *Despite subsections (10) and (11), the District Court Rules Committee established under section 17 of the District Court Ordinance (Cap. 336) may make rules to provide for the*

procedures for making an application for a court order referred to in subsection (6)(a) or (8)(c)(i).

- (13) On making a court order referred to in subsection (6)(a) or (8)(c)(i), the court may impose the conditions that it considers appropriate.*

~~10. Half share of expenses of ash disposal procedures to be reimbursed~~

- ~~(1) The reasonable expenses incurred by a person (*ash handler*) for carrying out the prescribed ash disposal procedures or the on site portion of the procedures (as the case requires) (*other than a person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of a columbarium*) (*ash handler*) for carrying out the prescribed ash disposal procedures are to be apportioned equally among the sets of ashes in the columbarium as at the date of the commencement of ash disposal notice.~~
- ~~(2) Subject to any rights and obligations that may subsist between the parties under an agreement for the sale of an interment right, a person to whom a set of ashes are returned by the ash handler under this Part must on that return pay to the ash handler half of the expenses attributable to that set of ashes.~~

11. Record

- (1) A person who carries out the prescribed ash disposal procedures ~~or the on site portion of the procedures~~ in respect of a columbarium (*ash handler*) must keep a record of the procedures carried out, which—
- (a) must be in the specified form; and
 - (b) must contain the information that the Licensing Board requires about ashes and claims handled in carrying out the procedures.

- (2) Subject to subsections (3) and (4), the ash handler ~~, not being the Director,~~ must deliver the record to the Director within 30 days after the expiry of the ~~overall-on-site~~ claim period.
- (3) If section 9(6) of this Schedule applies to the ashes of a deceased person, the period within which the ash handler must deliver the part of the record, relating to the ashes of the deceased person, to the Director is 30 days after the earlier of the following—
 - (a) the return of the ashes of the deceased under that section;
 - (b) the expiry of 12 months after the ~~overall-on-site~~ claim period.
- (4) If section 9(8) of this Schedule applies to the ashes of a deceased person and any items interred together with the ashes, the period within which the ash handler must deliver the part of the record, relating to the ashes of the deceased person and the items, to the Director is 30 days after the earlier of the following—
 - (a) on the claims for the ashes and items being finally disposed of in accordance with the law referred to in that section;
 - (b) the expiry of 12 months after the ~~overall-on-site~~ claim period.

12. Further steps to facilitate return of ashes

The Director or an authorized officer may, by notice in writing, require a person required under section 58, 62 or 64(2) ~~or (3)~~ of this Ordinance to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures ~~or the on-site portion of the procedures to take any steps that the Director or authorized officer considers necessary to facilitate the return of ashes to their eligible claimants or the reinterment of ashes to take any steps that the Director considers necessary to facilitate—~~

- (a) *the return of ashes to their eligible claimants;*

- (b) *the delivery of ashes to the Director; or*
- (c) *the reinterment of ashes.*

13. Director ~~completing prescribed ash disposal procedure carrying out steps necessary for disposal of ashes~~

- (1) ~~Subsections (2) and (3) apply if the Director has taken possession of ashes, in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures have not been completely carried out, whether or not~~ (a) ~~after a contravention of section 58, 59, 60, 62 or 64(2) or (3) of this Ordinance; or~~ (b) ~~after a person has done the following, as the person is required to do under section 64(3) of this Ordinance~~ (i) ~~has carried out the on-site portion of the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of the columbarium concerned; and~~ (ii) ~~has delivered to the Director ashes in the columbarium that are not returned to an eligible claimant on the expiry of the on-site claim period.~~ (2A) *and (3) apply if the Director has in his or her possession ashes in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures have, or any step in them has, not been carried out, whether or not after a contravention of section 58, 59, 60, 61A, 62 or 64 of this Ordinance.*
- (2) ~~The Director must carry out the steps in the prescribed ash disposal procedures to the extent to which they have not been carried out.~~ *may, under section 65(2) of this Ordinance, carry out the steps that the Director considers necessary for disposal of ashes (to the extent that there are steps in the prescribed ash disposal procedures that have not been carried out).*
- (2A) *The Director must keep a record of the process of the steps carried out under section 65(2) of this Ordinance.*
- (3) ~~Sections 6, 8, 9 and 11 of this Schedule apply, with any necessary modifications, to the Director as a person carrying~~

~~out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of the ashes to the extent to which those sections provide for the steps that the Director must carry out and 9 of this Schedule apply, with any necessary modifications, to the Director for the purposes of disposal of ashes to the extent to which those sections provide for the steps that the Director considers necessary for the disposal.~~

14. Director's power to dispose of ~~abandoned~~ ashes

- (1) Any ashes in the Director's possession in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures ~~have been carried out (whether or not by the Director), or the steps that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes, have been carried out~~ may be disposed of by the Director in any manner that the Director thinks fit.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to any ashes in respect of which proceedings are pending in the court and a person has, by written notice, informed the Director of the proceedings.

15. Director recovering expenses of ~~prescribed ash disposal procedures~~*steps carried out for disposal of ashes*

- (1) A person is liable to pay to the Director all expenses that the Director incurs in carrying out the ~~prescribed ash disposal procedures, or the on site portion of the procedures, in respect of a columbarium to the extent to which the person—~~*steps that the Director considers necessary for the disposal of ashes in respect of a columbarium—*
 - ~~(a) whereif the person—~~
 - (a) is required under section 58, ~~59, 60, 62 or 64(2) or (3) of this Ordinance to carry out the procedures or the portion 62 or 64(2) of this Ordinance to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of the columbarium;~~ but
 - (b) has ~~failed to do not done~~ so, ~~or.~~

(1A) ~~where—(i)—~~To avoid doubt, for the purposes of subsection (1)(a), a person is regarded as being required under section 58 of this Ordinance to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures if the person—

(a) has abandoned the columbarium as referred to in section 59 or 60 of this Ordinance; or

(b) does not continue to operate the columbarium as required by section 61A of this Ordinance.~~;~~ ~~and~~

~~(ii) the prescribed ash disposal procedures have, or any step in them has, not been carried out.~~

(2) The Director may *issue a certificate to* certify the expenses incurred in respect of a columbarium as mentioned in subsection (1).

(3) Without limiting the general meaning of *expenses*, the expenses may include supervision and departmental charges *and legal costs*.

(3A) *The certificate must state that upon registration of it in the Land Registry under subsection (10) in the case referred to in that subsection, the expenses (including any interest recoverable under subsection (5)) constitute a legal charge on the columbarium premises.*

(4) The Director must serve a copy of the certificate on each person whom the Director believes to be liable to pay the expenses.

(5) Interest is recoverable as part of the expenses from a person who is liable for the expenses under subsection (1) at the annual rate of 10% commencing 1 month after the date of service of the certificate on the person.

(6) Payment of the expenses by any person is without prejudice to the person's right to recover the payment from any other person who is liable to pay for the expenses.

- (7) The expenses due from a person to the Director under this section are recoverable as a civil debt due to the Government.
- (8) A certificate purporting to be signed by the Director under subsection (2) is on its production admissible in any proceedings without further proof.
- (9) The certificate is presumed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to be proof of the signature of the Director and of the amount of expenses due from a person referred to in subsection (1).
- (10) *Where any person liable to pay the expenses is the owner of the columbarium premises, then at any time before the expenses (including the interest accrued) have been recovered in full, the certificate under subsection (2) may be registered in the Land Registry against the title of the premises.*
- (11) *Upon the recovery of the expenses (including the interest accrued) in full, the Director is to lodge, or cause to be lodged, in the Land Registry a memorial of satisfaction against the certificate.*

16. Director to provide information on ash disposal by columbaria

- (1) The Director ~~may~~**must** keep—
 - (a) a list setting out—
 - (i) each columbarium in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures are being carried out; ~~and~~
 - (ii) each columbarium in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures have been carried out;
 - (iii) *each columbarium in respect of which the steps that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes are being carried out; and*

- (iv) each columbarium in respect of which the steps that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes have been carried out; and*
- (b) in respect of each columbarium referred to in paragraph ~~(a), a copy of the commencement of ash disposal notice published under section 8 of this Schedule; (a)(i) or (ii),~~ *a copy of the commencement of ash disposal notice given in accordance with section 8 of this Schedule.*
 - ~~(c) in respect of each columbarium referred to in paragraph (a)(ii), a copy of the record of the prescribed ash disposal procedures delivered to the Director under section 11(2) of this Schedule.~~
- (2) The Director ~~may make available for public inspection on payment of the prescribed fee~~ *— (a) the information kept under subsection (1); and — (b) to the extent to which the Director has carried out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of a columbarium under section 65 of this Ordinance — a copy of the record of the procedures kept by the Director under section 11(1) of this Schedule. — must make available the information kept under subsection (1) for public inspection by the general public during normal office hours free of charge.*

17. Alternative ash disposal procedures

- (1) A person is treated as having carried out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of a columbarium if the person has carried out, in respect of the columbarium, the procedures specified in an ash disposal plan approved by the Director in respect of the columbarium.
- (2) The Director may, on application, approve an ash disposal plan in respect of a columbarium if ~~it~~ *the Director* is satisfied that the procedures specified in the plan are as effective as the prescribed ash disposal procedures in facilitating the return of

the ashes interred in the columbarium ~~to an eligible claimant,~~
or the reinterment of those ashes, under this Schedule.

- (2A) An application under subsection (2) must be made, in writing, within the 30 days referred to in section 62(2)(a) or 64(4)(b)(i) or (4B)(a)(i) (as the case requires) of this Ordinance as if a reference to a commencement of ash disposal notice in that section were a reference to the application.*
- (2B) On determining an application under subsection (2), the Director must notify the applicant in writing of—*
 - (a) the Director's decision; and*
 - (b) (if the application is refused) the reasons for the refusal.*
- (2C) If the application is refused, the applicant must—*
 - (a) carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in accordance with section 6 of this Schedule; and*
 - (b) for the purposes of paragraph (a), give a commencement of ash disposal notice in accordance with section 8 of this Schedule within 30 days after the date on which the Director notifies the applicant of the Director's decision.*
- (3) Subject to any necessary modifications, the other provisions of this Ordinance apply to a person who is treated as having carried out the prescribed ash disposal procedures under subsection (1) in the same manner as they apply to a person who has carried out the prescribed ash disposal procedures.
- (4) An appeal under section 72 of this Ordinance against a decision to refuse an application made under subsection (2) does not suspend the operation of the decision, pending the determination of the appeal, unless the Director decides otherwise.*

Schedule 6

[ss. 90 & 91]

Fees

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Item	Particular	When payable	Fee \$
<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>	<i>Column 4</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Particular</i>	<i>When payable</i>	<i>Fee \$</i>
<i>1.</i>	<i>Issue of temporary suspension of liability (TSOL) (regardless of the duration of the validity period)</i>	<i>Upon issue</i>	<i>For a columbarium in which the following total number of sets of ashes (according to the ash interment quantity as shown in the approved plans) may be interred—</i> <i>(a) not exceeding 1 000 \$24,000</i> <i>(b) exceeding 1 000 but not exceeding 5 000 \$48,000</i> <i>(c) exceeding 5 000 but</i>

			<i>not exceeding 10 000</i>	
		(d)	<i>exceeding 10 000 but not exceeding 50 000</i>	<i>\$96,000</i>
		(e)	<i>exceeding 50 000</i>	<i>\$120,000</i>
2.	<i>Issue of exemption (regardless of the duration of the validity period)</i>	<i>Upon issue</i>	<i>For a columbarium in which the following total number of sets of ashes (according to the ash interment quantity as shown in the approved plans) may be interred—</i>	
		(a)	<i>not exceeding 1 000</i>	<i>\$50,000</i>
		(b)	<i>exceeding 1 000 but not exceeding 5 000</i>	<i>\$90,000</i>
		(c)	<i>exceeding 5 000 but not exceeding 10 000</i>	<i>\$130,000</i>
		(d)	<i>exceeding</i>	<i>\$170,000</i>

			<i>10 000 but not exceeding 50 000</i>	
		<i>(e)</i>	<i>exceeding 50 000</i>	<i>\$210,000</i>
<i>3.</i>	<i>Issue of licence (regardless of the duration of the validity period)</i>	<i>Upon issue</i>	<i>For a columbarium in which the following total number of sets of ashes (according to the ash interment quantity as shown in the approved plans) may be interred—</i>	
		<i>(a)</i>	<i>not exceeding 1 000</i>	<i>\$90,000</i>
		<i>(b)</i>	<i>exceeding 1 000 but not exceeding 5 000</i>	<i>\$165,000</i>
		<i>(c)</i>	<i>exceeding 5 000 but not exceeding 10 000</i>	<i>\$240,000</i>
		<i>(d)</i>	<i>exceeding 10 000 but not exceeding 50 000</i>	<i>\$315,000</i>

			(e) exceeding 50 000	\$390,000
4.	<i>Extension of TSOL</i>	<i>Upon extension</i>		<i>\$29,600</i>
5.	<i>Renewal of exemption</i>	<i>Upon renewal</i>		<i>\$26,450</i>
6.	<i>Renewal of licence</i>	<i>Upon renewal</i>		<i>\$28,100</i>
7.	<i>Transfer of TSOL</i>	<i>Upon approval for transfer</i>		<i>\$23,150</i>
8.	<i>Transfer of exemption</i>	<i>Upon approval for transfer</i>		<i>\$25,000</i>
9.	<i>Transfer of licence</i>	<i>Upon approval for transfer</i>		<i>\$26,250</i>
10.	<i>Variation of condition(s) to which a TSOL is subject</i>	<i>Upon approval for variation of condition(s)</i>		<i>\$7,350</i>
11.	<i>Variation of condition(s) to which an exemption is</i>	<i>Upon approval for variation of condition(s)</i>		<i>\$9,860</i>

subject

<i>12.</i>	<i>Variation of condition(s) to which a licence is subject</i>	<i>Upon approval for variation of condition(s)</i>	<i>\$9,860</i>
<i>13.</i>	<i>Permission for alteration or addition to the premises of a columbarium in respect of which a TSOL is issued</i>	<i>Upon permission for alteration or addition</i>	<i>\$30,550</i>
<i>14.</i>	<i>Permission for alteration or addition to the premises of a columbarium in respect of which an exemption is issued</i>	<i>Upon permission for alteration or addition</i>	<i>\$46,800</i>
<i>15.</i>	<i>Permission for alteration or addition to the premises of a columbarium in respect of which a licence is</i>	<i>Upon permission for alteration or addition</i>	<i>\$59,550</i>

issued

<i>16.</i>	<i>Duplicate of a TSOL</i>	<i>Upon issue of a duplicate</i>	<i>\$435</i>
<i>17.</i>	<i>Duplicate of an exemption</i>	<i>Upon issue of a duplicate</i>	<i>\$435</i>
<i>18.</i>	<i>Duplicate of a licence</i>	<i>Upon issue of a duplicate</i>	<i>\$435</i>

Schedule 7

[ss. 91 & 95]

Transitionals

1. Grace period for columbarium to continue operation without selling interment right

- (1) This section applies to ~~a person who immediately before the enactment date was operating, keeping, managing or in any other way having control of a columbarium~~ *a columbarium that was in operation immediately before the enactment date.*
- (2) ~~The person~~ *A person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of a columbarium to which this section applies in the grace period* does not commit an offence under ~~section 8 of this Ordinance by continuing to operate the columbarium in the grace period~~ *section 9 of this Ordinance* in so far as the person does not sell any interment right in respect of the columbarium in that period.
- (3) ~~The grace period~~ *In this section—*
grace period (寬限期) means the period beginning on the enactment date and ending—
 - (a) ~~at the expiry of 6 months~~ *on the expiry of 9 months* beginning on the enactment date; or
 - (b) if an application is made for a temporary suspension of liability by the expiry of those ~~6~~ 9 months—at the time when the application is finally disposed of or withdrawn.
- (4) If an application referred to in ~~subsection (3)(b)~~ *paragraph (b) of the definition of grace period in subsection (3)* is refused, it is finally disposed of at the later of the following—
 - (a) at the ~~expiry of time~~ the period within which an appeal may be lodged under section 72 of this Ordinance

against the refusal expires without an appeal having been lodged; or

- (b) if an appeal has been lodged within time, at the time the appeal is ~~finally disposed of~~ *determined* or withdrawn.

~~2. Cancellation rights not apply to pre-existing agreement~~

~~The cancellation rights under section 42 of this Ordinance do not apply to an agreement made before the enactment date.~~

~~3. Record keeping requirement not apply to pre-existing agreement~~

~~The requirement under section 43 of this Ordinance to keep records of agreements for the sale of interment rights does not apply to an agreement made before the enactment date.~~

Private Columbaria Bill

Contents

ClausePage

Part 1

Preliminary

1.	Short title and commencement.....	1 4
2.	Interpretation.....	2
3.	Meaning of <i>sale of interment right</i>	9 9
4.	Ordinance not applicable to Government columbaria, private cemeteries, private crematoria, undertakers of burials, etc.	10 49
5.	Ordinance not applicable to premises where ash transforming work is carried out	11 44
6.	Ordinance not applicable to premises where transient exhibition of ashes is held.....	13 43
7.	Ordinance not applicable to domestic keeping of ashes.....	13 43

Part 2

Private Columbaria Licensing Board

8.	Establishment of Licensing Board	14 44
9.	Functions and powers of Licensing Board.....	14 44

Part 3

Control on Operation of Columbaria

Clause	Page
10. Restriction on operating columbarium.....	<u>1646</u>
11. Offences relating to section 10.....	<u>1747</u>

Part 4

Instruments Required for Operating Columbaria

Division 1—General Provisions

12. Interpretation of Part 4.....	<u>1949</u>
13. Licence, exemption and temporary suspension of liability.....	<u>2020</u>
14. Time limit for application for specified instrument	<u>2020</u>
15. Validity period of specified instrument.....	<u>2124</u>
16. No specified instrument issued if columbarium subject to specified law enforcement action.....	<u>2323</u>

Division 2—Eligibility Criteria

Subdivision 1—Licence for Operating Columbaria (Including Selling Interment Rights)

17. Licence—eligibility based on legal compliance, premises held from Government, etc.	<u>2424</u>
18. Modifications of section 17 for pre-cut-off columbarium.....	<u>2525</u>

Subdivision 2—Instruments for Pre-cut-off Columbaria to Continue Operation, without Selling Interment Rights

19. Exemption for pre-cut-off columbarium—eligibility based on datedness, legal compliance and premises held from Government or right to occupation	<u>2626</u>
---	-------------

Clause	Page
20.	Temporary suspension of liability for pre-cut-off columbarium—eligibility based on accompanying application for licence or exemption, etc. <u>2929</u>

Subdivision 3—Miscellaneous

21.	Considerations relevant to determination of applications <u>3134</u>
-----	--

Division 3—Application for Specified Instrument

Subdivision 1—General Provisions

22.	Form of, and information required for, application <u>3232</u>
23.	Requirements about registers accompanying application <u>3333</u>
24.	Requirements about plans accompanying application <u>3434</u>
25.	Approved plans to be endorsed <u>3535</u>

Subdivision 2—Applications in respect of Pre-cut-off Columbaria

26.	Application concerning pre-cut-off columbarium—evidence of ash interment layout and quantity, etc. and plans <u>3636</u>
27.	Notification scheme: proof of particulars about pre-cut-off columbarium <u>3838</u>

Division 4—Form and Conditions of Specified Instruments

Subdivision 1—Licence for Operating Columbarium (Including Selling Interment Rights)

28.	Licence—form <u>4141</u>
29.	Licence—conditions about ash interment, non-compliant structures and management plan <u>4242</u>

Clause	Page
30. Licence—further conditions	<u>4242</u>
Subdivision 2—Exemption	
31. Exemption—form	<u>4343</u>
32. Exemption—conditions about ash interment and non-compliant structures	<u>4444</u>
33. Exemption—further conditions.....	<u>4444</u>
Subdivision 3—Temporary Suspension of Liability	
34. Temporary suspension of liability—form.....	<u>4444</u>
35. Temporary suspension of liability—conditions about steps to be taken, unleased land and non-compliant structures	<u>4545</u>
36. Temporary suspension of liability—further conditions	<u>4646</u>
Subdivision 4—Miscellaneous	
37. Conditions about additional fees, etc.	<u>4646</u>
Division 5—Supplementary Provisions about Specified Instruments and Related Applications	
38. Transfer of specified instrument	<u>4747</u>
39. Revocation, suspension, refusal to renew or extend and variation of conditions	<u>5050</u>
40. Variation of condition on application by holder of specified instrument	<u>5353</u>
41. Licensing Board’s decision may be suspended from operation	<u>5454</u>

Clause	Page
42.	Notification of changes <u>5555</u>
43.	Further provisions on applications relating to specified instruments <u>5656</u>

Division 6—Certificate and Register

44.	Certificate of columbarium use <u>5656</u>
45.	Register of private columbaria <u>5757</u>

Part 5

Operation of Columbaria

Division 1—Requirements about Agreement for Sale of Interment Rights

46.	Interpretation of Part 5 <u>5858</u>
47.	Certain agreement for sale of interment right unenforceable against purchaser <u>5858</u>
48.	Cancellation of unenforceable agreement <u>6060</u>
49.	Record keeping <u>6161</u>

Division 2—Duties to Exhibit Specified Instruments and Notices, not to Deviate from Approved Plans, etc.

50.	Specified instruments and notices to be exhibited <u>6262</u>
51.	No alteration or addition in material deviation from approved plans, etc. <u>6363</u>
52.	Number of sets of ashes interred restricted <u>6464</u>
53.	Interment of ashes by exercising interment right sold before

Clause	Page
cut-off time	65 65
54. Records on unused or partially used niches, etc.....	65 65
55. Interment of ashes in religious ash pagodas.....	66 66
56. Duty to maintain columbarium	70 70

Part 6

Enforcement

57. Power to inspect columbaria, etc.	71 71
58. Power to enter and search, etc.....	72 72
59. Power of arrest	73 73
60. Offence of obstruction of entry, inspection, arrest, etc.	74 74
61. Disposal of thing seized, removed or impounded	74 74
62. Enforcement notice	75 75

Part 7

Ash Disposal and Cessation of Columbaria

63. Interpretation of Part 7	77 77
64. Application of Part 7	77 77
65. General principles	77 77
66. Operator's obligations in disposal of ashes.....	77 77
67. Abandonment of columbarium operated without specified instrument issued	80 80
68. Abandonment of columbarium if specified instrument issued.....	81 81

Clause	Page
69. Meaning of <i>specified response</i>	<u>8383</u>
70. Columbarium to continue operation if specified response given	<u>8383</u>
71. Breach of undertaking to carry out prescribed ash disposal procedures.....	<u>8484</u>
72. Offence for contravention of section 66, 67(1), 68(1), 70 or 71	<u>8585</u>
73. Obligations of owner, mortgagee, etc. taking possession of columbarium premises	<u>8585</u>
74. Power to carry out steps necessary for disposal of ashes; occupation order	<u>8888</u>
75. Power of court to order return of ashes.....	<u>9090</u>
76. Further provisions on ash disposal procedures	<u>9090</u>
77. Discharge of obligations in respect of disposal of ashes.....	<u>9090</u>
78. Certificate of cessation of columbarium use.....	<u>9090</u>
79. Contractual obligations not affected	<u>9292</u>

Part 8

Appeal

80. Interpretation of Part 8.....	<u>9393</u>
81. Establishment of Appeal Board	<u>9494</u>
82. Appeals	<u>9595</u>

Clause	Page
83.	Composition of Appeal Board for purposes of appeal <u>97</u> 97
84.	Hearing and determination of appeals..... <u>98</u> 98
85.	Powers of Appeal Board <u>100</u> 100
86.	Privileges against disclosure <u>101</u> 101
87.	Case may be stated for Court of Appeal <u>101</u> 101
88.	Offences relating to appeals <u>101</u> 101
89.	Chairperson of Appeal Board may make rules and determine practice or procedure..... <u>102</u> 102
90.	Privileges and immunities of Appeal Board members and witnesses <u>103</u> 103

Part 9

Miscellaneous

91.	Delegation and authorization <u>104</u> 104
92.	Consultation with other authorities and persons <u>104</u> 104
93.	Guidelines <u>105</u> 105
94.	Codes of practice <u>106</u> 106
95.	Management plan..... <u>106</u> 106
96.	Qualified professional..... <u>107</u> 107
97.	Offence of providing false or misleading information <u>107</u> 107
98.	Liability of directors, partners, etc. for offences <u>108</u> 108
99.	Time limit for prosecution <u>109</u> 109

Clause	Page
100. Fees.....	109 <u>109</u>
101. Amendment of Schedules	109 <u>109</u>
102. Regulations	110 <u>110</u>
103. Licensing Board not servant or agent of Government	111 <u>111</u>
104. Immunity from civil liability	111 <u>111</u>
105. Service of documents, etc.	112 <u>112</u>
106. Transitionals.....	116 <u>116</u>

Part 10

Implications on Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, Town Planning Ordinance, Buildings Ordinance and other Ordinances

107. Other Ordinances, law and liabilities not affected, unless expressly provided otherwise.....	117 <u>117</u>
108. Effect of Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance modified.....	118 <u>118</u>
109. Effect of Town Planning Ordinance modified	120 <u>120</u>
110. Effect of Buildings Ordinance modified	122 <u>122</u>
111. Provisions inapplicable because of section 108, 109 or 110 to resume application	124 <u>124</u>

Part 11

Related Amendments

Division 1—Amendment to Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance

Clause	Page
112.	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance amended 125425
113.	Section 6 amended (unlawful occupation of unleased land) 125425
Division 2—Amendments to Buildings Ordinance	
114.	Buildings Ordinance amended 125425
115.	Section 24 amended (order for demolition, removal, or alteration of building, building works (other than minor works commenced under simplified requirements) or street works) 125425
116.	Section 24C amended (notice for demolition or alteration of building or building works) 126426
Division 3—Amendments to Town Planning Ordinance	
117.	Town Planning Ordinance amended 126426
118.	Section 20 amended (development permission area plans) 126426
119.	Section 21 amended (offence of unauthorized development) 126426
120.	Section 23 amended (enforcement on land within a development permission area) 126426
Division 4—Amendments to Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance	
121.	Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance amended 127427
122.	Section 113 amended (public and private cemeteries) 127427
123.	Section 113A added 127427
113A.	Columbarium managed and controlled by person specified in Part 2A of Fifth Schedule 128428

Clause	Page
124. Third Schedule amended (designated authorities)	129 <u>129</u>
125. Fifth Schedule amended (cemeteries, crematoria and gardens of remembrance)	129 <u>129</u>
Division 5—Amendment to Private Cemeteries Regulation	
126. Private Cemeteries Regulation amended	130 <u>130</u>
127. Section 2 amended (interpretation)	130 <u>130</u>
Division 6—Amendment to Prevention of Bribery Ordinance	
128. Prevention of Bribery Ordinance amended	130 <u>130</u>
129. Schedule 1 amended (public bodies)	130 <u>130</u>
Division 7—Amendment to Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order	
130. Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order amended	131 <u>131</u>
131. Schedule 1 amended (provisions excluded from application of section 5 of Ordinance)	131 <u>131</u>
Schedule 1 Private Columbaria Licensing Board	133 <u>133</u>
Schedule 2 Requirements Relevant to Eligibility for Specified Instruments	137 <u>137</u>
Schedule 3 Further Provisions on Applications Relating to Specified Instruments	146 <u>146</u>
Schedule 4 Prescribed Information, Recommendations and Essential Terms in Agreement for Sale of Interment Right	149 <u>149</u>
Schedule 5 Occupation Order and Ash Disposal Procedures	155 <u>155</u>

Clause		Page
Schedule 6	Fees.....	176 <u>176</u>
Schedule 7	Transitionals	183 <u>183</u>

Part 1

Clause 1

~~1~~Clause 2

~~3~~Clause 2

~~2~~

A BILL

To

Provide for the licensing of non-Government columbaria for keeping cremated human remains, the establishment of the Private Columbaria Licensing Board and for related ~~and incidental~~ matters.

Enacted by the Legislative Council.

Part 1

Preliminary

1. Short title and commencement

- (1) This Ordinance may be cited as the Private Columbaria Ordinance.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), this Ordinance comes into operation on the day on which it is published in the Gazette.
- (3) The following provisions come into operation on the expiry of 6 months beginning on the day on which this Ordinance is published in the Gazette—
 - (a) Part 4;
 - (b) Division 2 of Part 5;
 - (c) Part 10;
 - (d) Divisions 1, 2 and 3 of Part 11;
 - (e) Schedules 2 and 3.

2. Interpretation

2

(1) In this Ordinance—

Appeal Board (上訴委員會) means the body established under section 81(1);

approved plans (經批准圖則), in relation to a columbarium, means plans approved under section 25 (as read with section 26(3), if applicable) in respect of the columbarium that are, on the issue of a specified instrument in respect of the columbarium, annexed to the instrument;

ashes (骨灰)—

- (a) means ashes resulting from the cremation of human remains, and (except in section 5) includes synthetic diamonds, jewellery, ornaments and any other materials transformed from human ashes; and
- (b) (except in section 66(2)(a)(iii)(B), (C) and (D) and in the definition of ***eligible claimant*** in section 6(2) of, and in sections 9(7) and 10(4) of, Schedule 5) includes any related items interred together with such ashes in the same niche (if applicable);

authorized officer (獲授權人員) means any officer appointed under section 91(3);

authorized representative (獲授權代表), in relation to an agreement for the sale of an interment right, means a person who is authorized under the agreement to claim for the return of ashes interred under the agreement (other than the person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of the columbarium in which the ashes are, or are to be, interred or an agent of such a person);

Bill announcement time (草案公布時間) means 8 a.m. on 18 June 2014;

~~**building** (建築物) (except in paragraph (b) of the definition of structures certifiable for a pre-Bill cut-off columbarium in section 4(1) of, and in section 4(2) of, Schedule 2) has the meaning given by section 2(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123);~~

building works (建築工程) has the meaning given by section 2(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123);

columbarium (骨灰安置所)—

- (a) means any premises that are used, or claimed, represented or held out to be used, for keeping ashes; ~~and~~
- (b) includes furnaces for burning offerings and any other essential ancillary facilities supporting the premises to be so used; ~~but~~ and

~~—(c) in relation to an application for a licence, includes—~~

- ~~(i) any premises that are indicated in the application as being intended to be used for keeping ashes; and~~
- ~~(ii) furnaces for burning offerings and any other essential ancillary facilities that are indicated in the application as being intended to support the premises to be so used; but~~

~~(d) excludes premises used or to be used for scattering ashes with the permission of the Director under section 118(1) of the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132);~~

columbarium premises (骨灰安置所處所) means the premises comprising a columbarium;

commencement of ash disposal notice (展開骨灰處置通告)—see section 8 of Schedule 5;

~~*cut-off time* (截算時間) means 8 a.m. on 18 June 2014;~~

dedicated person (受供奉者) means—

- (a) in relation to a niche or any other area in a columbarium in which ashes of a person are interred—the person; or
- (b) in relation to an interment right (whether in respect of a niche or any other area in a columbarium)—a person whose ashes are to be interred by exercising the interment right, whether or not the person is living and whether or not a specific niche or area is allocated;

deed of mutual covenant (公契) has the meaning given by section 2 of the Building Management Ordinance (Cap. 344);

Director (署長) means the Director of Food and Environmental Hygiene;

enactment date (刊憲日期) means the day on which this Ordinance is published in the Gazette;

exemption (豁免書) means an exemption issued or renewed under section 13;

inter (安放), in relation to ashes of a person—

- (a) means keep the ashes in, on or at any premises in any manner—
 - (i) whether or not the ashes are kept in a container; and
 - (ii) whether or not the ashes or container of ashes are or is kept in a niche; but
- (b) excludes scatter ashes in, on or at any premises with the permission of the Director under section 118(1) of the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132);

interment right (安放權), in relation to a columbarium, means the right to inter ashes in the columbarium—

~~(a) whether or not in a specific niche or area; and~~

(b) whether or not for a definite period;

lease (租契)—

(a) means a Government lease; and

(b) includes any undivided share in a Government lease;

licence (牌照) (except in section 4(2) and in section 4(2)(a) of Schedule 2) means a licence issued or renewed under section 13;

Licensing Board (發牌委員會) means the board established under section 8;

niche (龕位) means a compartment, cubicle or vault that is used, or claimed, represented or held out to be used, for keeping ashes of one or more persons usually with the ashes of each person in a container;

non-compliant structures (違規構築物)—see section 4(1) of Schedule 2;

owner (擁有人), in relation to any premises—

(a) means—

(i) a person holding the premises directly from the Government, whether under a lease, short term tenancy or otherwise;

(ii) a mortgagee in possession; or

(iii) a person who receives the rent of the premises, solely or with another, on the person's own behalf or that of another person, or who would receive the rent if the premises were let to a tenant; and

(b) if a person referred to in paragraph (a) cannot be found or ascertained or is absent from Hong Kong or is under a disability—also means the agent of the person; but

(c) ~~excludes the Government;~~

pre-Billcut-off columbarium (草案截算前骨灰安置所) means a columbarium that was in operation, and in which ashes were interred in niches, immediately before the ***Bill announcementcut-off*** time;

premises (處所) includes a place and, in particular, includes—

- (a) any land or building;
- (b) a vehicle, vessel, aircraft, hovercraft or other conveyance, if stationary;
- (c) a structure (whether or not movable or offshore); and
- (d) a part of any of the premises described in paragraph (a), (b) or (c);

purchaser (買方), in relation to an interment right in respect of a columbarium, (except in Division 1 of Part 5 and in Schedule 4) means the person to whom the right is sold, whether or not to the person as dedicated person;

qualified professional (合資格專業人士), in relation to any provision of this Ordinance, means the person or persons specified under section 96 in relation to that provision;

Secretary (局長) means the Secretary for Food and Health;

sell (出售)—see section 3;

seller (賣方), in relation to an interment right in respect of a columbarium, (except in Division 1 of Part 5 and in Schedule 4) means the person by whom the right is sold;

specified form (指明格式) means the form specified by the Licensing Board;

specified instrument (指明文書) means—

- (a) a licence;
- (b) an exemption; or

Private Columbaria Bill

Part 1

Clause 2

~~7~~Clause 2

~~3~~Clause 2

~~(c) a temporary suspension of liability;~~

~~2~~

specified officer (指明人員) means the Director, an authorized officer or a public officer;

structures certifiable for a pre-Bill cut-off columbarium (可就草案截算前骨灰安置所核證的構築物)—see section 4 of Schedule 2;

temporary suspension of liability (暫免法律責任書) means a temporary suspension of liability issued or extended under section 13;

tenancy (租賃) (except in section 2(b)(ii)(B) of Schedule 4) means—

- (a) a short term tenancy granted by the Government; or
- (b) an agreement entered into between private parties for the letting or leasing of any premises;

unauthorized development (違例發展) has the meaning given by section 1A of the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131);

unleased land (未批租土地) has the meaning given by section 2 of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28);

validity period (有效期)—see section 15.

(2) In this Ordinance, a reference to an application for a specified instrument is a reference to—

- (a) an application for the issue or renewal of a licence;
- (b) an application for the issue or renewal of an exemption; or
- (c) an application for the issue or extension of a temporary suspension of liability.

(3) In this Ordinance, a reference to any of the following is to be construed in accordance with the provisions of Part 1 of Schedule 2—

Private Columbaria Bill

Part 1

Clause 2

~~8~~Clause 2

~~3~~Clause 2

~~2~~

~~(a) compliance with the land-related requirements;~~

(b) compliance with the planning-related requirements;

(c) compliance with the building-related requirements.

(4) In this Ordinance, a reference to unlawful occupation of unleased land is a reference to the occupation of unleased land in contravention of section 4 of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28).

(5) In this Ordinance, a reference to occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a columbarium is a reference to the occupation of land by—

(a) any building or building works containing niches used or intended to be used for the interment of ashes; or

(b) furnaces for burning offerings and any other essential ancillary facilities supporting the building or building works referred to in paragraph (a) to be used as referred to in that paragraph.

Unlawful occupation of unleased land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a columbarium is to be construed accordingly.

(6) In this Ordinance, a reference to unauthorized development undertaken or continued as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a columbarium is a reference to the unauthorized development in the form of—

(a) any building or building works containing niches used or intended to be used for the interment of ashes; or

(b) furnaces for burning offerings and any other essential ancillary facilities supporting the building or building works referred to in paragraph (a) to be used as referred to in that paragraph.

Private Columbaria Bill

Part 1

Clause 3

~~9~~Clause 2

~~3~~Clause 2

- ~~(7) In this Ordinance, a reference to structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a columbarium is a reference to—~~
- ~~(a) building or building works that contain niches used or intended to be used for the interment of ashes; or~~
 - ~~(b) building or building works that are furnaces for burning offerings and any other essential ancillary facilities supporting the building or building works referred to in paragraph (a) to be used as referred to in that paragraph.~~
- (8) In this Ordinance, a reference to non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a columbarium is a reference to non-compliant structures that are structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium within the meaning of subsection (7).
- (9) If a specified instrument is transferred under section 38, a reference in this Ordinance to the person holding the instrument is to be construed as a reference to the person to whom it has been transferred.

3. Meaning of *sale of interment right*

- (1) For the purposes of this Ordinance—
sell (出售), in relation to an interment right, includes—
- (a) offer the interment right for sale; and
 - (b) make an agreement for the sale of the interment right to another person.
- (2) For the purposes of this Ordinance, a sale of an interment right in respect of a columbarium includes a disposition of the interment right to a person if the person, directly or indirectly, in connection with the disposition makes payments (whether or not any of the payments are described as donations) in one or more of the following manners—

Private Columbaria Bill

Part 1

Clause 4

10Clause-2

3Clause-2

- ~~(a) pays a sum periodically during the period for which the interment right lasts;~~
- (b) pays a fixed sum, by instalment or otherwise;
- (c) makes payments in any other manner.
- (3) For the purposes of this Ordinance—
 - (a) a sale of an interment right in respect of a columbarium includes—
 - (i) such a sale, even before the columbarium is constructed;~~or~~
 - (ii) such a sale, even if no dedicated person is named; and
 - (iii) such a sale to a person for resale; and
 - (b) a sale of an interment right in respect of a niche in a columbarium includes a sale of an interment right in respect of—
 - (i) a particular niche, or a niche to be allocated, in the columbarium; or
 - (ii) a niche in existence, or a niche to be constructed, in the columbarium.

4. **Ordinance not applicable to Government columbaria, private cemeteries, private crematoria, undertakers of burials, etc.**

- (1) This Ordinance does not apply to any of the following—
 - (a) a columbarium that is built, operated, administered or maintained by the Government, including one that is in a Government crematorium specified in Part 5 of the Fifth Schedule to the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132);
 - (b) a columbarium that is in a private cemetery specified in Part 2 of that Schedule;

Private Columbaria Bill

Part 1

Clause 5

~~11~~ Clause 2

~~3~~ Clause 2

- ~~(c) a columbarium under the management and control of a~~
person specified in Part 2A of that Schedule;
- (d) an authorized private crematorium specified in Part 6 of that Schedule to the extent that the keeping of ashes in it is transient and incidental to its operation as a crematorium.
- (2) This Ordinance (except Part 7 and Schedule 5) does not apply to a columbarium if—
- (a) it is ~~the place of business of a person holding in premises specified, in~~ a licence ~~underreferred to in~~ the Undertakers of Burials Regulation (Cap. 132 sub. leg. CB~~);~~), as the licence holder's place of business; and
- (b) ~~that~~the licence does not prohibit the keeping of ashes in that place of business.

5. Ordinance not applicable to premises where ash transforming work is carried out

- (1) This Ordinance does not apply to any premises that are used for carrying out the transformation work in respect of any ashes (**workplace**) if—
- (a) the workplace is not situated within any columbarium premises;
- (b) the keeping of ashes in the workplace is transient and incidental to the carrying out of the transformation work;
- (c) no interment right in respect of the workplace is sold;
- (d) no person may be allowed to pay worship, and no ritual offerings may be given, in the workplace to any deceased person; and
- (e) the person operating, keeping, managing or in any other way having control of the workplace—

Private Columbaria Bill

Part 1

Clause 5

~~12~~Clause 2

~~3~~Clause 2

- ~~(i) has kept a register of the delivery of ashes and synthetic materials to and from the workplace;~~
- (ii) has entered the following particulars into the register—
- (A) the name of each deceased person whose ashes are delivered to the workplace, and the date of the delivery of those ashes to the workplace; and
- (B) the description of the synthetic material that the ashes of each deceased person are transformed into, and the date of the delivery of the synthetic material and the remaining ashes (if any) from the workplace; and
- (iii) makes the register available for inspection, on request, by the Director or an authorized officer.

(2) In this section—

synthetic material (人造物料), in relation to any ashes, means the synthetic diamond, jewellery, ornament or other material transformed from the ashes or part of the ashes;

transformation work (轉化工序), in relation to any ashes—

- (a) means the manufacturing process by which the ashes, or part of the ashes, are transformed into synthetic material; and
- (b) includes any activity that is ancillary to any such manufacturing process (such as the delivery and collection of the ashes or the synthetic material).
- (3) In this section, a reference to giving ritual offerings includes a reference to—
- (a) the laying of flowers or wreaths; or

~~(b) the burning of candle-sticks, joss paper, incense or sacrificial articles.~~

6. Ordinance not applicable to premises where transient exhibition of ashes is held

This Ordinance does not apply to any premises during the time when an exhibition of ashes is held in, on or at them if—

- (a) the exhibition is held for a period of not more than 14 days;
- (b) ashes are kept in, on or at the premises only for the purpose of the exhibition;
- (c) no more than 10 containers of ashes are kept in, on or at the premises;
- (d) each container contains, or is claimed, represented or held out to be containing, the ashes of only 1 person; and
- (e) no interment right in respect of the premises is sold.

7. Ordinance not applicable to domestic keeping of ashes

(1) This Ordinance does not apply to the keeping of ashes in any domestic premises if—

- (a) no more than 10 containers of ashes are kept in the premises; and
- (b) each container contains, or is claimed, represented or held out to be containing, the ashes of only 1 person.

(2) In this section—

domestic premises (住宅) means premises used solely or principally for residential purposes and constituting a separate household unit.

Part 2

Private Columbaria Licensing Board

8. Establishment of Licensing Board

- (1) A board is established with the name “Private Columbaria Licensing Board” in English and “私營骨灰安置所發牌委員會” in Chinese.
- (2) Schedule 1 (which makes provisions about the constitution and proceedings of the Licensing Board) has effect.

9. Functions and powers of Licensing Board

- (1) The functions of the Licensing Board are—
 - (a) to regulate the operation and management of columbaria and, in particular—
 - (i) to consider and determine applications made to it under this Ordinance;
 - (ii) to issue guidelines and codes of practice about the operation and management of columbaria; and
 - (iii) to handle complaints against, and investigate into irregularities of, operators of columbaria and to exercise the power to revoke or suspend a specified instrument or other disciplinary powers under this Ordinance; and
 - (b) to do any other things that the Licensing Board is required or authorized to do by this Ordinance.

- | (2) The Licensing Board has all ancillary powers that may be necessary to enable it to perform its functions.

Part 3

Control on Operation of Columbaria

10. Restriction on operating columbarium

- (1) A person must not operate, keep, manage or in any other way have control of a columbarium, otherwise than under a licence.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not prohibit a person from operating, keeping, managing or in any other way having control of a columbarium, otherwise than under a licence, if—
 - (a) the person does not sell any interment right in respect of the columbarium; and
 - (b) the person holds, in respect of the columbarium—
 - (i) an exemption; or
 - (ii) a temporary suspension of liability.
- (3) If—
 - (a) a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium; or
 - (b) an authorization under a licence to sell interment rights in respect of a columbarium,is suspended, a person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of the columbarium under the specified instrument or licence does not contravene subsection (1) in respect of the columbarium if all the requirements, terms and conditions imposed by the Licensing Board upon suspending the specified instrument or authorization are complied with.
- (4) A person does not contravene subsection (1) in respect of a columbarium merely by giving an undertaking to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures (within the meaning of

~~section 7 of Schedule 5) in respect of the columbarium and~~
actually carrying out the procedures.

11. Offences relating to section 10

- (1) If a person contravenes section 10(1) in respect of a columbarium—
 - (a) the person commits an offence; and
 - (b) each person who is the owner, tenant, lessee or person in charge of the columbarium premises commits an offence.
- (2) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) is liable—
 - (a) on summary conviction to a fine of \$2,000,000 and to imprisonment for 3 years; and
 - (b) on conviction on indictment to a fine of \$5,000,000 and to imprisonment for 7 years.
- (3) A person charged with an offence under subsection (1) in respect of any premises has a defence if the person establishes that, at the time of the alleged offence—
 - (a) the person did not know and could not have reasonably known that the premises concerned were a columbarium; or
 - (b) the person believed on reasonable grounds that the person who operated, kept, managed or otherwise had control of the columbarium—
 - (i) did so under a licence; or
 - (ii) did not sell any interment right in respect of the columbarium and held, in respect of the columbarium, an exemption or temporary suspension of liability.

Private Columbaria Bill

Part 3

~~Clause 11~~

~~18~~~~Clause 11~~

~~18~~~~Clause 11~~

- ~~(4) A person charged with an offence under subsection (1) is to be~~¹⁸
taken to have established a fact that needs to be established for
the purpose of a defence under subsection (3)(a) or (b) if—
- (a) there is sufficient evidence to raise an issue as to that
alleged fact; and
 - (b) the contrary is not proved by the prosecution beyond
reasonable doubt.
- (5) Subsection (1) has effect subject to section 73(1).
-

Part 4

Instruments Required for Operating Columbaria

Division 1—General Provisions

12. Interpretation of Part 4

In this Part—

ash interment capacity (骨灰安放容量), in relation to a columbarium in respect of which a licence is applied for or is issued, means the following particulars—

- (a) the maximum number of containers of ashes that may be interred in each niche in the columbarium, and the total maximum number of sets of ashes that may be interred in the niches;
- (b) the total maximum number of sets of ashes that may be interred otherwise than in niches in any area in the columbarium; and
- (c) the total maximum number of sets of ashes that may be interred in the columbarium;

ash interment layout (骨灰安放布局), in relation to a columbarium, means the following particulars—

- (a) the location and serial numbering of niches in the columbarium;
- (b) ~~(if a licence is applied for or is issued in respect of the columbarium)~~—any area in the columbarium in which ashes may be interred otherwise than in niches; and
- (c) ~~(if an exemption is applied for or is issued in respect of the columbarium that is a columbarium of a Chinese~~

~~temple as referred to in section 55) — the location of the~~³¹
religious ash pagoda (as defined by section 55(14));

ash interment quantity (骨灰安放數量), in relation to a columbarium, means the following particulars—

- (a) the number of containers of ashes interred in each niche in the columbarium and the total number of sets of ashes interred in the niches;
- (b) ~~(if a licence is applied for or is issued in respect of the columbarium) —~~ the number of sets of ashes that are interred otherwise than in niches in any area in the columbarium; and
- (c) the total number of sets of ashes that are interred in the columbarium.

13. Licence, exemption and temporary suspension of liability

The Licensing Board may, on application and subject to any conditions that the Licensing Board thinks fit to impose in addition to the conditions mentioned in section 29, 32 or 35 (as the case requires)—

- (a) issue or renew a licence in respect of a columbarium;
- (b) issue or renew an exemption in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium; or
- (c) issue or extend a temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium.

14. Time limit for application for specified instrument

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium may be made to the Licensing Board at any time after the expiry of 6 months beginning on the enactment date.

- ~~(2) An application for the issue of a specified instrument in respect of a pre-Billcut-off columbarium must be made to the Licensing Board at any time—~~
- ~~(a) after the expiry of 6 months beginning on the enactment date; but~~
 - ~~(b) before the expiry of 9 months beginning on that date.~~
- (3) An application for the renewal of a licence or exemption must be made to the Licensing Board not later than 18 months before the expiry of the validity period of the licence or exemption (as the case requires).
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), an application for the extension of a temporary suspension of liability must be made to the Licensing Board not later than 12 months before the expiry of the validity period of the temporary suspension of liability.
- (5) If the validity period of a temporary suspension of liability does not exceed 12 months, an application for the extension of the temporary suspension of liability must be made to the Licensing Board not later than the date specified by it.
- (6) Despite subsections (2), (3), (4) and (5), the Licensing Board may consider an application for a specified instrument out of time if—
- (a) the applicant has a reasonable excuse for failing to make the application within time; and
 - (b) in all the circumstances of the case, the Licensing Board considers that it is just and equitable to consider the application.

15. Validity period of specified instrument

- (1) The Licensing Board may, in its discretion, determine the term for which the specified instrument is issued, renewed or extended (*validity period*).

~~(2) The validity period of a licence must not exceed the shorter of~~²¹

~~the following—~~

(a) where—

(i) the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government under a lease—the remainder of the term of the lease; or

(ii) the columbarium premises are occupied under a tenancy—the remainder of the term of the tenancy;

(b) 10 years.

(3) The validity period of an exemption must not exceed—

(a) where the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government under a lease—the remainder of the term of the lease; or

(b) where the columbarium premises are occupied under a tenancy—the remainder of the term of the tenancy.

(4) The validity period of a temporary suspension of liability must not exceed 3 years.

(5) Subject to subsections (2)(b) and (4), where the columbarium premises are occupied under a short term tenancy granted by the Government, the validity period of a specified instrument issued, renewed or extended in respect of the premises may be concurrent with the period for which the short term tenancy lasts.

(6) A specified instrument in respect of which an application for renewal or extension is made in accordance with section 14, and which expires prior to the determination by the Licensing Board of the application, remains in effect until the determination of the application unless—

(a) the application is withdrawn;

(b) the specified instrument is revoked under section 39;

~~(c) for a licence—(despite subsection (2)(b)) the term~~²¹
referred to in subsection (2)(a)(i) or (ii) expires; or

(d) for an exemption—the term referred to in subsection (3)(a) or (b) expires.

(7) A licence may be subject to review within its validity period on the dates specified in the licence.

(8) A temporary suspension of liability may not be extended more than once, unless exceptional circumstances exist.

16. No specified instrument issued if columbarium subject to specified law enforcement action

(1) Subsections (2) and (3) have effect despite section 13.

(2) The Licensing Board may not grant an application for the issue of a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium if—

(a) the operation of the columbarium, or any part of it, constitutes an unauthorized development in contravention of section 20(7) or 21(1) of the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131); and

(b) in respect of the unauthorized development—

(i) proceedings for prosecution of an offence under section 20(8) or 21(2) of that Ordinance have been instituted, whether against the applicant or any other person, before the making of the application; or

(ii) a notice—

(A) has been served, whether on the applicant or any other person, under section 23(1) or (2) of that Ordinance before the making of the application; and

(B) has not been complied with or withdrawn.

~~(3) The Licensing Board may not grant an application for the~~
~~issue of a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium~~
~~if—~~

- ~~(a) any building or building works in, on or at the~~
~~columbarium, or any part of it, have been completed or~~
~~carried out in contravention of section 14(1) of the~~
~~Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123); and~~
- ~~(b) in respect of the building or building works, an order~~
~~under section 24(1) of that Ordinance—~~
 - ~~(i) has been served, whether on the applicant or any~~
~~other person, before the making of the application;~~
~~and~~
 - ~~(ii) has not been complied with or withdrawn.~~

Division 2—Eligibility Criteria

Subdivision 1—Licence for Operating Columbaria (Including Selling Interment Rights)

17. Licence—eligibility based on legal compliance, premises held from Government, etc.

- (1) The Licensing Board may refuse an application for the issue
of a licence in respect of a columbarium if—
 - (a) the applicant fails to prove to the satisfaction of the
Licensing Board that the columbarium complies with all
of the following—
 - (i) the land-related requirements;
 - (ii) the planning-related requirements;
 - (iii) the building-related requirements; or
 - (b) the applicant fails to prove to the satisfaction of the
Licensing Board that the applicant holds the

~~columbarium premises directly from the Government~~²¹
under a lease.

- (2) Despite section 13, the Licensing Board may grant an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium only if a management plan, submitted by the applicant in respect of the columbarium and covering matters required under section 95, has been approved by the Licensing Board.
- (3) In relation to an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium, where a deed of mutual covenant is in force in respect of the columbarium premises, the Licensing Board may refuse the application if the applicant fails to produce the legal advice required under section 22(3).

18. Modifications of section 17 for pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium

- (1) In relation to an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium, section 17 is modified in the manner specified in subsections (2) and (3) if the applicant proves to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board—
 - (a) that the ash interment layout is limited in extent to that as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time;
 - (b) that the ash interment capacity is limited to that as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time; and
 - (c) that the extent of occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium is limited to that as was necessary for, or ancillary to, its operation as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time.
- (2) The Licensing Board may decide not to refuse the application ~~under only because the applicant fails to prove the matter mentioned in section 17(1)(a)(iii), even~~ if the ~~pre-Bill columbarium does not comply with the building related~~

~~requirements, if applicant proves to the satisfaction of the~~
~~Licensing Board that—~~

- (a) the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium are structures certifiable for a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium; and
 - (b) the requirements applicable to the structures (specified in section 4(3) of Schedule 2) are complied with.
- (3) The Licensing Board may decide not to refuse the application ~~under section 17(1)(b), even if only because the applicant does not hold~~fails to prove the columbarium premises directly from the Government under a lease, matter mentioned in section 17(1)(b) if—
- (a) the Licensing Board is of the opinion that it would have granted the application but for that section; and
 - (b) the applicant proves to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board that the applicant has the right to continue to use the columbarium premises for at least 5 years beginning on the date on which the licence, if issued, is to take effect.

Subdivision 2—Instruments for Pre-~~Bill~~cut-off Columbaria to Continue Operation, without Selling Interment Rights

19. Exemption for pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium—eligibility based on datedness, legal compliance and premises held from Government or right to occupation

- (1) The Licensing Board may refuse an application for the issue of an exemption in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium if the applicant fails to prove to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board one or more of the following matters—
 - (a) that the ash interment layout is limited in extent to that as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time;

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Part 4—Division 2~~~~Part 4—Division 6~~~~Part 4—Division 4~~

~~Clause 19~~

~~27~~~~Clause 45~~

~~57~~~~Clause 15~~

- ~~(b) that the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at the~~³¹
~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time;
- (c) that the extent of occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium is limited to that as was necessary for, or ancillary to, its operation as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time;
 - (d) that the columbarium commenced operation before 1 January 1990;
 - (e) that no interment right in respect of the columbarium has been sold since the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time;
 - (f) the columbarium complies with the land-related requirements;
 - (g) either—
 - (i) the columbarium complies with the building-related requirements; or
 - (ii) the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium are structures certifiable for a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium, and the requirements applicable to the structures (specified in section 4(3) of Schedule 2) are complied with;
 - (h) either—
 - (i) the applicant holds the columbarium premises directly from the Government under a lease; or
 - (ii) ~~(if the Licensing Board is of the opinion that it would have granted the application but for subparagraph (i))~~—the applicant has the right to continue to use the columbarium premises for at least 5 years beginning on the date on which the exemption, if issued, is to take effect.

~~(2) The Licensing Board may decide not to refuse the application~~
~~under only because the applicant fails to prove the matter~~
~~mentioned in~~ subsection (1)(b)—

(a) if—

(i) ~~ashes are interred~~the increase in the ~~pre-Bill~~
~~columbarium after the Bill announcement~~ash
~~interment quantity since the cut-off time but is~~
~~limited to ashes interred~~ before the enactment date;
and

(ii) the interment right in respect of those ashes was
sold before the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time; or

(b) if—

(i) the increase in the ash interment quantity since the
cut-off time is limited to ashes ~~are~~ interred in a
religious ash pagoda (as defined by section 55(14)
~~in the pre-Bill columbarium after the Bill~~
~~announcement time but~~) before the enactment
date; and

(ii) no fees, charges or other sums were paid, or are
payable, for the interment of the ashes.

(3) For the purposes of subsection (1)(d), the operation of a
columbarium commenced on the earlier of the following
times—

(a) the ~~first~~earliest time when a set of ashes was interred in
~~a~~any niche in the columbarium;

(b) the ~~first~~earliest time when an interment right in respect
of ~~a~~any niche in the columbarium was sold.

**~~20.~~ ~~Temporary suspension of liability for pre-~~~~Bill~~~~cut-off~~
columbarium—eligibility based on accompanying application
for licence or exemption, etc.**

- (1) The Licensing Board may refuse an application for the issue of a temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~~~cut-off~~ columbarium unless the applicant has also made in respect of the columbarium either or both of the following—
 - (a) an application for the issue of a licence;
 - (b) an application for the issue of an exemption.
- (2) The Licensing Board may refuse an application for the issue of a temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~~~cut-off~~ columbarium if—
 - (a) the applicant fails to prove to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board one or more of the following ~~matters~~—
 - (i) that the ash interment layout is limited in extent to that as at the ~~Bill announcement~~~~cut-off~~ time;
 - (ii) if the applicant also applies for the issue of a licence in respect of the columbarium—that the ash interment capacity is limited to that as at the ~~Bill announcement~~~~cut-off~~ time and the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at the enactment date;
 - (iii) if the applicant also applies for the issue of an exemption in respect of the columbarium—that the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at the ~~Bill announcement~~~~cut-off~~ time;
 - (iv) that the extent of occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium is limited to that as was necessary for, or ancillary to, its operation as at the ~~Bill announcement~~~~cut-off~~ time; or

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Part 4—Division 2~~~~Part 4—Division 6~~~~Part 4—Division 4~~

~~Clause 20~~

~~30~~~~Clause 45~~

~~57~~~~Clause 15~~

~~(b) the occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to,~~²¹
the operation of the columbarium (to the extent as shown
in the plans required under section 24) includes unlawful
occupation of unleased land but the applicant—

- (i) does not apply to the Director of Lands for lawful
authority to occupy the unleased land; or
- (ii) does not provide a written declaration to the
Director of Lands that the applicant has no claim to
the unleased land, whether based on possession of
the unleased land before, on or after the date of
application or on any other ground.

(3) The Licensing Board may refuse an application under
subsection (1) if the applicant fails to prove to the satisfaction
of the Licensing Board that the columbarium has been
certified, by a qualified professional, as not posing any
obvious or imminent danger in terms of building safety and
fire safety.

(4) The Licensing Board may decide not to refuse the application
(made together with a related application for the issue of an
exemption) under only because the applicant fails to prove the
matter mentioned in subsection (2)(a)(iii)—

~~(a) if—~~

(a) if the applicant proves to the satisfaction of the
Licensing Board that—

- (i) ashes are interred~~the increase~~ in the ~~pre-Bill~~
~~columbarium after the Bill announcement~~ash
interment quantity since the cut-off time ~~but is~~
limited to ashes interred before the enactment date;
and
- (ii) the interment right in respect of those ashes was
sold before the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time; or

~~(b) if~~

(b) if the applicant proves to the satisfaction of the
Licensing Board that—

- (i) the increase in the ash interment quantity since the
cut-off time is limited to ashes ~~are~~ interred in a
religious ash pagoda (as defined by section 55(14)
~~in the pre Bill columbarium after the Bill
announcement time but~~) before the enactment
date; and
- (ii) no fees, charges or other sums were paid, or are
payable, for the interment of the ashes.

Subdivision 3—Miscellaneous

21. Considerations relevant to determination of applications

- (1) Subsection (2) applies to the determination by the Licensing Board of an application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium.
- (2) The Licensing Board—
 - (a) must have regard to the public interest; and
 - (b) may have regard to any other relevant considerations.
- (3) In relation to an application for the issue of a licence or exemption or an application for the extension of a temporary suspension of liability, the other relevant considerations referred to in subsection (2)(b) include (but are not limited to)—
 - (a) whether the applicant has or has not complied with, in respect of the columbarium, the applicable requirements in Schedule 2; and

~~(b) the record of the steps that the applicant has taken in~~²¹
respect of the columbarium towards meeting those
requirements.

- (4) For the purposes of subsection (3), a reference to the applicant in that subsection is to be construed as including a reference to—
- (a) if the applicant is a partner in a partnership—any other partner in the partnership; or
 - (b) if the applicant is a body corporate—a director or other officer concerned in the management of the body corporate.

Division 3—Application for Specified Instrument

Subdivision 1—General Provisions

22. Form of, and information required for, application

- (1) An application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium—
- (a) must be made, in writing, to the Licensing Board in the specified form and in the manner determined by it; and
 - (b) must be accompanied by—
 - (i) for an application for the issue of a licence—a management plan for the Licensing Board’s approval for the purposes of section 17(2);
 - (ii) for an application for the issue of an exemption in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium (if any interment right in respect of any niche in the columbarium was sold before the ~~Bill~~announcementcut-off time, but has not been

~~exercised or has only been exercised partially)~~²¹

the registers required under section 23;

- (iii) the plans of the columbarium; and
- (iv) the information, certificates and other documents—
 - (A) specified in the application form; or
 - (B) otherwise reasonably required by the Licensing Board.

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1)(b)(iv), the Licensing Board may, in relation to an application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium, require the applicant to produce evidence to prove to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board that the owner of the columbarium premises has, or all the joint owners or co-owners of the columbarium premises have, given authorization or consent for the premises to be used as a columbarium.
- (3) In addition to the information required under subsection (1)(b), an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium, where a deed of mutual covenant is in force in respect of the columbarium premises, must be accompanied by a written legal advice of a legal practitioner (who is qualified to practise as counsel or to act as a solicitor in Hong Kong) confirming that there is no express restrictive covenant in the deed to the effect that—
 - (a) any use of the premises as a columbarium is prohibited;
 - (b) any commercial use of the premises is prohibited; or
 - (c) only private residential use of the premises is permitted.

23. Requirements about registers accompanying application

- (1) For the purposes of section 22(1)(b)(ii), the following registers of a pre-Bill~~cut-off~~ columbarium are to accompany

~~an application for the issue of an exemption in respect of the columbarium—~~

- (a) a register on the niches in the columbarium in respect of which the interment rights were sold before the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time but have not been exercised; ~~and~~
 - (b) a register on the niches in the columbarium in respect of which the interment rights were sold before the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time but have only been exercised partially.
- (2) The registers—
 - (a) must be in the specified form;
 - (b) must contain the particulars specified by the Licensing Board; and
 - (c) must be kept in the manner determined by the Licensing Board.

24. Requirements about plans accompanying application

- (1) For the purposes of section 22(1)(b)(iii), the plans of a columbarium that are to accompany an application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must comply with the requirements in this section.
- (2) The plans must include a site plan, layout plan and floor plans, each of which must be in the number of copies, and drawn to the scale, that the Licensing Board requires.
- (3) The plans must show the following particulars to be authorized or permitted by the specified instrument under application—
 - (a) the ash interment layout;
 - (b) ~~(for an application for the issue or renewal of a licence)~~—the ash interment capacity;

- ~~(c) (for an application for the issue or renewal of an~~
exemption, or for the issue or extension of a temporary
suspension of liability, in respect of a pre-Bill~~cut-off~~
columbarium)—the ash interment quantity;
- (d) the extent of occupation of land as is necessary for, or
ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium;~~and~~
- (e) the structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation
of the columbarium.
- (4) A qualified professional must—
- (a) certify that the current site situation of the columbarium
premises conforms to the plans in all respects; or
- (b) if the current site situation of the columbarium premises
does not conform to the plans in all respects—identify
the difference, with annotations, on the plans.

25. Approved plans to be endorsed

- (1) The Licensing Board may approve plans of a columbarium for
the purposes of an application for a specified instrument only
if—
- (a) it is satisfied that the current site situation of the
columbarium premises conforms to the plans in all
respects including the particulars specified in subsection
(2); and
- (b) having regard to sections 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21, the
Licensing Board decides to grant the application and
authorize or permit the particulars specified in
subsection (2) as shown in the plans.
- (2) The particulars are—
- (a) the ash interment layout;
- (b) ~~(for an application for the issue or renewal of a~~
licence)—the ash interment capacity;

- ~~(c) (for an application for the issue or renewal of an~~
exemption, or for the issue or extension of a temporary
suspension of liability, in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~~~cut-off~~
columbarium) ~~—~~the ash interment quantity;
- (d) the extent of occupation of land as is necessary for, or
ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium; and
- (e) the structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation
of the columbarium.
- (3) On approving the plans, the Licensing Board—
- (a) must endorse the approval on each plan in each set of the
plans to that effect;
- (b) ~~(if the Licensing Board endorses the registers required~~
under section 23 that accompany an application for the
issue of an exemption) ~~—~~must attach the endorsed
registers to the plans;
- (c) must return 1 set of the plans to the applicant; and
- (d) may retain the remaining sets of plans.

Subdivision 2—Applications in respect of Pre-~~Bill~~~~cut-off~~ Columbaria

26. Application concerning pre-~~Bill~~~~cut-off~~ columbarium—evidence of ash interment layout and quantity, etc. and plans

- (1) An application for a specified instrument in respect of a pre-
~~Bill~~ ~~cut-off~~ columbarium, to which an eligibility-related
provision is relevant, must be accompanied by evidence of the
following particulars (each is called an *eligibility-related*
particular)—
- (a) the ash interment layout as at the ~~Bill announcement~~~~cut-~~
~~off~~ time;

- ~~(b) (for an application for the issue or renewal of a~~²¹~~licence)—the ash interment capacity as at the~~
~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time;
- (c) ~~(for an application for the issue or renewal of an exemption, or for the issue or extension of a temporary suspension of liability)—the ash interment quantity as at the~~
~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time;
- (d) the extent of occupation of land as was necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time;
- (e) the fact that any structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium existed as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time; and
- (f) ~~(for an application for the issue of an exemption)—the~~
~~first~~earliest date on which a set of ashes was interred in ~~a~~any niche in the columbarium or the ~~first~~earliest date on which an interment right in respect of ~~a~~any niche in the columbarium was sold.
- (2) In addition to the plans required under section 24, an application for a specified instrument in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium must also be accompanied by a set of plans that meet the following requirements—
- (a) they must show the eligibility-related particulars; and
- (b) they must identify the extent (if any) to which the particulars to be authorized or permitted as referred to in section 24(3) differ from those as referred to in paragraph (a).
- (3) On approving the plans in accordance with section 25 for the purposes of an application for a specified instrument in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium, the Licensing Board must decide on, and identify, the following in the plans—

- ~~(a) for a temporary suspension of liability—the extent of~~²¹
unlawful occupation of unleased land as is necessary for,
or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium and
covered by the temporary suspension of liability;
- (b) for an exemption in respect of ~~a pre-Bill~~^{the} columbarium
that is a columbarium of a Chinese temple as referred to
in section 55—the location of the religious ash pagoda
(~~as defined by section 55(14)(a))~~; and
- (c) structures certifiable for a pre-~~Bill~~^{cut-off} columbarium
in, on or at the columbarium as are covered by the
specified instrument.

(4) In subsection (1)—

eligibility-related provision (資格相關條文) means section 18, 19
or 20 or section 4 of Schedule 2.

27. Notification scheme: proof of particulars about pre-~~Bill~~^{cut-off} columbarium

(1) In this section—

- (a) ***operator*** (營辦人), in relation to a columbarium, means
a person who operated, kept, managed or in any other
way had control of the columbarium;
- (b) ***eligibility-related provision*** (資格相關條文) has the
meaning given by section 26(4);
- (c) ***notifiable particulars*** (須通報詳情) means batch 1
particulars or batch 2 particulars;
- (d) ***batch 1 particulars*** (第 1 組詳情) means any of the
eligibility-related particulars referred to in section
26(1)(a), (b), (c) or (f) or the particulars of furnaces for
burning offerings existing in the columbarium concerned
as at the ~~Bill announcement~~^{cut-off} time;

~~(e) **batch 2 particulars** (第 2 組詳情) means the particulars~~²¹

of any other facilities (whether or not they are building or building works) existing in the columbarium concerned as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time that the operator intended to claim to be relevant to the eligibility-related particulars referred to in section 26(1)(d) or (e);

(f) the notification scheme is the administrative scheme that was announced by the Secretary at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time—

(i) for the Director or a public officer authorized to act for the purposes of the scheme (either is called a **scheme officer**) to ascertain the notifiable particulars in the manner described in subsections (2), (3) and (4); and

(ii) for facilitating, in the manner described in subsections (5), (6) and (7), the determination of whether any notifiable particulars are proved for the purposes of an application for a specified instrument in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium.

(2) Under the notification scheme, an operator of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium was—

(a) to provide to a scheme officer, in the number of copies and prepared in the manner as the scheme officer determined—

(i) a statement of the notifiable particulars; and

(ii) any other records relating to the notifiable particulars as the scheme officer determined; and

(b) to give consent to the scheme officer to enter into the columbarium during the following periods to verify the

~~statement and records provided by the operator to~~
ascertain the notifiable particulars—

- (i) for batch 1 particulars—the period beginning at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time and ending on 30 June 2014; and
 - (ii) for batch 2 particulars—the period beginning at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time and ending on 31 August 2014.
- (3) On entering into the columbarium and verifying the statement of the notifiable particulars and records provided by the operator and being satisfied with their accuracy, the scheme officer might take photographs and make any other records.
- (4) After compiling the records, the scheme officer might, if he or she so desired, prepare—
 - (a) a statement of the notifiable particulars; and
 - (b) a set of photographs taken and other records made as the scheme officer thought fit, relating to the notifiable particulars (including plans to indicate the location of any facilities).
- (5) Subsections (6), (7) and (8) apply to an application for a specified instrument in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium.
- (6) For the purposes of the eligibility-related provisions, a statement of the notifiable particulars prepared, the photographs taken and other records (including plans) made, under the notification scheme by the scheme officer under subsection (4) is evidence of the notifiable particulars in the absence of evidence to the contrary.
- (7) To avoid doubt, for the purposes of section 26(1)(d) and (e)—
 - (a) subsection (6) relates only to proof of the existence of the furnaces for burning offerings or any other facilities

~~in the columbarium as at the Bill announcement cut-off~~²⁴

time and the occupation of land by the furnaces or facilities as at that time; and

- (b) subsection (6) does not affect the Licensing Board's determination of whether the furnaces or facilities fall within the essential ancillary facilities referred to in—

(i) section 2(1) (definition of *columbarium*) or section 2(5)(b), (6)(b) or (7)(b); or

(ii) paragraph (a)(ii) of the definition of *structures certifiable for a pre-Bill cut-off columbarium* in section 4(1) of Schedule 2.

- (8) For the purposes of an application for a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium that is alleged to be a pre-Bill cut-off columbarium, the Licensing Board may consider evidence of the notifiable particulars other than evidence referred to in subsection (46).

Division 4—Form and Conditions of Specified Instruments

Subdivision 1—Licence for Operating Columbarium (Including Selling Interment Rights)

28. Licence—form

- (1) A licence in respect of a columbarium—
- (a) must be in the specified form; and
- (b) must have annexed to it a set of the approved plans.
- (2) The licence must state—
- (a) that the person to whom it is issued is authorized to operate, keep, manage or in any other way have control of the columbarium; and

~~(b) that, subject to section 39, the authorization includes an~~
authorization to sell interment rights in respect of the columbarium.

- (3) The licence must specify—
- (a) the conditions to which it is subject; and
 - (b) its validity period.

29. Licence—conditions about ash interment, non-compliant structures and management plan

A licence in respect of a columbarium is subject to the following conditions—

- (a) that the number of sets of ashes kept in the columbarium must be limited to the ash interment capacity shown in the approved plans;
- (b) for a pre-Bill~~cut-off~~ columbarium—that the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium must be limited to the structures certifiable for a pre-Bill~~cut-off~~ columbarium shown in the approved plans; and
- (c) that the licence holder must operate and manage the columbarium in accordance with the management plan approved for the purposes of section 17(2) in respect of the columbarium.

30. Licence—further conditions

Without limiting section 13, the Licensing Board may as it thinks fit impose conditions on a licence in respect of a columbarium—

- (a) restricting any subletting or assignment of the columbarium premises, or any part of them, in a manner that is inconsistent with the operation of the columbarium;

- ~~(b) requiring that the requirements for enforceability of an~~²¹
agreement for the sale of an interment right under
section 47 be met in respect of each agreement for the
sale of an interment right in respect of the columbarium;
- (c) on measures relating to building safety, fire safety, other
safety matters, drainage and sewage, including requiring
certificates or reports, by a qualified professional, to be
submitted to the Licensing Board at regular intervals;
and
- (d) on measures for minimizing the environmental nuisance
caused to the neighbourhood by the operation of the
columbarium.

Subdivision 2—Exemption

31. Exemption—form

- (1) An exemption in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~^{cut-off} columbarium—
- (a) must be in the specified form; and
- (b) must have annexed to it a set of the approved plans.
- (2) The exemption must state—
- (a) that the person to whom it is issued remains prohibited
under section 10 from selling any interment right in
respect of the columbarium; and
- (b) that, subject to the prohibition referred to in paragraph
(a), the person is exempted from the requirement under
that section for obtaining a licence for operating,
keeping, managing or in any other way having control of
the columbarium.
- (3) The exemption must specify—
- (a) the conditions to which it is subject; and
- (b) its validity period.

~~32. Exemption—conditions about ash interment and non-compliant structures~~²¹

An exemption in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium is subject to all of the following conditions—

- (a) subject to sections 53 and 55, that the ashes interred in the columbarium must be limited to the ash interment quantity as shown in the approved plans;
- (b) that the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium must be limited to the structures certifiable for a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium shown in the approved plans.

33. Exemption—further conditions

Without limiting section 13, the Licensing Board may as it thinks fit impose conditions on an exemption in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium—

- (a) on measures relating to building safety, fire safety, other safety matters, drainage and sewage, including requiring certificates or reports, by a qualified professional, to be submitted to the Licensing Board at regular intervals; and
- (b) on measures for minimizing the environmental nuisance caused to the neighbourhood by the operation of the columbarium.

Subdivision 3—Temporary Suspension of Liability

34. Temporary suspension of liability—form

- (1) A temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium—
 - (a) must be in the specified form; and

~~(b) must have annexed to it a set of the approved plans.~~

- (2) The temporary suspension of liability must state—
 - (a) that the person to whom it is issued remains prohibited under section 10 from selling any interment right in respect of the columbarium; and
 - (b) that, subject to the prohibition referred to in paragraph (a), the person’s liability under that section for operating, keeping, managing or in any other way having control of the columbarium without a licence is suspended temporarily.
- (3) The temporary suspension of liability must specify—
 - (a) the conditions to which it is subject; and
 - (b) its validity period.

35. Temporary suspension of liability—conditions about steps to be taken, unleased land and non-compliant structures

- (1) A temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium for which an application for the issue of a licence is pending is subject to the condition that its holder must take, with reasonable expedition, all necessary steps towards—
 - (a) meeting the requirements referred to in section 17 (whether or not as modified under section 18); and
 - (b) procuring the issue of the licence before the expiry of the temporary suspension of liability.
- (2) A temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium for which an application for the issue of an exemption is pending is subject to the condition that its holder must take, with reasonable expedition, all necessary steps towards—
 - (a) meeting the requirements referred to in section 19; and

~~(b) procuring the issue of the exemption before the expiry of~~²¹
the temporary suspension of liability.

(3) The temporary suspension of liability is subject to all of the following conditions—

- (a) that the extent of unlawful occupation of unleased land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium must be limited to that as shown in the approved plans;
- (b) that the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium must be limited to those as shown in the approved plans.

36. Temporary suspension of liability—further conditions

Without limiting section 13, the Licensing Board may as it thinks fit impose conditions on a temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium—

- (a) on measures relating to building safety, fire safety, other safety matters, drainage and sewage, including requiring certificates or reports, by a qualified professional, to be submitted to the Licensing Board at regular intervals; and
- (b) on measures for minimizing the environmental nuisance caused to the neighbourhood by the operation of the columbarium.

Subdivision 4—Miscellaneous

37. Conditions about additional fees, etc.

Without limiting Subdivisions 1, 2 and 3 and section 13, the Licensing Board may as it thinks fit impose conditions on a specified instrument in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium restricting the imposition of any additional fees, charges or other

~~sums in respect of an interment right beyond the amounts, or not in~~²¹
accordance with any mechanism for their future revision, specified
or otherwise contained in any agreement for the sale of the
interment right entered into before the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off
time.

Division 5—Supplementary Provisions about Specified Instruments and Related Applications

38. Transfer of specified instrument

- (1) Except as provided in this section, none of the following instruments is transferable—
 - (a) a licence;
 - (b) an exemption;
 - (c) a temporary suspension of liability together with one or both of the following—
 - (i) the related application for the issue of a licence;
 - (ii) the related application for the issue of an exemption.
- (2) Subject to subsections (3), (4), (5) and (8), the Licensing Board may, on application, approve the transfer from a person in respect of whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is in force to another person (*transferee*). The fact of the transfer must be endorsed on the instrument.
- (3) The application—
 - (a) must be made, in writing, to the Licensing Board in the specified form; and
 - (b) must be accompanied by the information, certificates and other documents—
 - (i) specified in the application form; or

~~(ii) otherwise reasonably required by the Licensing Board.~~²¹

- (4) The Licensing Board may refuse an application for the transfer of an instrument referred to in subsection (1) if the transferee fails to prove to the satisfaction of the Licensing Board that the transferee—
 - (a) holds the columbarium premises directly from the Government under a lease; or
 - (b) has the right to continue to use the columbarium premises as ~~required by~~mentioned in section 18(3)(b) or 19(1)(h)(ii) (as the case requires).
- (5) On approving the transfer of an instrument referred to in subsection (1), the Licensing Board may vary the conditions to which the instrument is subject or impose new conditions.
- (6) On determining an application made under this section, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing of—
 - (a) the Licensing Board's decision; and
 - (b) ~~(if the application is refused)~~—the reasons for the refusal.
- (7) If the Licensing Board exercises its power under subsection (5) to vary the conditions to which an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is subject or impose new conditions, the Licensing Board must notify the transferee in writing of—
 - (a) the Licensing Board's decision;
 - (b) the reasons for the decision; and
 - (c) the date on which the decision is to take effect.
- (8) Subsection (2) does not apply to an instrument referred to in subsection (1) if—

- ~~(a) a notice of revocation or suspension has been given by~~
the Licensing Board under section 39 in respect of the instrument; or
- (b) an application for the renewal or extension of the instrument has been refused.
- (9) Despite the Transfer of Businesses (Protection of Creditors) Ordinance (Cap. 49) and any rules of common law, a transferee is liable for all debts and obligations (including all outstanding, subsisting and future liabilities) in relation to each agreement for sale of an interment right entered into before the transfer by the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred and, accordingly, any such agreement may, after the transfer, be enforced by the purchaser against the transferee.
- (10) A transferee may be indemnified by the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred for all amounts for which the transferee is made liable under subsection (9) and for which the transferee would not otherwise be liable, and the amount of the indemnity may be recovered by civil proceedings as a debt or liquidated demand.
- (11) In this section, a reference to transfer includes—
- (a) if the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred is a natural person and that person dies—a reference to succession; and
- (b) if the person from whom an instrument referred to in subsection (1) is transferred is a partner in a partnership and there is a change of any partner in the partnership (whether that person or another partner)—a reference to a transfer from that person to a partner in the new partnership (whether to that person, if that person remains as a partner in the new partnership, or to another

~~partner), and the reference to another person in~~
subsection (2) is to be construed accordingly.

- (12) The holder of a specified instrument who purports to transfer the instrument without the Licensing Board's approval under this section commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 3 months.

39. Revocation, suspension, refusal to renew or extend and variation of conditions

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Licensing Board may—
- (a) revoke, or suspend for a period the Licensing Board thinks fit—
 - (i) a licence; or
 - (ii) the authorization under a licence to sell interment rights in respect of the columbarium concerned;
 - (b) revoke, or suspend for a period the Licensing Board thinks fit, an exemption or temporary suspension of liability;
 - (c) refuse to renew a licence or exemption or refuse to extend a temporary suspension of liability;
 - (d) vary any conditions to which any of the following is subject or impose new conditions on it—
 - (i) a licence;
 - (ii) the authorization under a licence to sell interment rights in respect of the columbarium concerned;
 - (iii) an exemption;
 - (iv) a temporary suspension of liability.
- (2) The Licensing Board may exercise the powers under subsection (1)—

- ~~(a) if, at the time when the Licensing Board considers~~²¹
exercising the powers in respect of the columbarium, circumstances exist that would have entitled the Licensing Board to refuse an application for the issue of the specified instrument under section 17 (whether or not as modified under section 18); or section 19 or 20 had it been necessary to determine such an application at that time;
- (b) if the person holding the specified instrument (***instrument holder***) has failed to comply with—
- (i) a condition to which the instrument is subject; or
 - (ii) an enforcement notice served under section 62;
- (c) if the application on the basis of which the specified instrument has been issued, renewed or extended, or a plan submitted in connection with such an application, contains information that is false or misleading in a material particular;
- (d) if the instrument holder has been convicted of an offence under this Ordinance;
- (e) if it appears to the Licensing Board that—
- (i) the columbarium has ceased to be operated as such or to exist; or
 - (ii) the instrument holder has ceased to operate the columbarium;
- (f) if the instrument holder is a body corporate other than a company or (where the instrument holder is a partner in a partnership) if any partner in the partnership is a body corporate other than a company, and the body corporate is dissolved;

- ~~(g) if the instrument holder is a company or (where the~~³¹
~~instrument holder is a partner in a partnership) if any~~
~~partner in the partnership is a company, and—~~
- (i) a resolution for voluntary winding up (as defined by section 228(2) of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32)) is passed by the company;
 - (ii) a winding-up statement in respect of the company is delivered to the Registrar of Companies under section 228A of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32);
 - (iii) a winding-up order under the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) is made against the company;
 - (iv) the company is dissolved under the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622); or
 - (v) (where the company is a registered non-Hong Kong company (as defined by section 2(1) of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622))—~~the~~ the company's name has been struck off the Companies Register under section 798 of that Ordinance; or
- (h) if a natural person who is the instrument holder, or is a partner in a partnership who is the instrument holder or is any other partner in that partnership—
- (i) dies;
 - (ii) is, in accordance with the Mental Health Ordinance (Cap. 136), found by the court to be of unsound mind and incapable of managing himself or herself and his or her affairs;

~~(iii) is adjudicated bankrupt within the meaning of the~~³¹

Bankruptcy Ordinance (Cap. 6) or has entered into a composition or arrangement with his or her creditors without paying the creditors in full; or

(iv) is serving a sentence of imprisonment, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, at any time during the validity period of the specified instrument.

(3) If the Licensing Board exercises any power under this section in respect of a specified instrument held by a person, the Licensing Board must notify the person in writing of—

- (a) the Licensing Board's decision;
- (b) the reasons for the decision; and
- (c) the date on which the decision is to take effect.

40. Variation of condition on application by holder of specified instrument

(1) The Licensing Board may, on application by the holder of a specified instrument showing sufficient cause to its satisfaction, vary any conditions to which the instrument is subject, by an endorsement on the instrument.

(2) The application—

- (a) must be made, in writing, to the Licensing Board in the specified form; and
- (b) must be accompanied by—
 - (i) if applicable—plans that comply with the requirements in section 24 and, where appropriate, section 26(2); and
 - (ii) the information, certificates and other documents—
 - (A) specified in the application form; or

~~(B) otherwise reasonably required by the~~

Licensing Board.

- (3) On determining an application made under this section, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing of—
- (a) the Licensing Board's decision; and
 - (b) ~~(if the application is refused)~~—the reasons for the refusal.

41. Licensing Board's decision may be suspended from operation

- (1) If a person in respect of whom the Licensing Board made a decision under section 39(1) appeals against the decision under section 82, the Licensing Board—
- (a) may, on application by the person, suspend the operation of the decision, pending the determination of the appeal; or
 - (b) may, on its volition, suspend the operation of the decision, pending the determination of the appeal.
- (2) An application under subsection (1)(a)—
- (a) must be made, in writing, to the Licensing Board within 7 days after the date of the lodging of the notice of appeal by that person; and
 - (b) must set out the grounds of the application.
- (3) The decision in respect of which an application under subsection (1)(a) is made is suspended in its operation until the Licensing Board determines the application.
- (4) On determining an application made under subsection (1)(a), the Licensing Board must notify the person in writing of—
- (a) the Licensing Board's decision; and
 - (b) ~~(if the application is refused)~~—the reasons for the refusal.

~~42.~~ Notification of changes

(1) If—

- (a) a person has made an application for a specified instrument; and
- (b) a change occurs that materially affects the accuracy of the information that the person has provided in connection with the application,

the person must notify the Licensing Board of the change, in writing, within 14 days after the date on which the change occurs.

- (2) A change referred to in subsection (1)(b) includes (but is not limited to) a change of any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the applicant.

(3) If—

- (a) a specified instrument has been issued, renewed or extended; and
- (b) a change occurs that materially affects the accuracy of the information that the holder of the specified instrument has provided in connection with the application on the basis of which the specified instrument has been issued, renewed or extended, the holder must—

- (i) notify the Licensing Board of the change, in writing, within 14 days after the date on which the change occurs; and
- (ii) provide the information required by the Licensing Board within the time specified by it.

- (4) A change referred to in subsection (3)(b) includes (but is not limited to) a change of any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the holder of the specified instrument.

~~(5) If the holder of a specified instrument in respect of~~²¹

columbarium decides to cease operating the columbarium, the holder must notify the Licensing Board of the decision, in writing, within 14 days after the date of the decision.

- (6) A person who contravenes subsection (1), (3) or (5) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 3 months.

43. Further provisions on applications relating to specified instruments

Schedule 3 (which contains further provisions on applications relating to specified instruments under this Part) has effect.

Division 6—Certificate and Register

44. Certificate of columbarium use

- (1) As soon as the Licensing Board has issued a specified instrument to a person (*instrument holder*) in respect of any premises for which a land register has been kept under the Land Registration Ordinance (Cap. 128), the Licensing Board must issue a certificate of columbarium use.
- (2) The certificate—
- (a) must state—
 - (i) that the premises are a columbarium to which this Ordinance applies;
 - (ii) that a specified instrument is issued in respect of the columbarium; and
 - (iii) the name of the instrument holder; and
 - (b) must state that the provisions of Part 7 and Schedule 5 on obligations to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures and the power of a specified officer to apply

~~for an occupation order under section 74 apply to the~~
~~columbarium.~~

- (3) As soon as reasonably practicable after the certificate is issued, the Licensing Board must register the certificate against the premises in the Land Registry.

45. Register of private columbaria

- (1) The Licensing Board must keep a register of private columbaria, listing each columbarium in respect of which a specified instrument is in force.
- (2) The register is to be kept in the form, and containing the particulars, that the Licensing Board considers appropriate.
- (3) The Licensing Board may keep separate parts under the register in respect of different types of columbaria.
- (4) The register—
 - (a) must be kept at a place determined by the Licensing Board; and
 - (b) must be available for inspection by the general public during normal office hours free of charge.

Part 5

Operation of Columbaria

Division 1—Requirements about Agreement for Sale of Interment Rights

46. Interpretation of Part 5

(1) In this Division—

purchaser (買方)—see section 47(1);

seller (賣方)—see section 47(1).

(2) This Division applies to an agreement for the sale of an interment right entered into on or after the enactment date.

47. Certain agreement for sale of interment right unenforceable against purchaser

(1) This section applies if a person (*seller*) enters into an agreement with another person (*purchaser*) for the sale, to the purchaser, of an interment right in respect of a columbarium, whether or not to the purchaser as dedicated person.

(2) The agreement is not enforceable against the purchaser if the seller purports to sell under the agreement an interment right that the seller is not entitled to sell—

(a) where the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government under a lease—by selling an interment right in respect of the premises for a term that extends beyond the term of the lease;

(b) where the columbarium premises are occupied under a short term tenancy granted by the Government—by selling an interment right in respect of the premises

~~otherwise than for payment payable on the same periodic~~
basis as that for the payment of rent for the short term
tenancy; or

- (c) where the columbarium premises are occupied under a tenancy by an agreement entered into between private parties for the letting or leasing of the premises—by selling an interment right in respect of the premises for a term that extends beyond the term of the tenancy.
- (3) The agreement is not enforceable against the purchaser unless—
- (a) the seller held a licence in respect of the columbarium at the time when the agreement was entered into and the licence is still in force at the time of enforcing the agreement;
 - (b) the agreement is in writing and was signed by both the seller and the purchaser;
 - (c) the agreement sets out, in clear language—
 - (i) the information and recommendations prescribed in Part 1 of Schedule 4; and
 - (ii) the essential terms prescribed in Part 2 of that Schedule;
 - (d) the agreement sets out the purchaser's cancellation rights under section 48;
 - (e) the agreement includes a term on whether and, if so, on what conditions the purchaser's cancellation rights under section 48 may be exercised after the interment right has been exercised;
 - (f) before the purchaser entered into the agreement, the seller has explained to the purchaser the information, recommendations and essential terms as set out in the agreement;

- ~~(g) the seller obtained the purchaser's acknowledgement, in writing, that the explanation referred to in paragraph (f) was given to the purchaser;~~
- (h) the seller delivered to the purchaser a copy of the agreement as soon as possible after it was signed by all parties, which delivery must be effected—
 - (i) by personal delivery to the purchaser;
 - (ii) by registered post to the purchaser; or
 - (iii) in any other manner if receipt of the copy by the purchaser can be proved; and
 - (i) any other requirements specified by the Licensing Board are met.
- (4) A purchaser under an agreement that is not enforceable under subsection (2) or (3) may bring an action in a court to recover any amounts paid under the agreement together with costs if—
- (a) the purchaser has given a notice of cancellation under section 48(1) or (2); and
 - (b) the amount has not been refunded to the purchaser under section 48(3).
- (5) Subsection (4) does not affect, limit or diminish any rights of a purchaser to claim under an agreement for the sale of an interment right under the common law rules or equitable principles or any other Ordinance.

48. Cancellation of unenforceable agreement

- (1) A purchaser under an agreement that is not enforceable under section 47(2) or (3)(a), (b) or (c) may cancel the agreement at any time after it is entered into by giving the seller a written notice of cancellation.

- ~~(2) A purchaser under an agreement that is not enforceable under section 47(3)(d), (e), (f), (g), (h) or (i) may cancel the agreement within 6 months after the date of the agreement by giving the seller a written notice of cancellation.~~
- (3) A seller who receives a notice of cancellation under subsection (1) or (2) must, within 30 days after the date of receiving the notice, refund to the purchaser all money received under the agreement.
- (4) If the interment right has been exercised, subsections (1), (2) and (3) apply subject to the term of the agreement referred to in section 47(3)(e).
- (5) This section applies in the case of a transfer approved under section 38 as if a reference to seller in subsections (1), (2) and (3) were a reference to the transferee within the meaning of section 38(2).

49. Record keeping

- (1) A person holding a licence in respect of a columbarium must keep copies of all agreements for the sale of interment rights in respect of the columbarium (including agreements avoided or cancelled) until the expiry of 6 years beginning on the date the agreement is fully performed or is avoided or cancelled.
- (2) A person holding a licence in respect of a columbarium—
- (a) must keep a register of agreements for the sale of interment rights in respect of the columbarium; and
- (b) must enter the specified particulars of each of the agreements into the register within the specified period.
- (3) A person holding a licence in respect of a columbarium must make the copies of agreements kept under subsection (1), and the register kept under subsection (2), in respect of the

~~columbarium available for inspection, on request, by the~~
Director or an authorized officer.

- (4) A person holding a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must keep a record—
 - (a) on interment and disinterment of ashes in and from the columbarium; and
 - (b) of the contact details of—
 - (i) authorized representatives; and
 - (ii) purchasers of the interment rights, in respect of ashes interred in the columbarium.
- (5) A person holding a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must make the record kept under subsection (4) in respect of the columbarium available for inspection, on request, by the Director or an authorized officer.
- (6) A person who contravenes subsection (1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.
- (7) In subsection (2)(b)—
specified (指明) means specified by the Licensing Board.

Division 2—Duties to Exhibit Specified Instruments and Notices, not to Deviate from Approved Plans, etc.

50. Specified instruments and notices to be exhibited

- (1) A person who holds a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must exhibit it at a conspicuous place in the columbarium.
- (2) A person who holds an exemption or temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-Bill~~cut-off~~ columbarium must exhibit at a conspicuous place in the columbarium a notice to

~~the effect that any sale of an interment right in respect of the columbarium is an offence under section 11.~~

- (3) A person must not—
 - (a) alter, deface or make any erasure on a specified instrument; or
 - (b) use, or have in the person's possession with a view to using, a specified instrument on which an erasure has been made or which has been wilfully altered or defaced in any way.
- (4) A person who contravenes subsection (1), (2) or (3) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 3 months.

51. No alteration or addition in material deviation from approved plans, etc.

- (1) Except with the written permission of the Licensing Board, a person holding a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must not cause or permit any alteration or addition to the columbarium premises that would result in material deviation from the approved plans in respect of the columbarium.
- (2) A person who contravenes subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.
- (3) An application for permission for the purposes of subsection (1) must be accompanied by plans that comply with the requirements in section 24 and, where appropriate, section 26(2).
- (4) On determining an application for permission for the purposes of subsection (1), the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing of—

~~(a) the Licensing Board's decision; and~~

(b) ~~(if the application is refused)~~ the reasons for the refusal.

52. Number of sets of ashes interred restricted

- (1) The holder of a licence in respect of a columbarium must ensure that the number of sets of ashes kept in niches, and the number of those kept otherwise than in niches, are limited to the respective maximum numbers shown in the approved plans.
- (2) Subject to sections 53 and 55, the holder of an exemption or temporary suspension of liability in respect of a pre-~~Bill cut-off~~ columbarium must ensure that the number of sets of ashes kept in the columbarium is limited to the total number of sets of ashes that were kept in the columbarium as at the material time, as shown in the approved plans.
- (3) In subsection (2)—
material time (關鍵時間) means—
 - (a) in relation to an exemption—the ~~Bill announcement cut-off~~ time; or
 - (b) in relation to a temporary suspension of liability—
 - (i) if an application for the issue of a licence (but no application for the issue of an exemption) is pending in respect of the columbarium—the enactment date;
 - (ii) if an application for the issue of an exemption is pending in respect of the columbarium—the ~~Bill announcement cut-off~~ time.
- (4) A person who contravenes subsection (1) or (2) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

**~~53. Interment of ashes by exercising interment right sold before~~
~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time**

The ashes of a dedicated person may be interred after the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time in a niche in a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium in respect of which an exemption has been issued if—

- (a) the interment right in respect of the niche was sold before the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time, but has not been exercised or (if more than one set of ashes may be interred in that niche) has only been exercised partially; and
- (b) the name of the dedicated person has been entered into—
 - (i) an endorsed register referred to in section 25(3)(b); or
 - (ii) the register updated under section 54(2).

54. Records on unused or partially used niches, etc.

- (1) The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium must not replace the name of a dedicated person contained in an endorsed register referred to in section 25(3)(b) or the register updated under subsection (2), or cause such a name to be replaced, by the name of another person unless—
 - (a) the purchaser so requests;
 - (b) that other person is a relative (as defined by section 6(2) of Schedule 5) of the dedicated person, whether or not living, and the purchaser has made a statutory declaration to confirm that fact; and
 - (c) the arrangements for effecting changes of the dedicated person set out in the agreement for the sale of the interment right (if applicable) have been followed.

~~(2) The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~~~cut-off~~~~

columbarium must—

- (a) update the endorsed register as soon as practicable after effecting the changes of a dedicated person;
- (b) notify the Director of the change, in writing, within 10 working days after the date on which the change is effected; and
- (c) make the updated register available for inspection, on request, by the Director or an authorized officer.

(3) If—

- (a) the name of a dedicated person contained in an endorsed register referred to in section 25(3)(b), or the register updated under subsection (2), is replaced by the name of another person otherwise than in accordance with subsection (1); or
- (b) the name of the dedicated person shown on the niche in the pre-~~Bill~~~~cut-off~~ columbarium is different from that entered into such a register,

the holder of an exemption in respect of the columbarium commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine of \$500,000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

- (4) A person who contravenes subsection (2) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

55. Interment of ashes in religious ash pagodas

- (1) If a pre-~~Bill~~~~cut-off~~ columbarium in respect of which an exemption has been issued is a columbarium of a Chinese temple specified under subsection (2), the ashes of the religious practitioners of that temple may be interred in a

~~religious ash pagoda specified under that subsection after the publication of the notice under that subsection.~~

- (2) The Secretary for Home Affairs must, by notice published in the Gazette, specify for the purposes of subsection (1)—
 - (a) the columbaria of Chinese temples to which that subsection applies;
 - (b) the religious ash pagodas in each of those columbaria in which ashes may be interred under that subsection;
 - (c) the number of sets of ashes that may be interred under that subsection;
 - (d) the location of those religious ash pagodas (as shown in the approved plans) in which ashes may be interred under that subsection; and
 - (e) the location and serial numbering of the niches (according to the ash interment layout as shown in the approved plans) in which ashes may be interred under that subsection.
- (3) The number of sets of ashes specified under subsection (2) in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium must not exceed 1 000.
- (4) The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium must ensure that the number of sets of ashes that may be interred in the columbarium under subsection (1) is limited to the number of sets of ashes specified by the Secretary for Home Affairs under subsection (2)(c).
- (5) No fees, charges or other sums may be payable for interment of ashes under subsection (1).
- (6) Without limiting sections 31, 32 and 33, a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium must comply with any requirement or condition that the Secretary for Home Affairs may impose for the purpose of determining whether the columbarium is, or

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Part 5—Division 2~~~~Part 5—Division 2~~~~Part 5—Division 2~~

~~Clause 55~~

~~68~~~~Clause 56~~

~~70~~~~Clause 55~~

~~69~~

~~continues to be, eligible or not to be specified under subsection (2).~~

- (7) If a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium has failed to comply with any requirement or condition imposed under subsection (6) or the Secretary for Home Affairs is satisfied that a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium is no longer eligible to be specified under subsection (2), he or she—
 - (a) may decide that the columbarium is to cease to be specified under subsection (2); and
 - (b) must notify his or her decision in the Gazette.
- (8) A notice published in the Gazette under subsection (2) or (7) is not subsidiary legislation.
- (9) The holder of an exemption in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium that is a columbarium of a Chinese temple specified under subsection (2) must—
 - (a) keep a register of all the religious practitioners of that temple, whose ashes are interred in the religious ash pagoda, in compliance with any requirement or condition imposed under subsection (6); and
 - (b) make the register available for inspection, on request, by the Secretary for Home Affairs.
- (10) For the purposes of this section, the Secretary for Home Affairs or a public officer authorized by him or her in writing has power to do all or any of the following things—
 - (a) to enter and inspect at all reasonable times a columbarium of a Chinese temple specified under subsection (2);
 - (b) to require the holder of the exemption—
 - (i) to produce a book, document or any other article; or

~~(ii) to furnish any information,~~

in that holder's possession that relates to any matter referred to in subsection (4), (6) or (9);

- (c) to conduct any examination and inquiry that may be necessary for ascertaining whether subsection (4), (6) or (9) is being, or has been, complied with.

(11) A person commits an offence if the person—

- (a) wilfully obstructs the exercise of a power under subsection (10); or
- (b) without reasonable excuse, fails to produce a book, document or article required to be produced, or furnish information required to be furnished, under subsection (10)(b).

(12) A person who commits an offence under subsection (11) is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

(13) A person who contravenes subsection (4) or (9) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

(14) In this section—

Chinese temple (華人廟宇) has the meaning given by section 2 of the Chinese Temples Ordinance (Cap. 153);

religious ash pagoda (宗教骨灰塔), in relation to a pre-Bill cut-off columbarium that is a columbarium of a Chinese temple, means any part of that columbarium (whether a structure or otherwise) that is used for the interment of the ashes of the religious practitioners of that temple;

religious practitioners (修行者), in relation to a Chinese temple, includes the Buddhist monks and nuns and Taoist priests and priestesses (as the case requires) residing and serving in that

~~temple immediately before death (but excludes their family~~
members and any other persons related to that temple,
whether as followers, donors or otherwise of that temple).

56. Duty to maintain columbarium

- (1) A person holding a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium must keep the columbarium clean and in good repair.
- (2) A person who contravenes subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 2 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

Part 6

Enforcement

57. Power to inspect columbaria, etc.

- (1) The Director or an authorized officer has power to do all or any of the things set out in subsection (2) for the purposes of ascertaining whether all or any of the following is being, or has been, complied with—
 - (a) this Ordinance;
 - (b) the conditions of a specified instrument;
 - (c) the management plan approved for the purposes of section 17(2) in respect of a columbarium.
- (2) The things referred to in subsection (1) are—
 - (a) to enter and inspect at all reasonable times a columbarium in respect of which a specified instrument is in force;
 - (b) to require a person taking part in the operation or management of the columbarium—
 - (i) to produce a book, document or any other article in the person's possession that relates to the operation or management of the columbarium or to any other activity in respect of the columbarium; or
 - (ii) to furnish any information in the person's possession that relates to the operation, management or activity;
 - (c) to inspect, examine and copy any such book, document or article;
 - (d) to conduct any examination and inquiry that the Director or authorized officer considers necessary;

~~(e) to exercise any other powers that may be necessary for giving effect to the provisions of this Ordinance.~~

- (3) A person holding a specified instrument and the employees, servants or agents of the person must provide the assistance and information required by the Director or an authorized officer for exercising the powers under this section.

58. Power to enter and search, etc.

- (1) If satisfied by information on oath that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that there is in any premises any thing which is or contains, or which is likely to be or to contain, evidence of an offence under this Ordinance, a magistrate may issue a search warrant in respect of the premises.
- (2) The search warrant may authorize the Director or an authorized officer to—
- (a) break into and forcibly enter the premises and search the premises;
- (b) seize, remove or impound any thing which appears to the Director or authorized officer to be or to contain, or to be likely to be or to contain, evidence of an offence under this Ordinance;
- (c) remove by force a person or thing obstructing the Director or authorized officer in the exercise of a power conferred on the Director or authorized officer by this section; and
- (d) detain a person found on the premises until the premises have been searched.
- (3) The Director or an authorized officer may exercise any of the powers referred to in subsection (2) in respect of any premises without a search warrant issued under subsection (1) if—

- ~~(a) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that there is~~
in the premises any thing which is or contains, or which
is likely to be or to contain, evidence of an offence under
this Ordinance; and
- (b) the delay necessary to obtain a search warrant could
result in the loss or destruction of evidence or for any
other reason it would not be reasonably practicable to
obtain a search warrant.
- (4) If the Director or an authorized officer seizes, removes or
impounds any thing under subsection (2)(b) (or by the
exercise under subsection (3) of the powers referred to in
subsection (2)(b)), the Director or authorized officer must post
at a conspicuous place outside the premises a notice declaring
the seizure, removal or impoundment.

59. Power of arrest

- (1) If the Director or an authorized officer reasonably suspects
that a person has committed or is committing an offence under
this Ordinance, the Director or authorized officer may arrest
the person without a warrant.
- (2) The Director or an authorized officer may use all reasonable
means necessary to make the arrest if the person—
- (a) forcibly resists the attempt of the Director or authorized
officer to arrest the person; or
- (b) attempts to evade the arrest.
- (3) If the Director or an authorized officer arrests a person under
this section, the Director or authorized officer must
immediately take the person to the nearest police station or
hand the person over to the custody of a police officer, to be
dealt with in accordance with the Police Force Ordinance
(Cap. 232).

~~60. Offence of obstruction of entry, inspection, arrest, etc.~~

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person—
 - (a) wilfully obstructs the exercise of a power under section 57(2)(a), (c) or (d), 58 or 59; or
 - (b) without reasonable excuse, fails to produce a book, document or article required to be produced under section 57(2)(b) or furnish information required to be furnished under that section.
- (2) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

61. Disposal of thing seized, removed or impounded

- (1) If any thing seized, removed or impounded under section 58(2)(b) (or by the exercise under section 58(3) of the powers referred to in section 58(2)(b)) is required, or likely to be required, for production in evidence in any proceedings under this Ordinance, the Director may retain the thing until the proceedings are abandoned or determined.
- (2) The Director must, after the proceedings are abandoned or determined—
 - (a) return the thing as ordered by the court; or
 - (b) ~~(if no court order is made)~~—give a notice in writing to the owner of the thing, stating that—
 - (i) the owner may collect the thing from the Director within 60 days after the date of the notice; and
 - (ii) unless the owner collects the thing within 60 days after the date of the notice, it—
 - (A) is to become the property of the Government, free from all liens, claims or encumbrances; and

~~(B) may be sold or otherwise disposed of in a~~⁷⁶
manner that the Director thinks fit.

- (3) If the owner of the thing has not collected the thing within the 60 days stated in the notice, the thing—
 - (a) is to become the property of the Government, free from all liens, claims or encumbrances; and
 - (b) may be sold or otherwise disposed of in a manner that the Director thinks fit.

62. Enforcement notice

- (1) The Director may, by notice (*enforcement notice*) served on the holder of a specified instrument in respect of a columbarium (*recipient*), require the recipient to do one or more of the following—
 - (a) to end a contravention of a condition to which the instrument is subject;
 - (b) to remedy the consequences of such a contravention;
 - (c) to prevent the recurrence of such a contravention.
- (2) The enforcement notice must state—
 - (a) the particulars of the contravention concerned and (if applicable) the time within which the contravention must end;
 - (b) if applicable—the action that the recipient must take to remedy the consequences of the contravention and the time within which the action must be taken;
 - (c) if applicable—the action that the recipient must take to prevent the recurrence of the contravention and the time within which the action must be taken;
 - (d) that a failure, without reasonable excuse, to comply with the notice is an offence; and

~~(e) if paragraph (b) or (c) applies—~~

- (i) that, if the recipient fails to take the action referred to in that paragraph within the stated time, the Director may arrange for any action that the Director considers necessary or desirable to be taken to remedy the consequences of the contravention or to prevent the recurrence of the contravention; and
 - (ii) that the recipient will be liable for the expenses of taking the action.
- (3) The recipient of an enforcement notice who, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with the notice commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3.
- (4) If the recipient of an enforcement notice fails to take the action stated in the notice within the stated time for remedying the consequences of a contravention stated in the notice or for preventing the recurrence of such a contravention, the Director may arrange for any action that the Director considers necessary or desirable to be taken to remedy the consequences of the contravention or to prevent the recurrence of the contravention.
- (5) The expenses of any action taken under subsection (4) are recoverable as a civil debt from the recipient of the enforcement notice.
- (6) An appeal under section 82 against a decision to serve an enforcement notice does not suspend the operation of the decision, pending the determination of the appeal, unless the Director decides otherwise.

Part 7

Ash Disposal and Cessation of Columbaria

63. Interpretation of Part 7

In this Part, a reference to carrying out the prescribed ash disposal procedures is to be construed in accordance with section 7 of Schedule 5.

64. Application of Part 7

This Part applies to any disposal of ashes interred in a columbarium, or abandonment of a columbarium, by a person on or after the enactment date, whether or not the receipt of the ashes for interment in the columbarium or the operation, keeping, management or control of the columbarium by the person occurs before that day.

65. General principles

A person disposing of ashes interred in a columbarium must do so having regard to the respect for, and the dignity of, the deceased persons concerned.

66. Operator's obligations in disposal of ashes

- (1) A person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of a columbarium must not improperly dispose of ashes interred in the columbarium.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a person who disposes of ashes interred in a columbarium does so improperly unless—
 - (a) the person holds a specified instrument in respect of the columbarium and—

-
-
- (i) ~~the ashes are disposed of not because of cessation~~
of operation of the columbarium;
- (ii) the ashes are disposed of in accordance with the terms of any agreement for the sale of an interment right in respect of the ashes; and
- (iii) the following particulars of disposal are entered into the record on interment and disinterment of ashes kept under section 49(4)—
- (A) the name of the dedicated person;
- (B) if the ashes are interred in a niche—
- (I) the location and serial numbering of the niche;
- (II) photos showing the exterior and interior of the niche before disposal; and
- (III) the number of containers of ashes, and any related items interred together with the ashes, in the same niche;
- (C) the name, the Hong Kong identity card number (if applicable) and the contact details of the person who has collected the ashes and the related items (if any) interred together with the ashes in the same niche (if applicable);
- (D) the date of return of the ashes and the related items (if any) to the person referred to in subparagraph (C); and
- (E) any—
- (I) breach of the agreement for the sale of the interment right on the part of the

~~purchaser or authorized representative;~~

or

(II) other reason for the disposal; or

(b) the person carries out the prescribed ash disposal procedures.

(3) Without affecting sections 10 and 11, if a columbarium in respect of which no specified instrument is in force is still in operation after the grace period, the person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of the columbarium is regarded, for the purposes of subsection (1), as having improperly disposed of ashes interred in the columbarium, unless the person carries out the prescribed ash disposal procedures.

(4) In this section—

grace period (寬限期) means the period beginning on the enactment date and ending—

(a) on the expiry of 9 months beginning on the enactment date; or

(b) if an application is made for a temporary suspension of liability by the expiry of those 9 months—at the time when the application is finally disposed of or withdrawn.

(5) If an application referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of ***grace period*** in subsection (4) is refused, it is finally disposed of at the later of the following—

(a) at the time the period within which an appeal may be lodged under section 82 against the refusal expires without an appeal having been lodged; ~~or~~

(b) if an appeal has been lodged within time, ~~—~~at the time the appeal is determined or withdrawn.

~~(6) The Secretary may, by notice published in the Gazette, amend subsection (4) by substituting another period for any period specified in that subsection.~~

67. Abandonment of columbarium operated without specified instrument issued

- (1) A person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of a columbarium, in respect of which no specified instrument has been issued, must not abandon the columbarium.
- (2) If the Director or an authorized officer suspects that a columbarium in respect of which no specified instrument is issued is not in operation, the Director or authorized officer may give a notice about the suspected abandonment (*notice about suspected abandonment*).
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (2), the notice about suspected abandonment must be—
 - (a) published in the Gazette once in each of 2 consecutive months; and
 - (b) posted at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium.
- (4) The notice about suspected abandonment must warn any person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of the columbarium that, unless within 2 months after the date of the notice, a person gives a specified response—
 - (a) a person who has operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of the columbarium is liable to be prosecuted for an offence under section 72; and
 - (b) a specified officer may apply for an occupation order under section 74 to enable the officer to carry out the

~~steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of~~⁹¹
ashes in respect of the columbarium.

- (5) A person referred to in subsection (1) abandons the columbarium if—
 - (a) the notice about suspected abandonment has been given; but
 - (b) the person fails to give a specified response within 2 months after the date of the notice about suspected abandonment.
- (6) A person who, without lawful authority or reasonable excuse, removes or defaces the notice about suspected abandonment posted under subsection (3)(b) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.
- (7) In this section—
specified response (指明回應) has the meaning given by section 69.

68. Abandonment of columbarium if specified instrument issued

- (1) A person (*instrument holder*) whose specified instrument in respect of a columbarium is in force, has expired without being renewed or extended, or is revoked, must not abandon the columbarium.
- (2) If the Director or an authorized officer suspects that a columbarium in respect of which a specified instrument is in force, has expired without being renewed or extended, or is revoked, is not in operation, the Director or authorized officer may give a notice about the suspected abandonment (*notice about suspected abandonment*).
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (2), the notice about suspected abandonment must be given to the instrument holder.

- ~~(4) The notice about suspected abandonment must warn that,~~
unless within 2 months after the date of the notice, the instrument holder gives a specified response—
- ~~(a) the instrument holder is liable to be prosecuted for an offence under section 72; and~~
 - ~~(b) a specified officer may apply for an occupation order under section 74 to enable the officer to carry out the steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium.~~
- (5) If the instrument holder fails to give a specified response within 1 month after the date of the notice about suspected abandonment, the Director or an authorized officer may give a reminder notice.
- (6) The reminder notice must warn again that, unless within 2 months after the date of the notice about suspected abandonment, the instrument holder gives a specified response—
- (a) the instrument holder is liable to be prosecuted for an offence under section 72; and
 - (b) a specified officer may apply for an occupation order under section 74 to enable the officer to carry out the steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium.
- (7) The reminder notice under subsection (5) must be—
- (a) given to the instrument holder;
 - (b) published in the Gazette; and
 - (c) posted at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium.
- (8) An instrument holder abandons the columbarium if—
- (a) the notice about suspected abandonment has been given; but

Part 7

Clause 69

~~83~~Clause 78

~~94~~Clause 78

~~91~~

~~(b) the instrument holder fails to give a specified response~~
within 2 months after the date of the notice about
suspected abandonment.

- (9) A person who, without lawful authority or reasonable excuse, removes or defaces the reminder notice posted under subsection (7)(c) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.
- (10) In this section—
specified response (指明回應) has the meaning given by section 69.

69. Meaning of *specified response*

A person gives a specified response for the purposes of section 67 or 68 if—

- (a) ~~if the person has been issued with a specified instrument in respect of the columbarium but it has expired without having been renewed or extended~~—the person applies for the renewal or extension of the instrument;
- (b) ~~if the person's specified instrument is in force in respect of the columbarium~~—the person informs the Director or authorized officer, in writing, that the person continues to operate the columbarium; or
- (c) the person gives to the Director or authorized officer a written undertaking to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of the columbarium, specifying the particulars that the Director or authorized officer requires.

70. Columbarium to continue operation if specified response given

If—

~~(a) a notice about suspected abandonment has been given~~⁹¹
~~under section 68~~ in respect of a columbarium; and

(b) a person whose specified instrument in respect of the columbarium is in force has given a specified response within the meaning of section 69 ~~by informing the Director or authorized officer that the person continues to operate the columbarium;~~ (b).

the person must continue to operate the columbarium ~~in respect of which a specified instrument is in force.~~

71. Breach of undertaking to carry out prescribed ash disposal procedures

(1) If—

- (a) the Director's notice about suspected abandonment has been given under section 67 or 68; and
- (b) a person has given a specified response within the meaning of section 69 (c) by giving an undertaking to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures,

the person must comply with the undertaking, whether or not the person has ever operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of the columbarium.

(2) A person referred to in subsection (1)(b) fails to comply with the undertaking referred to in that subsection if the person—

- (a) fails to give a commencement of ash disposal notice in accordance with section 8 of Schedule 5 within 30 days after the date on which the undertaking is given; or
- (b) fails to take a step specified in a commencement of ash disposal notice at the time specified in that notice for taking that step and in accordance with Part 2 of that Schedule.

~~72. Offence for contravention of section 66, 67(1), 68(1), 70 or 71~~~~94~~

A person who contravenes section 66, 67(1), 68(1), 70 or 71 commits an offence and is liable—

- (a) on summary conviction to a fine of \$2,000,000 and to imprisonment for 3 years; and
- (b) on conviction on indictment to a fine of \$5,000,000 and to imprisonment for 7 years.

73. Obligations of owner, mortgagee, etc. taking possession of columbarium premises

- (1) A person (*person in possession*) who, whether or not as owner or mortgagee or based on any other interest in any premises that are a columbarium (but excluding the Government), takes possession of those premises does not commit an offence under section 11 merely by taking possession if the person notifies the Director, in writing, of that fact within 7 days after the date of taking possession.
- (2) The person in possession must carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures as soon as reasonably practicable after taking possession of the premises.
- (3) A person in possession is regarded as having contravened subsection (2) if—
 - (a) the person is an owner or mortgagee who acquired an interest in the premises subject to the obligation to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures; and
 - (b) the person fails to—
 - (i) give a commencement of ash disposal notice in accordance with section 8 of Schedule 5 within 30 days after the date of the notification under subsection (1); or

Part 7

~~Clause 73~~

~~86Clause 78~~

~~94Clause 78~~

~~91~~

- ~~(ii) take a step specified in the commencement of ash disposal notice—~~
- ~~(A) at the time specified in that notice for taking that step; and~~
- ~~(B) in accordance with Part 2 of that Schedule.~~
- (4) Despite subsection (2), a person in possession who is not a person referred to in subsection (3)(a) may—
- (a) invite, in writing, the Director to carry out the steps that the Director considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium on-site; and
- (b) allow a specified officer to enter the columbarium premises for the purposes of carrying out those steps, for at least 12 months.
- (5) A person in possession who is not a person referred to in subsection (3)(a) is regarded as having contravened subsection (2) if the person—
- (a) fails to—
- (i) give a commencement of ash disposal notice in accordance with section 8 of Schedule 5 within 30 days after the date of the notification under subsection (1); or
- (ii) take a step specified in the commencement of ash disposal notice—
- (A) at the time specified in that notice for taking that step; and
- (B) in accordance with Part 2 of that Schedule; and
- (b) fails to act in accordance with subsection (4).
- (6) If a person in possession who is a person referred to in subsection (3)(a) contravenes subsection (2), that person

~~commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine of~~⁹¹
~~\$500,000.~~

- (7) If a person in possession who is not a person referred to in subsection (3)(a) contravenes subsection (2), that person commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine of \$250,000.
- (8) Despite subsection (2), if an application for transfer under section 38 is received by the Licensing Board, a person in possession is not required, with the written permission of the Director, to—
 - (a) act in accordance with that subsection; or
 - (b) so act until after the period specified by the Director.
- (9) For the purposes of subsection (3)(a), a person in possession acquired an interest in the premises subject to the obligation to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures if—
 - (a) at the time of acquisition—
 - (i) a certificate of columbarium use was registered under section 44 against the premises; and
 - (ii) no certificate was registered under section 78 against the premises; or
 - (b) the person in possession is a successor or assign of another person who acquired the interest in the premises in circumstances specified in paragraph (a).
- (10) For the purposes of subsection (9)(a), the time of acquisition of an interest in the premises is—
 - (a) if the person in possession is an owner—the time of acquiring the ownership of the premises by the person; or
 - (b) if the person in possession is a mortgagee—the time of executing the mortgage deed by the person.

- ~~(11) A person in possession may request a person who has~~⁹¹
~~operated, kept, managed or in any other way had control of~~
~~the columbarium to produce any information (including any~~
~~book, document, article, thing, record and register) that the~~
~~person in possession reasonably considers necessary to~~
~~facilitate the carrying out of the prescribed ash disposal~~
~~procedures by the person in possession, and that person is~~
~~required to produce the information to the person in~~
~~possession.~~
- (12) This section does not affect a right that the person in possession may have, as owner or mortgagee or based on any other interest in the premises, to claim compensation against another person for—
- (a) that other person's failure to deliver vacant possession in accordance with the terms of the instrument—
 - (i) entered into by the person in possession in the capacity as owner or mortgagee in respect of the premises with that other person; or
 - (ii) by virtue of which the interest of the person in possession in the premises arises; or
 - (b) that other person's other violation of the interest of the person in possession.

74. Power to carry out steps necessary for disposal of ashes; occupation order

- (1) A specified officer may carry out any steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of a columbarium if the prescribed ash disposal procedures have, or any step in them has, not been carried out in respect of the columbarium.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a magistrate may, on an application by a specified officer and on being satisfied that

~~section 66, 67(1), 68(1), 70, 71 or 73(2) has been contravened~~

in respect of a columbarium, make an order (***occupation order***) empowering the specified officer—

- (a) to enter the columbarium premises;
 - (b) to occupy the columbarium premises, or any part of them, for a period specified in the order; and
 - (c) to carry out the steps that the officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of the columbarium.
- (3) An occupation order may be made, whether or not a person—
- (a) is identified as having contravened section 66, 67(1), 68(1), 70, 71 or 73(2); or
 - (b) is prosecuted for an offence under section 72 or 73(6) or (7).
- (4) This section does not affect any person's liability for failing to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures as required by section 66, ~~(2)(b)~~, 71 or 73(2).
- (5) If a specified officer reasonably believes that a person has any information that the officer considers necessary to facilitate disposal of ashes by the officer under this Ordinance—
- (a) the officer may request that person to produce the information to him or her; and
 - (b) that person is required to produce the information to the officer.
- (6) A specified officer may, for the purpose of disposal of ashes under this Ordinance, consider and use any information—
- (a) produced under subsection (5);
 - (b) obtained during an inspection or search under this Ordinance; or
 - (c) obtained by the exercise of the powers under an occupation order.

~~(7) In subsections (5) and (6) —~~

information (資料) includes any book, document, article, thing, record and register.

(8) Part 1 of Schedule 5 (which provides for the making of an occupation order and the effect of such an order) has effect.

75. Power of court to order return of ashes

(1) The court may, on application, make an order for the return of ashes as provided in section 9 of Schedule 5.

(2) In this section—

court (法院) means the District Court.

76. Further provisions on ash disposal procedures

Part 2 of Schedule 5 (which contains further provisions on ash disposal procedures and the recovery of expenses incurred in connection with the procedures) has effect.

77. Discharge of obligations in respect of disposal of ashes

(1) Subject to section 79, a person to whom an ash disposal requirement applies in respect of a columbarium is discharged from all obligations in respect of the disposal of ashes interred in the columbarium if the person complies with the requirement.

(2) In subsection (1)—

ash disposal requirement (骨灰處置規定) means the requirement under section 66, (2)(b), 71 or 73(2) to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures.

78. Certificate of cessation of columbarium use

(1) The Licensing Board may, on application and if satisfied that—

Private Columbaria Bill

Part 7

Clause 78

~~91 Clause 78~~

~~91 Clause 78~~

~~(a) the prescribed ash disposal procedures have been carried~~
out in respect of a columbarium against the premises of
which a certificate of columbarium use is registered
under section 44; or

(b) the steps that a specified officer considers necessary for
disposal of ashes in respect of such a columbarium under
this Ordinance have been carried out by the officer,

issue a certificate that the premises cease to be a
columbarium.

(2) An application for the purposes of subsection (1) must be
made by—

(a) the owner of the premises;

(b) the holder of a specified instrument in respect of the
premises;

(c) the person in possession within the meaning of section
73; or

(d) a specified officer.

(3) A person to whom a certificate is issued under subsection (1)
in respect of any premises may register the certificate against
the premises in the Land Registry.

(4) On determining an application for the purposes of subsection
(1), the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing
of—

(a) the Licensing Board's decision; and

(b) ~~(if the application is refused)~~ the reasons for the
refusal.

79. Contractual obligations not affected

Neither this Part nor Schedule 5 affects any claim for compensation arising out of an agreement for the sale of an interment right in respect of a columbarium for a breach of the seller's obligation in connection with the handling of ashes.

Part 8

Appeal

80. Interpretation of Part 8

In this Part—

appeal (上訴) means an appeal under section 82;

appellant (上訴人) means a person lodging an appeal;

Chairperson (主席) means the Chairperson of the Appeal Board appointed under section 81(3);

Deputy Chairperson (副主席) means a Deputy Chairperson of the Appeal Board appointed under section 81(3);

legally qualified (具所需法律資格) means qualified for appointment as a District Judge under section 5 of the District Court Ordinance (Cap. 336);

panel member (委員會成員) means a member of the panel of persons appointed under section 81(2);

party (方)—

- (a) in relation to an appeal against a decision of the Licensing Board—means the appellant or the Licensing Board;
- (b) in relation to an appeal against a decision of the Director—means the appellant or the Director;

presiding officer (審裁官), in relation to an appeal, means the presiding officer referred to in section 83(1)(a).

81. Establishment of Appeal Board

- (1) A body is established with the name “Private Columbaria Appeal Board” in English and “私營骨灰安置所上訴委員會” in Chinese.
- (2) The Chief Executive may appoint a panel of persons each of whom—
 - (a) is neither a member of the Licensing Board nor a public officer; and
 - (b) is considered by the Chief Executive to be suitable to serve on an Appeal Board to hear an appeal.
- (3) The Chief Executive may—
 - (a) appoint a panel member who is legally qualified to be the Chairperson of the Appeal Board; and
 - (b) appoint other panel members who are legally qualified to be Deputy Chairpersons of the Appeal Board.
- (4) A panel member—
 - (a) is to hold and vacate office in accordance with the panel member’s terms of appointment; and
 - (b) on ceasing to be a panel member, is eligible for reappointment.
- (5) An appointment under this section must be notified in the Gazette.
- (6) The Secretary may appoint a public officer to be the secretary to the Appeal Board.
- (7) The Secretary may appoint a legal adviser to advise the Appeal Board on legal matters relating to an appeal.

- (1) An applicant or a holder of a specified instrument who is aggrieved by any of the following decisions under this Ordinance may appeal to the Appeal Board—
 - (a) a refusal under section 17 (whether or not as modified under section 18) or section 19 or 20 of an application for the issue of a specified instrument;
 - (b) a refusal under section 39(1)(c)—
 - (i) to renew a licence or exemption; or
 - (ii) to extend a temporary suspension of liability;
 - (c) a refusal under section 38(4) of an application for—
 - (i) the transfer of a licence or exemption; or
 - (ii) the transfer of a temporary suspension of liability together with one or both of the following—
 - (A) the related application for the issue of a licence;
 - (B) the related application for the issue of an exemption;
 - (d) a decision under section 39(1)(a)(i) or (b) to revoke or suspend a specified instrument;
 - (e) a decision under section 39(1)(a)(ii) to revoke or suspend an authorization under a licence;
 - (f) a refusal of an application for permission for the purposes of section 51(1);
 - (g) a decision under section 38(5) or 39(1)(d)—
 - (i) to vary the conditions to which a specified instrument is subject; or
 - (ii) to impose new conditions;

-
-
-
- ~~(h) a refusal of an application made under section 40 to vary~~¹⁰³
the conditions to which a specified instrument is subject;
- (i) a refusal of an application made under section 41(1)(a) for the suspension of the operation of a decision under section 39(1) pending the determination of an appeal;
 - (j) a decision under section 62 to serve an enforcement notice;
 - (k) a refusal of an application for the issue of a certificate under section 78;
 - (l) a refusal of an application made under section 16(2) of Schedule 5 for the approval of an ash disposal plan.
- (2) A person who wishes to appeal under subsection (1) must lodge a notice of appeal, in the specified form, with the Appeal Board within 21 days after the date on which the notice, in writing, of the decision under appeal is given to the person.
- (3) The notice of appeal must—
- (a) set out the grounds of the appeal and the facts on which the appeal relies;
 - (b) be accompanied by a copy of every document that the appellant intends to rely on; and
 - (c) include particulars of every witness whom the appellant intends to call at the hearing.
- (4) The secretary to the Appeal Board must, as soon as practicable, give a copy of the notice of appeal—
- (a) if subsection (1)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i) or (k) applies—to the Licensing Board; or
 - (b) if subsection (1)(j) or (l) applies—to the Director.

~~83. Composition of Appeal Board for purposes of appeal~~ ~~103~~

- (1) For the purposes of an appeal, the Appeal Board consists of—
 - (a) a presiding officer, who is to preside at the hearing of the appeal; and
 - (b) 4 panel members selected by the presiding officer.
- (2) Subject to subsections (3), (4) and (5), the Chairperson or a Deputy Chairperson may act as presiding officer.
- (3) The Chairperson must not act as presiding officer if the Chairperson has a direct or indirect interest in the appeal.
- (4) A Deputy Chairperson must not act as presiding officer if the Deputy Chairperson has a direct or indirect interest in the appeal.
- (5) If the Chairperson and each Deputy Chairperson have a direct or indirect interest in an appeal, the Secretary may select a panel member who is legally qualified, and who does not have a direct or indirect interest in the appeal, to act as presiding officer.
- (6) The presiding officer must not select a panel member to hear an appeal if the panel member has a direct or indirect interest in the appeal.
- (7) If the term of appointment of the Chairperson or a Deputy Chairperson, or a panel member selected under subsection (5), who is the presiding officer at an appeal or a panel member selected under subsection (1)(b) for the purposes of an appeal expires during the hearing of the appeal, the Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson or panel member may continue to hear the appeal until the appeal is determined.

84. ~~Hearing and determination of appeals~~

- (1) The presiding officer and 4 other panel members constituting the Appeal Board for hearing an appeal are to be present to hear and determine the appeal.
- (2) However, if after the commencement of the hearing of an appeal, one or more panel members (other than the presiding officer) are unable to continue hearing the appeal, the remaining panel members (so long as their number, including the presiding officer, is not less than 3) may, with the consent of the parties, continue to hear and determine the appeal.
- (3) Each party to an appeal may—
 - (a) appear and be present at the hearing of the appeal; and
 - (b) make representations during the hearing or be represented by another person, authorized by the party, in writing, during the hearing.
- (4) If a party to an appeal fails to appear on a date set for the hearing of an appeal without showing reasonable cause for the failure, an Appeal Board may—
 - (a) proceed to hear any other party entitled to appear; and
 - (b) make its decision without hearing the absent party.
- (5) A legal adviser may be present at any hearing before the Appeal Board or deliberations of the Appeal Board to advise the Appeal Board on legal matters.
- (6) When the legal adviser advises the Appeal Board on legal matters relating to an appeal, the legal adviser must do so in the presence of every party to the appeal (or the party's representative).
- (7) However, if the advice is tendered after the Appeal Board has commenced to deliberate on its findings, every such party or

~~representative must be informed afterwards of the advice that the legal adviser has tendered.~~

- (8) In any case where the Appeal Board does not accept the advice of the legal adviser on a legal matter relating to an appeal, every party to the appeal (or the party's representative) must be informed of this fact.
- (9) Except for a question of law—
 - (a) every question before the Appeal Board is to be determined by a majority of the members hearing the appeal; and
 - (b) if there is an equality of votes in respect of a question to be determined in an appeal, the presiding officer of the Appeal Board hearing the appeal is to have a casting vote in addition to the presiding officer's original vote.
- (10) A question of law to be determined in an appeal is to be determined by the presiding officer of the Appeal Board hearing the appeal.
- (11) In determining an appeal, an Appeal Board may—
 - (a) confirm, reverse or vary the decision appealed against;
 - (b) substitute its own decision for the decision appealed against; or
 - (c) make any other order that it thinks fit.
- (12) The decision of an Appeal Board on any appeal is final.
- (13) The Appeal Board must notify the parties to an appeal in writing of—
 - (a) the Appeal Board's decision;
 - (b) the reasons for the decision; and
 - (c) the date on which the decision is to take effect.

- ~~(14) The secretary to the Appeal Board is to serve a copy of the written notification under subsection (13) on the parties to the appeal.~~

85. Powers of Appeal Board

- (1) Subject to ~~section~~^{sections} 86 and ~~section~~^{section} 90, in the hearing of an appeal, the Appeal Board may—
- (a) subject to subsection (2), receive and consider any material—
 - (i) whether by way of oral evidence, written statements, documents or otherwise; and
 - (ii) whether or not it would be admissible in a court;
 - (b) by notice in writing, summon a person—
 - (i) to produce to the Appeal Board any document (including material and information referred to in section 92) that is relevant to the appeal and is in or under the custody or control of the person; or
 - (ii) to appear before the Appeal Board and to give evidence relevant to the appeal;
 - (c) administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (d) require evidence to be given on oath or affirmation; or
 - (e) make an order prohibiting a person from publishing or otherwise disclosing any material the Appeal Board receives.
- (2) Subsection (1)(a) does not entitle a person to require the Appeal Board to receive and consider any material that had not been made available to the Licensing Board at any time before the decision under appeal was made.
- (3) Any notice or order of an Appeal Board hearing an appeal is to be issued by the presiding officer of the Appeal Board.

86. Privileges against disclosure

In relation to an appeal, the appellant, the Licensing Board, the Director and any other person summoned under section 85(1)(b) are each to have the same privileges in respect of the disclosure of any material as if the proceedings before the Appeal Board were proceedings before a court.

87. Case may be stated for Court of Appeal

- (1) The Appeal Board may, before determining an appeal, refer a question of law arising in the appeal to the Court of Appeal for determination by way of case stated.
- (2) On hearing the case, the Court of Appeal may amend the case or order it to be sent back to the Appeal Board for amendment in a manner that the Court of Appeal orders.
- (3) The Appeal Board is to comply with the order.

88. Offences relating to appeals

- (1) In relation to an appeal, a person commits an offence if the person—
 - (a) without reasonable excuse, refuses or fails—
 - (i) to attend and give evidence when required to do so by the Appeal Board;
 - (ii) to answer truthfully and completely questions put to the person by the Appeal Board;
 - (iii) to produce a document that the person is required by the Appeal Board to produce; or
 - (iv) to comply with any other lawful order, requirement or direction made or given by the Appeal Board or the presiding officer of the Appeal Board; or
 - (b) disturbs or otherwise interferes with the proceedings of the Appeal Board.

- ~~(2) A person commits an offence if the person publishes or~~¹⁰³
~~otherwise discloses any material in contravention of an order~~
~~under section 85(1)(e).~~
- (3) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) or (2) is liable on conviction to a fine at level 5.
- (4) It is a defence to a charge for an offence under subsection (2) for the person charged to prove that the person did not know, and had no reason for knowing, that the Appeal Board had made an order under section 85(1)(e) prohibiting the publication or other disclosure of the material concerned.
- (5) A person charged with an offence under subsection (2) is to be taken to have established a fact that needs to be established for the purpose of a defence under subsection (4) if—
- (a) there is sufficient evidence to raise an issue as to that alleged fact; and
- (b) the contrary is not proved by the prosecution beyond reasonable doubt.

89. Chairperson of Appeal Board may make rules and determine practice or procedure

- (1) The Chairperson may make rules—
- (a) to provide for the lodging of appeals; and
- (b) generally for regulating the practice and procedure of the Appeal Board.
- (2) Rules made under this section are not subsidiary legislation.
- (3) The Chairperson may determine any matter of practice or procedure relating to the hearing of appeals if no provision governing the matter is made in this Ordinance or in rules made under subsection (1).

~~**90. Privileges and immunities of Appeal Board members and witnesses**~~

- (1) The Chairperson, a Deputy Chairperson or a panel member performing any functions under this Ordinance is to have the same privileges and immunities as a judge of the Court of First Instance in civil proceedings in that court.
- (2) A witness appearing before the Appeal Board is to have the same privileges and immunities of a witness in civil proceedings in the Court of First Instance.

Part 9

Miscellaneous

91. Delegation and authorization

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Director may, in writing, delegate to a public officer any of his or her functions or powers under this Ordinance.
- (2) The power to delegate conferred by subsection (1) may not be delegated by the Director.
- (3) The Director may appoint in writing a public officer as an authorized officer for the purposes of this Ordinance.
- (4) When exercising a power or performing a function under this Ordinance, an officer delegated under subsection (1) or an authorized officer—
 - (a) may be assisted by such persons as the officer reasonably requires; and
 - (b) must produce the officer's written delegation or appointment for inspection by any person who reasonably requires to see it.

92. Consultation with other authorities and persons

- (1) In this section—

specified person (指明人士) means—

- (a) the Licensing Board; or
 - (b) the Director.
- (2) If, a columbarium's compliance with another Ordinance is relevant for the purpose of a specified person's performance of a function under this Ordinance, ~~a columbarium's compliance with another Ordinance is relevant~~ and a person

~~(other authority) is conferred with the function to enforce that~~
~~other Ordinance—~~¹⁰⁴

- (a) the specified person may consult the other authority and may, for this purpose, present to the other authority any statement, photographs, records (including plans) and other material prepared, taken, made or obtained under the notification scheme referred to in section 27;
 - (b) the other authority may present information that it has in connection with the enforcement of that other Ordinance to the specified person; and
 - (c) the specified person may, when performing the function under this Ordinance, consider and use the information including producing the information before the Appeal Board hearing an appeal under Part 8.
- (3) A specified person may consult any other authority or any other person if the expertise of the authority or person is necessary for or relevant to the performance of a function under this Ordinance.

93. Guidelines

- (1) The Licensing Board may issue guidelines—
 - (a) indicating the manner in which it proposes to perform its functions under this Ordinance; and
 - (b) providing guidance on the operation of any provision of this Ordinance.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Licensing Board may issue guidelines—
 - (a) indicating the considerations it proposes to take into account in making a decision under this Ordinance; and
 - (b) providing guidance on compliance with a provision of this Ordinance.

~~(3) The guidelines are not subsidiary legislation.~~

94. Codes of practice

- (1) For providing practical guidance in respect of this Ordinance or conditions imposed under it, the Licensing Board may issue a code of practice setting out principles, procedures, guidelines, standards or requirements in relation to columbaria.
- (2) A failure on the part of any person to observe a code of practice issued under subsection (1) does not of itself render that person liable to criminal proceedings of any kind. However, in any civil or criminal proceedings (including proceedings for an offence under this Ordinance), evidence about the failure may be relied on as tending to establish or to negative any liability that is in question in those proceedings.
- (3) A code of practice is not subsidiary legislation.

95. Management plan

- (1) The Licensing Board may require a management plan, submitted for approval for the purposes of section 17(2) in respect of a columbarium, to cover matters that the Licensing Board specifies.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Licensing Board may require the management plan to cover in respect of the columbarium concerned—
 - (a) the holding capacity for visitors and admission control;
 - (b) the traffic and public transport arrangement or management;
 - (c) crowd management;
 - (d) security management;

- ~~(e) manpower deployment on peak grave sweeping days or~~
periods and other days or periods;
- (f) a contingency plan in the event of fire or other emergency situations; and
- (g) measures to ensure compliance with guidelines and codes of practice issued under sections 93 and 94.

96. Qualified professional

- (1) The Licensing Board may by notice in writing specify, either generally or in a particular case or class of cases, either or both of the following to be a qualified professional for the purposes of giving certification, or doing any other thing, as required by a provision of this Ordinance—
- (a) an authorized person;
- (b) a registered structural engineer.
- (2) The notice is not subsidiary legislation.
- (3) In this section—

authorized person (認可人士) and *registered structural engineer* (註冊結構工程師) have the meanings given by section 2(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123).

97. Offence of providing false or misleading information

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person—
- (a) provides information that is false or misleading in a material particular in, or in connection with, an application the person makes under this Ordinance in respect of a columbarium; or
- (b) furnishes the Director, an authorized officer or a public officer with information under this Ordinance knowing that it is false or misleading in a material particular.

~~(2) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) is~~
liable on conviction to a fine of \$500,000 and to imprisonment
for 2 years.

98. Liability of directors, partners, etc. for offences

- (1) If—
 - (a) a body corporate commits an offence under this Ordinance; and
 - (b) it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the body corporate,
the director, manager, secretary or other similar officer commits the like offence.
- (2) If—
 - (a) a partner in a partnership commits an offence under this Ordinance; and
 - (b) it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any other partner in the partnership or any other person concerned in the management of the partnership,
the other partner or the other person concerned in the management of the partnership commits the like offence.
- (3) If the affairs of a body corporate are managed by its members, subsection (1) applies in relation to the acts and defaults of a member in connection with the member's functions of management as if the member were a director of the body corporate.
- (4) If—

~~(a) a member of an unincorporated body commits an~~
offence under this Ordinance; and

(b) it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any other member or any manager, secretary or other similar officer of the unincorporated body,

the other member or the manager, secretary or other similar officer commits the like offence.

99. Time limit for prosecution

Despite section 26 of the Magistrates Ordinance (Cap. 227), proceedings may be instituted for an offence, other than an indictable offence, under this Ordinance within 12 months after the offence is discovered by, or comes to the notice of, the Licensing Board or the Director.

100. Fees

- (1) The fee for an item specified in column 2 of Schedule 6 is payable at the time specified in column 3 of that Schedule in the amount specified in column 4 of that Schedule opposite to that item.
- (2) A fee paid under this section is not refundable.

101. Amendment of Schedules

- (1) The Licensing Board may, with the approval of the Secretary, by notice published in the Gazette, amend Schedule 3 or 4 or Part 2 of Schedule 5.
- (2) The Secretary may, by notice published in the Gazette, amend Schedule 1, 6 or 7.

- (1) The Secretary may make regulations—
 - (a) providing for any matter required or permitted to be prescribed under this Ordinance; or
 - (b) providing for matters that are necessary or expedient to give effect to the provisions of this Ordinance.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Secretary may make regulations—
 - (a) providing for principles, procedures, guidelines, standards or requirements about the operation and management of a columbarium, including additional duties required of an applicant for or holder of a specified instrument;
 - (b) restricting any subletting or assignment of the columbarium premises, or any part of them, in a manner that is inconsistent with the operation of a columbarium;
 - (c) requiring that the requirements for enforceability of an agreement for the sale of an interment right under section 47 be met in respect of each agreement for the sale of an interment right in respect of the columbarium;
 - (d) restricting the imposition of any additional fees, charges or other sums in respect of an interment right beyond the amounts, or not in accordance with any mechanism for their future revision, specified or otherwise contained in any agreement for the sale of the interment right entered into before the Bill announcement cut-off time;
 - (e) providing for measures relating to building safety, fire safety, other safety matters, drainage and sewage, including requiring certificates or reports, by a qualified professional, to be submitted to the Licensing Board at regular intervals;

- ~~(f) providing for measures for minimizing the~~
environmental nuisance caused to the neighbourhood by
the operation of a columbarium; or
- (g) providing for any principles, procedures, guidelines,
standards or requirements relevant to any provisions of
this Ordinance.
- (3) Regulations made under this Ordinance may—
- (a) be of general application or make different provisions
for different cases or classes of cases; or
- (b) contain any incidental, consequential, evidential,
transitional, saving or supplementary provisions that the
Secretary thinks fit.
- (4) Regulations under this section may provide that a
contravention of a regulation is an offence and may prescribe
penalties for it of a fine not exceeding level 6 and
imprisonment not exceeding 2 years.

103. Licensing Board not servant or agent of Government

The Licensing Board is not a servant or agent of the Government
and does not enjoy any status, immunity or privilege of the
Government.

104. Immunity from civil liability

- (1) A person to whom this subsection applies is not civilly liable
for an act done or omitted to be done by the person in good
faith—
- (a) in performing or purportedly performing a function of
the person under this Ordinance; or
- (b) in exercising or purportedly exercising a power of the
person under this Ordinance.
- (2) Subsection (1) applies to—

~~(a) a member of the Licensing Board;~~

(b) a member of a committee of the Licensing Board;

(c) a member of the staff of the Licensing Board; and

(d) the Director, an authorized officer or any other public officer.

(3) In relation to a person referred to in subsection (2)(d), an act referred to in subsection (1) includes taking possession of, breaking open, seizing, removing, impounding or disposing of property.

(4) Subsection (1) does not in any way affect any liability of the Government in respect of an act or omission of a public officer.

105. Service of documents, etc.

(1) A notice, decision or other document required to be given, issued, notified or served on a person (other than the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or a public officer) under this Ordinance may be given, issued, notified or served—

(a) in the case of a natural person—

(i) by delivering it by hand to the person;

(ii) by sending it by post in a letter—

(A) addressed to the person at the person's usual place of residence or business or (if that place is unknown) at the person's last known place of residence or business; or

(B) if the person dies—addressed to the person's last known place of residence or business;

(iii) by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the person or (if that number is unknown) to the last known fax number of the person; or

~~(iv) by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the person or (if that address is unknown) to the last known electronic mail address of the person;~~

(b) in the case of a partner in a partnership—

(i) by delivering it by hand to the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership;

(ii) by sending it by post in a letter—

(A) addressed to the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership at that partner's usual place of residence or business or (if that place is unknown) at that partner's last known place of residence or business; or

(B) if that partner dies—addressed to that partner's last known place of residence or business, and to the usual places of residence or business of the other partners in the partnership or (if those places are unknown) to the last known places of residence or business of those other partners;

(iii) by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership or (if that number is unknown) to the last known fax number of that partner; or

(iv) by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership or (if that address is unknown) to the last known electronic mail address of that partner; or

~~(c) in the case of a body corporate—~~

- (i) by delivering it by hand to any place in Hong Kong at which the body corporate carries on business and giving it to any person in the place who appears to be concerned in the management of, or employed by, the body corporate;
 - (ii) by sending it by post in a letter addressed to the body corporate at its registered office in Hong Kong or at any place in Hong Kong at which the body corporate carries on business or (if that office or place is unknown) at the body corporate's last known place of business;
 - (iii) by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the body corporate or (if that number is unknown) to the last known fax number of the body corporate; or
 - (iv) by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the body corporate or (if that address is unknown) to the last known electronic mail address of the body corporate.
- (2) A notice, decision or other document given, issued, notified or served in accordance with subsection (1) is to be taken, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been given, issued, notified or served—
 - (a) if delivered by hand—on the day after the day on which it was so delivered;
 - (b) if sent by post—on the second working day after the day on which it was posted;
 - (c) if sent by fax transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted; or

~~(d) if sent by electronic mail transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted.~~

- (3) A notice or other document required to be given to, lodged with or served on the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or a public officer under this Ordinance may be given, lodged or served—
- (a) by delivering it by hand to the office of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires) during office hours;
 - (b) by sending it by post to the office of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires);
 - (c) by sending it by fax transmission to the fax number of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires); or
 - (d) by sending it by electronic mail transmission to the electronic mail address of the Appeal Board, the Licensing Board or the officer (as the case requires).
- (4) A notice or other document given, lodged or served in accordance with subsection (3) is to be taken, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been given, lodged or served—
- (a) if delivered by hand—on the day after the day on which it was so delivered;
 - (b) if sent by post—on the second working day after the day on which it was posted;
 - (c) if sent by fax transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted; or
 - (d) if sent by electronic mail transmission—on the day after the day on which it was transmitted.

Private Columbaria Bill

Part 9

~~Clause 106~~

~~116Clause 106~~

~~116Clause 91~~

~~(5) This section is subject to section 2 of, and item 73 of Schedule 1 to, the Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order (Cap. 553 sub. leg. B).~~

106. Transitionals

The transitional provisions as set out in Schedule 7 have effect.

Part 10

Implications on Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, Town Planning Ordinance, Buildings Ordinance and other Ordinances

107. Other Ordinances, law and liabilities not affected, unless expressly provided otherwise

- (1) Subsections (2), (3) and (4) apply, except as expressly provided to the contrary in this Part.
- (2) The requirements under this Ordinance are in addition to and do not derogate from any requirement under any other Ordinance or law.
- (3) A specified instrument—
 - (a) has effect solely for the purposes of this Ordinance;
 - (b) does not, to any extent, negate liability of any description for any contravention of any other Ordinance or law; and
 - (c) does not, to any extent, negate liability of any description arising—
 - (i) under an instrument affecting land, whether or not the Government is a party to the instrument;
 - (ii) from an agreement, whether or not the Government is a party to the agreement;
 - (iii) in tort, whether or not the tort is committed against the Government; or
 - (iv) in any other manner.
- (4) That any function is conferred on or performed by a person under this Ordinance does not, to any extent, affect any

~~function conferred on or performed by a person under any~~
other Ordinance or law.

108. Effect of Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance modified

- (1) Section 6(1), (2) and (3) of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) does not apply in respect of the unlawful occupation of unleased land during a period if—
 - (a) the occupation is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium; and
 - (b) during the period—
 - (i) the instrument-related condition is met in the manner specified in subsection (2), (3) or (5); and
 - (ii) the extent of breach condition specified in subsection (6) is met.
- (2) The instrument-related condition is met if a temporary suspension of liability is in force in respect of the pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium.
- (3) The instrument-related condition is met if an application for the issue of a temporary suspension of liability in respect of the pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium—
 - (a) has been made but has not been determined;
 - (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or
 - (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against but the appeal has not yet been determined.
- (4) Subsection (3) does not apply if, in respect of an application referred to in that subsection, the occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium (to the extent as shown in the plans required

~~under section 24) includes unlawful occupation of unleased~~¹²⁴
land but the applicant—

- (a) does not apply to the Director of Lands for lawful authority to occupy the unleased land; or
 - (b) does not provide a written declaration to the Director of Lands that the applicant has no claim to the unleased land, whether based on possession of the unleased land before, on or after the date of application or on any other ground.
- (5) The instrument-related condition is met if an application for the extension of a temporary suspension of liability in respect of the pre-Bill cut-off columbarium—
- (a) has been made but has not been determined;
 - (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or
 - (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 41 pending the determination of the appeal.
- (6) The extent of breach condition is that any unlawful occupation of unleased land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the pre-Bill cut-off columbarium is limited to—
- (a) if a temporary suspension of liability is issued or extended in respect of the columbarium—the extent of unlawful occupation of unleased land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium, as shown in the approved plans annexed to the temporary suspension of liability; or
 - (b) in any other case—the extent of unlawful occupation of unleased land as was necessary for, or ancillary to, the

~~operation of the columbarium as at the ¹²⁴Bill~~
~~announcement~~cut-off time.

- (7) This section does not affect any civil liability in respect of the unlawful occupation of unleased land.
- (8) Subsection (7) does not affect the operation of section 107.
- (9) In subsection (1), a reference to section 6(3) of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) is to be construed as a reference to section 6(3) of that Ordinance to the extent that it relates to section 6(2)(b) (but not section 6(2A)(iii)) of that Ordinance.

109. Effect of Town Planning Ordinance modified

- (1) Sections 20(8), 21(2) and 23(1) and (2) of the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131) do not apply in respect of an unauthorized development undertaken or continued on any land during a period if—
 - (a) the development is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium; and
 - (b) the condition specified in subsection (2), (3) or (5) is met during the period.
- (2) The condition is that either of the following instruments is in force in respect of the pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium—
 - (a) an exemption;
 - (b) a temporary suspension of liability.
- (3) The condition is that an application for the issue of an exemption, or the issue of a temporary suspension of liability, in respect of the pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium—
 - (a) has been made but has not been determined;

Private Columbaria Bill

Part 10

~~Clause 109~~

~~121~~~~Clause 111~~

~~124~~~~Clause 111~~

- ~~(b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of~~¹²⁴
appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet
expired; or
- (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed
against but the appeal has not yet been determined.
- (4) Subsection (3) does not apply if, before the making of the
application and in respect of an unauthorized development
undertaken or continued on the land referred to in subsection
(1), or any part of it—
- (a) proceedings for the prosecution of an offence under
section 20(8) or 21(2) of the Town Planning Ordinance
(Cap. 131) have been instituted, whether against the
applicant or any other person; or
- (b) a notice—
- (i) has been served under section 23(1) or (2) of that
Ordinance, whether on the applicant or any other
person; and
- (ii) has not been complied with or withdrawn.
- (5) The condition is that an application for the renewal of an
exemption, or the extension of a temporary suspension of
liability, in respect of the pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium—
- (a) has been made but has not been determined;
- (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of
appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet
expired; or
- (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed
against and is suspended from operation under section
41 pending the determination of the appeal.

110. Effect of Buildings Ordinance modified

- (1) Sections 24(1) and 24C(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) do not apply in respect of any non-compliant structures existing during a period merely because the structures have been completed, or building works relating to the structures have been carried out, in contravention of section 14(1) of that Ordinance if—
 - (a) the structures are necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of a pre-Billcut-off columbarium; and
 - (b) during the period—
 - (i) the instrument-related condition is met in the manner specified in subsection (2), (3) or (5); and
 - (ii) the extent of breach condition specified in subsection (6) is met.
- (2) The instrument-related condition is met if a specified instrument is in force in respect of the pre-Billcut-off columbarium.
- (3) The instrument-related condition is met if an application for the issue of a specified instrument in respect of the pre-Billcut-off columbarium—
 - (a) has been made but has not been determined;
 - (b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or
 - (c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against but the appeal has not yet been determined.
- (4) Subsection (3) does not apply if, before the making of the application, an order or notice—
 - (a) has been served under section 24(1) or issued under section 24C(1) (as the case requires) of the Buildings

~~Ordinance (Cap. 123) in respect of the non-compliant~~¹²⁴
structures referred to in subsection (1), or any part of
them, whether on the applicant or any other person; and

(b) has not been complied with or withdrawn.

(5) The instrument-related condition is met if an application for the renewal of a licence or exemption, or the extension of a temporary suspension of liability, in respect of the pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium—

(a) has been made but has not been determined;

(b) has been refused, and the period within which a notice of appeal may be lodged against the refusal has not yet expired; or

(c) has been refused, which refusal has been appealed against and is suspended from operation under section 41 pending the determination of the appeal.

(6) The extent of breach condition is that the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium are limited to—

(a) if a temporary suspension of liability is issued or extended in respect of the columbarium—the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium, as shown in the approved plans annexed to the temporary suspension of liability;

(b) if a licence or exemption is issued or renewed in respect of the columbarium—the structures certifiable for a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium in, on or at the columbarium, as shown in the approved plans annexed to the licence or exemption (as the case requires); or

(c) in any other case—the non-compliant structures necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time.

~~111. Provisions inapplicable because of section 108, 109 or 110 to resume application~~

- (1) Even if, because of the operation of section 108, 109 or 110, any provision of an Ordinance referred to in that section does not apply in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium during a specified period, that fact does not in any way affect the application of the provision in respect of the columbarium after the period.
 - (2) In subsection (1)—
specified period (指明期間) means the period during which the conditions referred to in section 108(1), 109(1) or 110(1) (as the case requires) are met in respect of the pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium.
 - (3) Subsection (1) does not affect the operation of section 107.
-

Part 11

Related ~~and Consequential~~ Amendments

Division 1—Amendment to Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance

112. Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance amended

The Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) is amended as set out in this Division.

113. Section 6 amended (unlawful occupation of unleased land)

After section 6(7)—

Add

“(8) Subsections (1), (2) and (3) have effect subject to section 108 of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016).”.

Division 2—Amendments to Buildings Ordinance

114. Buildings Ordinance amended

The Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) is amended as set out in this Division.

115. Section 24 amended (order for demolition, removal, or alteration of building, building works (other than minor works commenced under simplified requirements) or street works)

At the end of section 24—

Add

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Part 11—Division 3~~~~Part 11—Division 7~~~~Part 11—Division 7~~

~~Clause 117~~

~~126~~~~Clause 131~~

~~132~~~~Clause 130~~

~~“(6) Subsection (1) has effect subject to section 110 of the~~
~~Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016).”.~~¹³¹

116. Section 24C amended (notice for demolition or alteration of building or building works)

After section 24C(6)—

Add

“(7) Subsection (1) has effect subject to section 110 of the
Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016).”.

Division 3—Amendments to Town Planning Ordinance

117. Town Planning Ordinance amended

The Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131) is amended as set out in this Division.

118. Section 20 amended (development permission area plans)

After section 20(8)—

Add

“(9) Subsection (8) has effect subject to section 109 of the
Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016).”.

119. Section 21 amended (offence of unauthorized development)

After section 21(2)—

Add

“(3) Subsection (2) has effect subject to section 109 of the
Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016).”.

120. Section 23 amended (enforcement on land within a development permission area)

After section 23(12)—

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Part 11—Division 4~~~~Part 11—Division 7~~~~Part 11—Division 7~~

~~Clause 121~~

~~127~~~~Clause 131~~

~~132~~~~Clause 130~~

~~131~~

Add

“(13) Subsections (1) and (2) have effect subject to section 109 of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016).”.

Division 4—Amendments to Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance

121. Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance amended

The Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132) is amended as set out in this Division.

122. Section 113 amended (public and private cemeteries)

(1) After section 113(2)—

Add

“(2AA) A columbarium, as defined by section 113A(1), that is under the management and control of a person specified in Part 2A of the Fifth Schedule is a private cemetery.”.

(2) Section 113(3), after “Schedule”—

Add

“(except its Part 2A)”.

(3) After section 113(3)—

Add

“(4) The Chief Executive in Council may by order amend, or add a person to, or delete a person from, Part 2A of the Fifth Schedule.”.

123. Section 113A added

After section 113—

Add

~~“113A. Columbarium managed and controlled by person specified
in Part 2A of Fifth Schedule~~

(1) In this section—

ashes (骨灰) has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016);

columbarium (骨灰安置所), subject to subsection (6), has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016);

inter (安放) has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016);

interment right (安放權) has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016);

specified person (指明人士) means a person specified in Part 2A of the Fifth Schedule.

(2) No ashes may be interred in a columbarium that is under the management and control of a specified person, nor may an interment right in respect of the columbarium be sold, unless—

(a) the specified person has provided to the Authority information on the name and location of the columbarium; and

(b) at least 6 months have lapsed since the information was so provided.

(3) The Authority must, by notice in the Gazette, publish the information within 3 months after receiving it.

(4) The notice is not subsidiary legislation.

(5) A specified person must provide to the Authority, on request, a list setting out the name, location and other

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Part 11—Division 4~~~~Part 11—Division 7~~~~Part 11—Division 7~~

~~Clause 124~~

~~129~~~~Clause 131~~

~~132~~~~Clause 130~~

~~particulars of each columbarium that is under the~~
specified person's management and control.

- (6) This section does not apply to a columbarium in a private cemetery specified in Part 2 of the Fifth Schedule.”.

124. Third Schedule amended (designated authorities)

Third Schedule, after the entry relating to section 112A—

Add

“113A Secretary for Food and Health”.

125. Fifth Schedule amended (cemeteries, crematoria and gardens of remembrance)

- (1) Fifth Schedule—

Repeal

“[ss. 2, 113”

Substitute

“[ss. 2, 113, 113A”.

- (2) Fifth Schedule, after Part 2—

Add

“Part 2A

**Persons Specified for Purposes of Section 113A
(so that Columbaria under the Persons’
Management and Control are Private Cemeteries)**

~~1. The Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent~~
~~Cemeteries, established under the Chinese Permanent~~
~~Cemeteries Ordinance (Cap. 1112)”.~~¹³¹

Division 5—Amendment to Private Cemeteries Regulation

126. Private Cemeteries Regulation amended

The Private Cemeteries Regulation (Cap. 132 sub. leg. BF) is amended as set out in this Division.

127. Section 2 amended (interpretation)

Section 2—

Repeal the definition of *private cemetery*

Substitute

“*private cemetery* (私營墳場) means—

- (a) a cemetery specified in Part 2 of the Fifth Schedule to the Ordinance; or
- (b) a columbarium that is under the management and control of a person specified in Part 2A of that Schedule.”.

Division 6—Amendment to Prevention of Bribery Ordinance

128. Prevention of Bribery Ordinance amended

The Prevention of Bribery Ordinance (Cap. 201) is amended as set out in this Division.

129. Schedule 1 amended (public bodies)

Schedule 1—

Add

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Part 11—Division 7~~~~Part 11—Division 7~~~~Part 11—Division 7~~

~~Clause 130~~

~~131~~~~Clause 131~~

~~132~~~~Clause 130~~

~~“132. Private Columbaria Licensing Board established~~
~~under section 8 of the Private Columbaria~~
~~Ordinance (of 2016).”~~

133. Private Columbaria Appeal Board established under
section 81 of the Private Columbaria Ordinance
(of 2016).”.

Division 7—Amendment to Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order

130. Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order amended

The Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order (Cap. 553 sub. leg. B) is amended as set out in this Division.

131. Schedule 1 amended (provisions excluded from application of section 5 of Ordinance)

Schedule 1—

Add

“73.	Private Columbaria Ordinance (of 2016)	Sections 20(2)(b)(ii), 22(1)(a) and (3), 38(3)(a), (6) and (7), 39(3), 40(2)(a) and (3), 41(2)(a) and (4), 42(1), (3)(b)(i) and (5), 47(3)(b) and (g), 48(1) and (2), 51(1) and (4), 54(2)(b), 55(10), 61(2)(b), 69(b) and (c), 73(1), (4)(a) and (8), 78(4), 82(2), 84(3)(b) and (13), 85(1)(b), 91(1), (3) and (4)(b), 96(1), 105(1)(b)(i), (ii)(A), (iii)
------	--	--

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Part 11—Division 7~~~~Part 11—Division 7~~~~Part 11—Division 7~~

~~Clause 131~~

~~132~~~~Clause 131~~

~~132~~~~Clause 130~~

~~and (iv) and 108(4)(b),~~~~131~~

sections 2(2)(b) and (c) and
5 of Schedule 3 and sections
4(3)(a), 11, 13(2) and 16(3)
and (4) of Schedule 5”.

Schedule 1

[ss. 8 & 101]

Private Columbaria Licensing Board

1. Constitution

- (1) The Licensing Board consists of not less than 7 members and not more than 9 members appointed by the Chief Executive. Any one or more of the members may be public officers.
- (2) The Chief Executive may appoint a member of the Licensing Board, either ex officio or personally, as the Chairperson of the Licensing Board.
- (3) The Chief Executive may appoint another member of the Licensing Board as the Deputy Chairperson of the Licensing Board.
- (4) Subject to this Schedule, a member of the Licensing Board—
 - (a) is to hold and vacate office in accordance with the member's terms of appointment; and
 - (b) on ceasing to be a member, is eligible for reappointment.
- (5) An appointment under this section must be notified in the Gazette.
- (6) The notification is not subsidiary legislation.

2. Staff

- (1) The Secretary may appoint a secretary to the Licensing Board.
- (2) The Secretary may appoint a legal adviser to the Licensing Board.

Schedule 1

~~Section 3~~

~~134Section-5~~

~~136Section-5~~

- ~~(3) The legal adviser may be present at any meeting, hearing or~~
~~deliberation of the Licensing Board to advise the Licensing~~
~~Board on legal matters.~~ ¹³⁶
- (4) The Secretary may appoint other staff to the Licensing Board as the Secretary considers necessary.

3. Committees

- (1) The Licensing Board may appoint committees to perform any of the functions of the Licensing Board.
- (2) The Licensing Board may appoint a member of the Licensing Board to be the Chairperson or a member of a committee.

4. Meetings of Licensing Board and committees

- (1) The Licensing Board or a committee may determine its practice and procedures at its meetings.
- (2) A quorum at a meeting of the Licensing Board is formed by 4 members of the Licensing Board, one of whom must be the Chairperson of the Licensing Board.
- (3) If the Chairperson of the Licensing Board is absent or is otherwise unable to act—
- (a) the Deputy Chairperson of the Licensing Board is to act as Chairperson of the Licensing Board; or
- (b) if the Deputy Chairperson of the Licensing Board is absent or is otherwise unable to act—a member of the Licensing Board named by the Secretary is to act as Chairperson of the Licensing Board.
- (4) One-third of the members of a committee, one of whom must be the Chairperson of the committee, are to form a quorum at a meeting of the committee.

Schedule 1

~~Section 5~~

~~135Section-5~~

~~136Section-5~~

- ~~(5) If the Chairperson of a committee is absent or is otherwise~~¹³⁶
~~unable to act, a member of the committee named by the~~
~~Director is to act as Chairperson of the committee.~~
- (6) The Chairperson of the Licensing Board or a committee (as the case requires) is to have a casting vote in case of an equality of votes for and against a motion at a meeting of the Licensing Board or committee.
- (7) Business of the Licensing Board or any committee may be transacted by way of meetings or circulation of papers.
- (8) A meeting of the Licensing Board or a committee is to be open to the public unless the Licensing Board or committee determines that there is a good reason for it to be held in private.
- (9) If a member of the Licensing Board or a committee is disqualified from taking part in a decision or deliberation in respect of a matter under section 5 of this Schedule, the member must be disregarded for the purposes of constituting the quorum for deciding or deliberating on that matter.
- (10) To avoid doubt—
- (a) in subsections (2) and (6), a reference to the Chairperson of the Licensing Board includes a reference to a person who acts as Chairperson of the Licensing Board under subsection (3); and
- (b) in subsections (4) and (6), a reference to the Chairperson of a committee includes a reference to a person who acts as Chairperson of the committee under subsection (5).

5. Disclosure of interests of member

If a member of the Licensing Board or a committee has a direct or indirect interest in any matter under consideration at a meeting of

Private Columbaria Bill

Schedule 1

~~Section 5~~

~~136Section 5~~

~~136Section 5~~

~~the Licensing Board or committee (as the case requires), the~~
member—

- (a) must disclose to the Licensing Board or committee (as the case requires) the nature of the interest—
 - (i) before the meeting begins; or
 - (ii) if it comes to the notice of the member after the meeting begins that he or she has such an interest—as soon as practicable after the meeting begins;
- (b) must withdraw from the meeting while the Licensing Board or committee (as the case requires) is considering the matter if so required by the meeting; and
- (c) must not participate in any deliberation or be involved in any decision regarding the matter.

Schedule 2

[ss. 2, 18, 19, 21, 26 & 27]

Requirements Relevant to Eligibility for Specified Instruments

Part 1

General Provisions

1. Compliance with land-related requirements

A columbarium complies with the land-related requirements only if—

- (a) the operation of the columbarium does not involve unlawful occupation of unleased land; and
- (b) the requirements in respect of the columbarium under the lease, short term tenancy or other instrument, under which the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government, are complied with.

2. Compliance with planning-related requirements

A columbarium complies with the planning-related requirements only if the columbarium complies with every requirement under the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131).

3. Compliance with building-related requirements

- (1) A columbarium complies with the building-related requirements only if—

~~(a) the columbarium complies with the requirements for~~¹⁴⁵
approval and consent to the commencement of building
works under section 14 of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap.
123) and every other requirement specified by the
Licensing Board including requirements relating to
design, construction, structure, fire precautions, health,
sanitation or safety; or

(b) the following requirements are met in respect of every
building or building works in, on or at the
columbarium—

- (i) the building or building works form the whole, or a
part, of a certifiable building;
- (ii) the certifiable building is certified to be structurally
safe by a qualified professional, to the satisfaction
of the Licensing Board; and
- (iii) any works that the Licensing Board may require in
respect of the certifiable building have been carried
out in accordance with the requirements that the
Licensing Board thinks fit to impose.

(2) The specification of requirements under subsection (1)(a) is
not subsidiary legislation.

(3) In this section—

certifiable building (可核證建築物) means—

- (a) an NT small building that came into existence on or after
16 October 1987 and in respect of which a certificate of
exemption has been issued under the Buildings
Ordinance (Application to the New Territories)
Ordinance (Cap. 121);
- (b) an NT small building that—
 - (i) came into existence on or after 1 January 1961 and
before 16 October 1987; and

~~(ii) complied with the repealed Buildings Ordinance~~¹⁴⁵
(Application to the New Territories) Ordinance at
the time of its erection;

- (c) a pre-1961 NT building; or
- (d) a building situated on land—
 - (i) that was unleased land at the time the building was erected ~~on that land~~; and
 - (ii) in respect of which—
 - (A) a lease under which the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government; or
 - (B) a short term tenancy under which the columbarium premises are occupied,
is subsequently granted by the Government before the enactment date.

(4) For the purposes of this section—

New Territories (新界) does not include New Kowloon;

NT small building (新界小型建築物) means a building in the New Territories that is a small building within the meaning of section 5 of this Schedule;

pre-1961 NT building (1961 年前新界建築物) means a building in the New Territories built before 1 January 1961 if there has been no alteration, addition or reconstruction of the building in contravention of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) on or after that date;

repealed Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance (已廢除的《建築物條例(新界適用)條例》) means the Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance that came into operation on 1 January 1961 and was repealed and replaced by the Buildings

Part 2

Special Provisions for Pre-~~Bill~~cut-off Columbaria

4. Requirements applicable to structures certifiable for a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium

(1) In this section—

non-compliant structures (違規構築物) means any building or building works that do not meet any of the requirements referred to in section 3(1) of this Schedule;

structures certifiable for a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium (可就~~草案~~截算前骨灰安置所核證的構築物) means non-compliant structures existing immediately before the ~~Bill~~announcementcut-off time that—

(a) fall within the following description—

(i) they contain niches used or intended to be used for the interment of ashes where at least a niche in the structures was so used immediately before the ~~Bill~~announcementcut-off time; or

(ii) they form the whole, or a part, of any essential ancillary facilities supporting the operation of the columbarium; and

(b) fall within the following description—

(i) they are on-grade outdoor structures with niches;

(ii) they form the whole, or a part, of a single-storey building;

(iii) they form the whole, or a part, of the ground storey of a multi-storey building but do not form the

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 2—Part 2~~~~Schedule 2—Part 3~~~~Schedule 2—Part 3~~

~~Section 4~~

~~141~~~~Section 7~~

~~145~~~~Section 7~~

~~whole, or any part, of any other storey of the building; or~~

(iv) they form the whole, or a part, of a multi-storey building that is an NT small building (as defined by section 3(4) of this Schedule)—

(A) that came into existence on or after 16 October 1987; and

(B) in respect of which a certificate of exemption has not been issued under the Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance (Cap. 121).

(2) In paragraph (b) of the definition of *structures certifiable for a pre-Billcut-off columbarium* in subsection (1), a reference to a building—

(a) is a reference to any building (having the meaning given by section 2(1) of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123)), including such a building situated on land that was unleased land at the time the building was erected—~~on that land~~—

(i) without a licence issued under section 5 of the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28); or

(ii) in breach of such a licence; but

(b) does not include a reference to a building situated in or on another building that complies with the requirements for approval and consent to the commencement of building works under section 14 of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123).

(3) Requirements applicable to structures certifiable for a pre-Billcut-off columbarium for the purposes of sections 18(2) and 19(1)(g)(ii) of this Ordinance are—

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 2—Part 2~~~~Schedule 2—Part 3~~~~Schedule 2—Part 3~~

~~Section 4~~

~~142~~~~Section 7~~

~~145~~~~Section 7~~

~~(a) a qualified professional must certify, to the satisfaction~~~~145~~

of the Licensing Board, that—

- (i) if paragraph (b)(i) of the definition of *structures certifiable for a pre-Bill cut-off columbarium* in subsection (1) applies—the on-grade outdoor structures with niches are structurally safe; or
 - (ii) if paragraph (b)(ii), (iii) or (iv) of that definition applies—the building referred to in that paragraph is structurally safe; and
- (b) any works that the Licensing Board may require in respect of on-grade outdoor structures with niches or the building (as the case requires) have been carried out in accordance with the requirements that the Licensing Board thinks fit to impose.

(4) For the purposes of this section—

ground storey (地面樓層) means—

- (a) the storey in which an entrance from a street to the building is situated; or
- (b) if—
 - (i) a building fronts or abuts on more than one street; and
 - (ii) due to a difference in street levels there are 2 or more entrances serving different streets and situated in different storeys,each of those storeys.

Part 3**Interpretative Provisions****5. Meaning of *small building***

(1) For the purposes of sections 3 and 4 of this Schedule—

small building (小型建築物) means a building that meets the descriptions in subsection (2).

(2) The building is of not more than 3 storeys and is—

(a) of a height of more than 7.62 m but not more than 8.23 m and with a roofed-over area not exceeding 65.03 m², and in respect of which each load-bearing wall is of a thickness as follows—

(i) in the case of a load-bearing reinforced concrete wall, not less than 175 mm;

(ii) in the case of a load-bearing brick wall of the lowest storey, not less than 340 mm;

(iii) in the case of a load-bearing brick wall of any higher storey, not less than 225 mm; or

(b) of a height of not more than 7.62 m with a roofed-over area not exceeding 65.03 m².

6. Meaning of *height, roofed-over area, building, etc. in section 5 of this Schedule*

(1) This section applies for the purposes of the construction of section 5 of this Schedule.

(2) ***Height*** (高度) means the perpendicular height of the building measured from the level of its lowest point at ground level to the level of the highest point of its roof.

~~(3) In determining the highest point of a roof, no account is to be~~

~~145~~

taken of—

- (a) 1 stairhood if it has a roof area of not more than 7.44 m², a height of not more than 2.14 m and is erected and used solely to provide protection from rain and sun for a stairway used to gain access to the roof of the building;
 - (b) any parapet on the roof if the height is not more than 1.22 m; or
 - (c) 1 water storage tank if it has a roof area of not more than 2 m², a height of not more than 1.22 m and is installed at any point on the roof other than on a stairhood.
- (4) **Roofed-over area** (有蓋面積) means the area of a building enclosed within the exterior faces of the external walls (which includes any party wall) of that building together with the area of any balcony, stairway, verandah, porch, canopy or any other projection from the building. For the purpose of calculating the roofed-over area of any building, the area of not more than 2 balconies and 1 canopy is to be excluded if—
- (a) they all project from the same side of the building for a distance of not more than 1.22 m; and
 - (b) they are not enclosed.
- (5) If a building is divided into separate units by means of one or more party walls, each such unit is to be considered to be a separate building for the purposes of section 5 of this Schedule, if any such party wall meets the following descriptions—
- (a) if that building is of a height of not more than 7.62 m—
is a load-bearing brick wall of not less than 225 mm thick;
 - (b) if that building is of a height of more than 7.62 m but not more than 8.23 m—

~~(i) for the lowest storey, — is a load-bearing brick wall~~

of not less than 340 mm thick; and

(ii) for any higher storey, — is a load-bearing brick wall of not less than 225 mm thick; or

(c) is a load-bearing reinforced concrete wall of not less than 175 mm thick.

7. **Meaning of undefined word or phrase**

For the purposes of this Part, a word or phrase not defined in this Part or section 2(1) of this Ordinance has the meaning (if any) given by—

- (a) section 2 of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123); or
- (b) section 2 of the Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance (Cap. 121).

Schedule 3

[ss. 43 & 101]

Further Provisions on Applications Relating to Specified Instruments

1. Applications to which Schedule 3 applies

This Schedule applies to—

- (a) an application for a specified instrument under section 13 of this Ordinance;
- (b) an application for the transfer of a specified instrument under section 38 of this Ordinance; and
- (c) an application for varying a condition of a specified instrument under section 40 of this Ordinance.

2. Who may make application

- (1) An application to which this Schedule applies may only be made by a person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of a columbarium.
- (2) The application must be signed—
 - (a) if the applicant is a natural person—by the applicant;
 - (b) if the applicant is a partner in a partnership—by the partner authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the partnership;
 - (c) if the applicant is a body corporate—by a director or other officer concerned in the management of the body corporate authorized in writing to act for and on behalf of the body corporate.

~~**3. Certification as to building safety, fire safety, etc.**~~

For the purposes of an application to which this Schedule applies, the Licensing Board may require—

- (a) certification as to building safety and compliance with the prevailing building safety and fire safety standards as well as structural, drainage and sewage requirements by a qualified professional; and
- (b) certificates of fire service installations and equipment to prove that they are in efficient working order.

4. Publication etc. of notices of licence applications

- (1) If the Licensing Board considers it appropriate to do so in relation to an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium, the Licensing Board may do any one or more of the following—
 - (a) publishing a notice of the application through the internet or a similar electronic network or in any other manner that the Licensing Board considers appropriate;
 - (b) causing a notice of the application to be published at the expense of the applicant in an English language newspaper and a Chinese language newspaper in general circulation in Hong Kong determined by the Licensing Board;
 - (c) posting a notice of the application at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium.
- (2) A notice published or posted under subsection (1) must state the place or places where the particulars of the application may be inspected.

Schedule 3

~~Section 5~~

~~148Section-5~~

~~148Section-5~~

~~5. Notification of decision about application for specified instrument~~

On determining an application referred to in section 1(a) of this Schedule, the Licensing Board must notify the applicant in writing of—

- (a) the Licensing Board's decision; and
- (b) ~~(if the application is refused)~~ the reasons for the refusal.

Schedule 4

[ss. 2, 47 & 101]

Prescribed Information, Recommendations and Essential Terms in Agreement for Sale of Interment Right

Part 1

Information and Recommendations

1. An agreement for the sale of an interment right must set out all of the following information and recommendations—
 - (a) information about the seller's licence (name of licensee, address of the licensed premises, licence number and the validity period of the licence);
 - (b) information about ownership, tenancy, encumbrances and restrictions on use and disposition—
 - (i) whether the seller is the owner of the columbarium premises held directly from the Government under a lease and, if so—
 - (A) whether the seller is the sole owner, the joint owners or the co-owners;
 - (B) the name of the sole owner, or the names of the joint owners or the co-owners;
 - (C) ~~(in the case of co-ownership)~~—each co-owner's respective share or interest in the premises; and

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 4—Part 1~~~~Schedule 4—Part 3~~~~Schedule 4—Part 3~~

150

154

154

~~(D) the following particulars of the lease—~~

- (I) the lot number of the premises; and
 - (II) the date on which the term of the lease is to end;
- (ii) whether the seller occupies the columbarium premises under a tenancy and, if so—
 - (A) the name of the landlord;
 - (B) the periodic basis for the payment of rent for the tenancy;
 - (C) the terms in the tenancy agreement—
 - (I) on the arrangements for the termination of the tenancy; and
 - (II) on the arrangements for the renewal of the tenancy; and
 - (D) the following particulars of the tenancy—
 - (I) the lot number of the premises;
 - (II) if applicable—the memorial number (where available) of the tenancy agreement;
 - (III) for a short term tenancy—the short term tenancy number assigned by the Lands Department; and
 - (IV) the date on which the term of the tenancy is to end;
- (iii) whether mortgage or any other encumbrance subsists in the columbarium premises that may jeopardize the purchaser's interest and, if so—
 - (A) the name of the mortgagee or the person entitled to the benefit of, or to require

~~payment or discharge of, the encumbrance (as the case requires); and~~

- (B) if applicable—the memorial number (where available) of the mortgage or encumbrance;
- (iv) whether the columbarium premises are prevented, by an instrument registered in the Land Registry, from being used or disposed of in a manner that may jeopardize the purchaser’s interest and, if so, the memorial number of the instrument;
- (c) a recommendation that the purchaser should carefully consider whether the purchaser’s interest is protected against the financial risks involved with lump sum prepayment for an interment right for a long period;
- (d) a recommendation that the purchaser should seek legal advice if the purchaser does not understand any part of the information, recommendations or terms in the agreement.

Part 2

Essential Terms

- 2. An agreement for the sale of an interment right must set out—
 - (a) the names of the parties to the agreement;
 - (b) a full description of the interment right sold, specifying—
 - (i) if the interment right relates to a niche—
 - (A) the location, serial numbering and dimensions of the niche; and

- ~~(B) the maximum number (if applicable) of~~
containers of ashes that are permitted to be
interred in the niche;
- (ii) if the interment right relates to a niche—the nature
of the right or interest that the interment right
comprises, whether it is—
 - (A) an interest in land;
 - (B) a right under a tenancy or service agreement
to use the niche; or
 - (C) a right or interest of any other nature;
 - (iii) the duration of the interment right; and
 - (iv) particulars about any right of the purchaser to
renew the interment right for another term, on the
expiry of the term under the agreement;
- (c) any other services to be provided under the agreement;
- (d) a comprehensive list of all fees, charges and other sums
payable by the purchaser (whether recurrent or non-
recurrent), specifying—
- (i) the precise purposes for which the fees, charges
and sums are payable under the agreement;
 - (ii) the amounts of the fees, charges and sums and the
mechanism for any future revision of the fees,
charges and sums; and
 - (iii) payment methods (whether periodic payments
during the period for which the interment right
lasts, or payment by instalments payable on the
commencement of each validity period of the
seller’s licence, or any other payment method);
- (e) without limiting paragraph (d) and if the interment right
includes a right to renew the interment right on the seller

- ~~being granted a renewed term of the lease under which~~
the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government—any contribution due from the purchaser to the seller towards the premium payable by the seller to the Government, expressed as a share of the premium;
- (f) other essential terms—
 - (i) arrangements for naming a dedicated person and effecting changes of the dedicated person;
 - (ii) arrangements for appointing and replacing authorized representatives;
 - (iii) arrangements for authorizing a person to enforce the agreement; and
 - (iv) the circumstances and the manner in which the operation of the agreement may be temporarily suspended or the agreement may be terminated otherwise than on the expiry of the term of the interment right; and
 - (g) the arrangements for handling interred ashes in the event of—
 - (i) the temporary suspension of operation of the agreement; or
 - (ii) the termination of the agreement (whether on expiry of the term of the interment right or not).

Part 3

Interpretative Provisions

3. In this Schedule—

~~**memorial number** (註冊摘要編號) has the meaning given by~~
regulation 2 of the Land Registration Regulations (Cap. 128
sub. leg. A);

purchaser (買方)—see section 47(1) of this Ordinance;

seller (賣方)—see section 47(1) of this Ordinance.

4. This Schedule applies to an agreement for the sale of an interment right entered into on or after the enactment date.

Schedule 5

[ss. 2, 4, 10, 44, 54, 63, 71,
73, 74, 75, 76, 79, 82 & 101]

Occupation Order and Ash Disposal Procedures

Part 1

Occupation Order

1. Interpretation of Part 1 of Schedule 5

In this Part—

instrument holder (文書持有人) means a person to whom a specified instrument has been issued, whether the instrument is still in force, has expired without being renewed or extended or is revoked or suspended.

2. Procedures for application for occupation order

- (1) The Chief Justice may, by practice directions, provide for the procedures for making an application for, or otherwise in relation to, an occupation order under section 74 of this Ordinance.
- (2) Practice directions referred to in subsection (1) are not subsidiary legislation.

3. Making of occupation order

- (1) A magistrate may not make an occupation order under section 74 of this Ordinance in respect of a columbarium unless, at least 30 days before the hearing of the application—

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 5—Part 1~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~

~~Section 3~~

~~156~~~~Section 16~~

~~175~~~~Section 16~~

~~175~~

~~(a) a specified officer—~~

- (i) has given a notice of the hearing of the application—
 - (A) to the owner of the columbarium premises; and
 - (B) to the instrument holder (if any) in respect of the columbarium; and
 - (ii) has posted a notice of the hearing at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium; and
 - (b) each of the notices states the date, time and venue of the hearing.
- (2) If a magistrate makes an occupation order ~~is made~~ in respect of a columbarium, the specified officer must do both of the following within 7 days after the day the order is made—
- (a) give notice of the order—
 - (i) to the owner of the columbarium premises; and
 - (ii) to the instrument holder (if any) in respect of the columbarium;
 - (b) post a copy of the order at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium.
- (3) An occupation order takes effect on the date set out in the order.
- (4) Proceedings before a magistrate for the purposes of this section are deemed to be proceedings which a magistrate has power to determine in a summary way within the meaning of sections 105 and 113(3) of the Magistrates Ordinance (Cap. 227) and, accordingly, Part VII of that Ordinance (which relates to appeals) applies, with necessary modifications, to appeals against an occupation order.

~~(5) A person who, without lawful authority or reasonable excuse,~~¹⁷⁵
removes or defaces a notice posted under subsection (1)(a)(ii)
or a copy of an occupation order posted under subsection
(2)(b) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine
at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

4. Restriction on entry into columbarium subject to occupation order

- (1) When an occupation order in respect of any columbarium comes into force, a specified officer may lock or seal, or cause to be locked or sealed, all or any of the entrances to or exits from the columbarium premises, or any part of them.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), a person must not enter or remain on the premises of any columbarium subject to an occupation order, or any part of them, unless the person is—
 - (a) a specified officer acting in the course of his or her duty; or
 - (b) a specified officer's agent acting in connection with performance of the duty.
- (3) While a columbarium is subject to an occupation order, the specified officer may—
 - (a) permit, in writing, any person to enter and remain on the columbarium premises, or any part of them, for a purpose specified in the permit;
 - (b) impose on the permit conditions that the specified officer thinks fit;
 - (c) revoke the permit if the specified officer thinks that the purpose for which the permit was granted no longer exists or any condition imposed under paragraph (b) has been breached; or

~~(d) request any person found on the columbarium premises,~~

~~or any part of them, to leave and, if the person refuses to leave, remove the person from the premises or part, with any assistance of police officers and using any force that is reasonably necessary.~~

- (4) A person who, without lawful authority or reasonable excuse, breaks or interferes with any lock or seal made under subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 6 months.
- (5) A person who, without lawful authority or reasonable excuse, contravenes subsection (2) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 4 and to imprisonment for 12 months.

5. Variation or cancellation of occupation order

- (1) The owner of the premises that are a columbarium subject to an occupation order, or the instrument holder (if any) in respect of the columbarium, may apply to a magistrate for a variation, or the cancellation, of the order.
- (2) The applicant must serve a copy of the application on the Director, who is entitled to be heard on the application.

Part 2

Ash Disposal Procedures

6. Interpretation of Part 2 of Schedule 5

- (1) In this Part, a reference to arranging for the return of the ashes interred in a columbarium on-site is a reference to making available the ashes for return at the columbarium at reasonable hours during a period (which period is referred to as an *on-site*

~~*claim period* and is to be construed as including the 2 months~~¹⁷⁵
referred to in section 9(2) of this Schedule).

(2) In this Part—

ash handler (骨灰處理者) means a person who is required under section 66(2)(b), 71 or 73(2) of this Ordinance to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of a columbarium;

eligible claimant (合資格申索人), in relation to the ashes of a deceased person or any related items interred together with the ashes, means—

- (a) unless paragraph (b) applies, a prescribed claimant; or
- (b) the owner of the item or the person to whom the ashes are to be returned (as the case requires) as determined in accordance with any law applicable to the item or ashes (as the case requires);

~~***instrument holder*** (文書持有人) means a person to whom a specified instrument has been issued, whether the instrument is still in force, has expired without being renewed or extended or is revoked or suspended;~~

personal representative (遺產代理人), in relation to a deceased person, means—

- (a) a personal representative within the meaning of section 2 of the Probate and Administration Ordinance (Cap. 10); or
- (b) if the Official Administrator gets in and administers an estate in a summary manner under section 15 of that Ordinance—the Official Administrator;

prescribed claimant (訂明申索人), in relation to the ashes of a deceased person, means an authorized representative, personal representative or relative or the purchaser of the interment right;

~~*relative* (親屬), in relation to the ashes of a deceased person,~~

~~175~~

means—

- (a) the deceased's spouse;
- (b) the deceased's father, mother, grandfather or grandmother (whether natural or adoptive);
- (c) the deceased's step-father, step-mother, step-grandfather or step-grandmother;
- (d) the deceased's father-in-law or mother-in-law who is the natural parent, adoptive parent or step-parent of the deceased's spouse;
- (e) the deceased's grandfather-in-law or grandmother-in-law who is the natural grandparent, adoptive grandparent or step-grandparent of the deceased's spouse;
- (f) the deceased's son, daughter, grandson or granddaughter (whether natural or adoptive);
- (g) the deceased's step-son, step-daughter, step-grandson or step-granddaughter;
- (h) the deceased's son-in-law or daughter-in-law who is the spouse of the deceased's natural child, adoptive child or step-child;
- (i) the deceased's grandson-in-law or granddaughter-in-law who is the spouse of the deceased's natural grandchild, adoptive grandchild or step-grandchild;
- (j) the deceased's brother or sister (whether of full or half blood or by virtue of adoption);
- (k) the brother or sister (whether of full or half blood or by virtue of adoption) of the deceased's spouse;
- (l) the deceased's step-brother or step-sister;
- (m) the step-brother or step-sister of the deceased's spouse;

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~

~~Section 7~~

~~161~~~~Section 16~~

~~175~~~~Section 16~~

- ~~(n) the deceased's uncle, aunt, nephew, niece or cousin¹⁷⁵~~
(whether of full or half blood or by virtue of adoption);
- (o) the uncle, aunt, nephew, niece or cousin (whether of full or half blood or by virtue of adoption) of the deceased's spouse; or
- (p) the spouse of any person mentioned in paragraph (j), (k), (l), (m), (n) or (o).

7. Prescribed ash disposal procedures

- (1) Subject to section 16 of this Schedule, ~~a person who is required under section 66, 71 or 73(2) of this Ordinance to carry an ash handler carries~~ out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of a columbarium (*columbarium A*) ~~does so if the person ash handler—~~
- (a) gives a commencement of ash disposal notice stating the person's intention—
- (i) to handle the ashes interred in the columbarium in the specified manner within the meaning of subsection (2) or (3); and
- (ii) to handle claims for the return of ashes in accordance with section 9 of this Schedule;
- (b) handles the ashes and claims in accordance with the intention stated in the notice;
- (c) takes the steps required by the Director under section 11 of this Schedule; and
- (d) complies with the requirement under section 10 of this Schedule for the delivery of a record of the procedures to the Director.
- (2) The ~~person ash handler~~ handles the ashes in the specified manner for the purposes of subsection (1)(a)(i) if the ~~person ash handler—~~

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~

~~Section 8~~

~~162~~~~Section 16~~

~~175~~~~Section 16~~

~~(a) arranges for the return of ashes on-site, allowing for an~~~~175~~
on-site claim period of at least 12 months; and

(b) after the expiry of the on-site claim period, delivers to the Director, in a manner specified by the Director, the ashes that are not returned to an eligible claimant.

(3) The ~~person~~ash handler also handles the ashes in the specified manner for the purposes of subsection (1)(a)(i) if the ~~person~~ash handler—

(a) arranges for the return of ashes on-site, allowing for an on-site claim period of at least 8 months; and

(b) after the expiry of the on-site claim period—

(i) arranges for the removal from columbarium A of the ashes that are not returned to an eligible claimant; and

(ii) arranges for the reinterment of the ashes—

(A) in a columbarium (*columbarium B*) in respect of which a licence is in force or to which this Ordinance does not apply because of section 4 of this Ordinance; and

(B) on terms no less favourable than the terms governing interment of the ashes in columbarium A.

(4) Subsection (2)(b) has effect subject to section 9(6) and (8) of this Schedule.

8. Commencement of ash disposal notice

(1) For the purposes of section 7(1)(a) of this Schedule, ~~a person who is required to carry out the prescribed~~an ash disposal procedureshandler must give a commencement of ash disposal notice, stating the ~~person's~~ash handler's intention regarding disposal of the ashes, before opening sealed niches in the

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~

~~Section 8~~

~~163~~~~Section 16~~

~~175~~~~Section 16~~

~~columbarium or otherwise starting to handle the ashes in the~~
~~columbarium.~~¹⁷⁵

- (2) A commencement of ash disposal notice must be—
- (a) published in 3 newspapers (of which 1 must be in English and 1 must be in Chinese) in general circulation in Hong Kong at least once in each of 2 consecutive weeks;
 - (b) posted at a conspicuous place outside the columbarium;
 - (c) served on the Licensing Board; and
 - (d) served on each specified addressee (if any).
- (3) In subsection (2)—
- specified addressee*** (指明收訊者), in relation to ashes interred under an agreement for the sale of an interment right, means—
- (a) an authorized representative (where available);
 - (b) the purchaser; or
 - (c) any other person available whose contact details are entered into any register or record kept under this Ordinance.
- (4) A commencement of ash disposal notice must contain—
- (a) the name and address of the columbarium in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures are to be carried out;
 - (b) a statement of the intention of the personash handler giving the notice with respect to the manner of ash disposal specifying—
 - (i) that the prescribed ash disposal procedures are to be carried out;

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~

~~Section 8~~

~~164~~~~Section 16~~

~~175~~~~Section 16~~

- ~~(ii) which of section 7(2) or (3) of this Schedule are the~~¹⁷⁵
ashes to be handled in accordance with or (if applicable) that the ashes are to be handled in accordance with section 7(2) and (3) of this Schedule; and
- (iii) the particulars relating to the intended handling of the ashes including—
- (A) the date on which the on-site claim period begins (which must be no earlier than the expiry of 14 days, and no later than the expiry of 30 days, immediately after the date of the commencement of ash disposal notice) and the date on which the on-site claim period ends;
- (B) if applicable—the date by which the ashes, if not returned to an eligible claimant, are to be reinterred and the address of the columbarium in which the ashes are to be reinterred and the terms of reinterment; and
- (C) if sub-subparagraph (B) does not apply—the date by which the ashes, if not returned to an eligible claimant, are to be delivered to the Director and that the ashes are to be finally disposed of in a manner that the Director thinks fit; and
- (c) a statement that the carrying out of the prescribed ash disposal procedures does not affect any person's right to compensation under an agreement for the sale of an interment right.
- (5) The particulars specified in the commencement of ash disposal notice must conform to the requirements of section

~~7(2) or (3), or section 7(2) and (3), of this Schedule (as the~~¹⁷⁵
case requires) about the handling of ashes.

9. Handling claims for ashes

(1) In this section—

~~**ash handler** (骨灰處理者), in relation to ashes in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures are being carried out, means the person carrying out the procedures;~~

court (法院) means the District Court.

(2) The ashes of a deceased person may only be returned on the expiry of the first 2 months (*the first 2 months*) of the on-site claim period.

(3) After the expiry of the first 2 months, the ash handler must return the ashes of a deceased person—

(a) if the ash handler receives only 1 claim for the return of the ashes from a prescribed claimant—to the prescribed claimant; or

(b) if the ash handler receives competing claims for the return of the ashes from 2 or more prescribed claimants—

(i) to the prescribed claimant whose claim has the highest priority under subsection (5); or

(ii) if the competing claims are of equal priority—in accordance with subsection (6).

(4) If, by the expiry of the first 2 months, the ash handler does not receive any claim for the return of the ashes of a deceased person from a person who is a prescribed claimant—

(a) the ash handler must return the ashes to a prescribed claimant who first makes a claim in the remainder of the on-site claim period; or

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~

~~Section 9~~

~~166Section 16~~

~~175Section 16~~

- ~~(b) if competing claims are received from 2 or more~~¹⁷⁵
prescribed claimants before the ashes are returned under
paragraph (a)—
- (i) the ash handler must return the ashes to the prescribed claimant whose claim has the highest priority under subsection (5); or
 - (ii) if the competing claims are of equal priority—the ash handler must return the ashes in accordance with subsection (6).
- (5) The following rules apply in determining the priority of competing claims among prescribed claimants for the return of the ashes of a deceased person—
- (a) among competing claims from 2 or more authorized representatives—
 - (i) the order of priority follows that stated in the agreement for the sale of the interment right concerned; or
 - (ii) if no order of priority is stated, the claims have equal priority;
 - (b) an authorized representative's claim has priority over that of a personal representative or relative or of the purchaser;
 - (c) a claim of a personal representative or relative has priority over that of the purchaser; and
 - (d) a personal representative's claim and a relative's claim have equal priority.
- (6) If the ash handler receives competing claims as referred to in subsection (3)(b)(ii) or (4)(b)(ii), the ash handler—

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~

~~Section 9~~

~~167Section 16~~

~~175Section 16~~

- ~~(a) must keep the ashes until a person obtains a court order~~¹⁷⁵
for their return to the prescribed claimant and must
return the ashes as ordered; or
- (b) if no court proceedings have been instituted by the
expiry of 12 months after the on-site claim period,~~—~~
must deliver the ashes to the Director.

(7) Subsection (8) applies if—

- (a) the ash handler is in possession of a related item interred
together with the ashes of a deceased person in the same
niche (if applicable); and
- (b) before the ashes (together with the item) are returned to
any person under this section, a person claims to be the
owner of the item (the item (together with the ashes) is
called *specified item*).

(8) In the circumstances specified in subsection (7)—

- (a) the ash handler must return the specified item—
- (i) where the person who claims to be the owner of the
item as referred to in subsection (7)(b) is a
prescribed claimant—
- (A) if the ash handler receives only the claim for
the return of the item or the specified item
from that person within the first 2 months—to
that person after the expiry of the first 2
months; or
- (B) if, by the expiry of the first 2 months, the ash
handler does not receive any claim for the
return of the item or the specified item and
that person is the first one who makes a claim
in the remainder of the on-site claim period—to
that person; or

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~

~~Section 9~~

~~168Section 16~~

~~175Section 16~~

- ~~(ii) where the person who claims to be the owner of the~~¹⁷⁵
item as referred to in subsection (7)(b) is not a
prescribed claimant and if, throughout the on-site
claim period, the ash handler does not receive any
other claim for the return of the item or the
specified item—to that person after the expiry of
the on-site claim period;
- (b) if, before the specified item is returned in accordance
with paragraph (a), the ash handler receives another
claim for the return of the item or the specified item, the
court may determine the competing claims in accordance
with any law applicable to it; and
- (c) the ash handler—
- (i) must keep the specified item until a person obtains
a court order for return of it to the person and must
return it as ordered; or
- (ii) if no court proceedings have been instituted by the
expiry of 12 months after the on-site claim
period, ~~—~~must deliver the specified item to the
Director.
- (9) For the purposes of subsections (7) and (8), the ash handler is
not under any obligation to open any container containing
ashes in order to—
- (a) ascertain if there is any related item interred together
with the ashes inside the container; or
- (b) return any related item interred together with the ashes
inside the container, without returning the ashes together
with it.
- (10) An application for a court order referred to in subsection
(6)(a) or (8)(c)(i) may be made by originating summons.

~~(11) Order 17 of the Rules of the District Court (Cap. 336 sub. leg. 175)~~

H) applies, with necessary modifications, in relation to an application for a court order referred to in subsection (6)(a) or (8)(c)(i) made by an ash handler as if it were an application for relief by way of interpleader; and the court has the powers under that Order accordingly despite section 32(3) of the District Court Ordinance (Cap. 336).

(12) Despite subsections (10) and (11), the District Court Rules Committee established under section 17 of the District Court Ordinance (Cap. 336) may make rules to provide for the procedures for making an application for a court order referred to in subsection (6)(a) or (8)(c)(i).

(13) On making a court order referred to in subsection (6)(a) or (8)(c)(i), the court may impose the conditions that it considers appropriate.

10. Record

(1) ~~A person who carries~~An ash handler must keep a record of the steps that the ash handler has taken to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures ~~in respect of a columbarium (ash handler) must keep a record of the procedures carried out,~~ which record—

(a) must be in the specified form; and

(b) must contain the information that the Licensing Board requires about ashes and claims handled in carrying out the procedures.

(2) Subject to subsections (3) and (4), the ash handler must deliver the record to the Director within 30 days after the expiry of the on-site claim period.

(3) If section 9(6) of this Schedule applies to the ashes of a deceased person, the period within which the ash handler must deliver the part of the record, relating to the ashes of the

~~deceased person, to the Director is 30 days after the earlier of~~¹⁷⁵
~~the following—~~

- ~~(a) the return of the ashes of the deceased under that section;~~
- ~~(b) the expiry of 12 months after the on-site claim period.~~
- (4) If section 9(8) of this Schedule applies to the ashes of a deceased person and any items interred together with the ashes, the period within which the ash handler must deliver the part of the record, relating to the ashes of the deceased person and the items, to the Director is 30 days after the earlier of the following—
 - (a) on the claims for the ashes and items being finally disposed of in accordance with the law referred to in that section;
 - (b) the expiry of 12 months after the on-site claim period.

11. Further steps to facilitate return of ashes

The Director or an authorized officer may, by notice in writing, require ~~a person required under section 66, 71 or 73(2) of this Ordinance to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures~~an ash handler to take any steps that the Director considers necessary to facilitate—

- (a) the return of ashes to their eligible claimants;
- (b) the delivery of ashes to the Director; or
- (c) the reinterment of ashes.

12. Director carrying out steps necessary for disposal of ashes

- (1) Subsections (2), (3) and (4) apply if the Director has in his or her possession ashes in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures have, or any step in them has, not been carried out, whether or not after a contravention of section 66, 67, 68, 70, 71 or 73 of this Ordinance.

~~(2) The Director may, under section 74(1) of this Ordinance,~~¹⁷⁵

carry out the steps that the Director considers necessary for disposal of ashes (to the extent that there are steps in the prescribed ash disposal procedures that have not been carried out).

- (3) The Director must keep a record of the process of the steps carried out under section 74(1) of this Ordinance.
- (4) Sections 7, 8 and 9 of this Schedule apply, with any necessary modifications, to the Director for the purposes of disposal of ashes to the extent to which those sections provide for the steps that the Director considers necessary for the disposal.

13. Director's power to dispose of ashes

- (1) Any ashes in the Director's possession in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures, or the steps that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes, have been carried out may be disposed of by the Director in any manner that the Director thinks fit.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to any ashes in respect of which proceedings are pending in the court and a person has, by written notice, informed the Director of the proceedings.

14. Director recovering expenses of steps carried out for disposal of ashes

- (1) A person is liable to pay to the Director all expenses that the Director incurs in carrying out the steps that the Director considers necessary for disposal of ashes in respect of a columbarium if the person—
 - (a) is required under section 66,~~(2)(b)~~, 71 or 73(2) of this Ordinance to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures; but
 - (b) has not done so.

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~

~~Section 14~~

~~172Section 16~~

~~175Section 16~~

- ~~(2) To avoid doubt, for the purposes of subsection (1)(a), a person~~¹⁷⁵
is regarded as being required under section 66~~(2)(b)~~ of this Ordinance to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures if the person—
- (a) has abandoned the columbarium as referred to in section 67 or 68 of this Ordinance; or
 - (b) does not continue to operate the columbarium as required by section 70 of this Ordinance.
- (3) The Director may issue a certificate to certify the expenses incurred in respect of a columbarium as mentioned in subsection (1).
- (4) Without limiting the general meaning of *expenses*, the expenses may include supervision and departmental charges and legal costs.
- (5) The certificate must state that upon registration of it in the Land Registry under subsection (12) in the case referred to in that subsection, the expenses (including any interest recoverable under subsection (7)) constitute a legal charge on the columbarium premises.
- (6) The Director must serve a copy of the certificate on each person whom the Director believes to be liable to pay the expenses.
- (7) Interest is recoverable as part of the expenses from a person who is liable for the expenses under subsection (1) at the annual rate of 10% commencing 1 month after the date of service of the certificate on the person.
- (8) Payment of the expenses by any person is without prejudice to the person's right to recover the payment from any other person who is liable to pay for the expenses.
- (9) The expenses due from a person to the Director under this section are recoverable as a civil debt due to the Government.

- ~~(10) A certificate purporting to be signed by the Director under subsection (3) is on its production admissible in any proceedings without further proof.~~
- (11) The certificate is presumed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to be proof of the signature of the Director and of the amount of expenses due from a person referred to in subsection (1).
- (12) Where any person liable to pay the expenses is the owner of the columbarium premises, then at any time before the expenses (including the interest accrued) have been recovered in full, the certificate under subsection (3) may be registered in the Land Registry against the title of the premises.
- (13) Upon the recovery of the expenses (including the interest accrued) in full, the Director is to lodge, or cause to be lodged, in the Land Registry a memorial of satisfaction against the certificate.

15. Director to provide information on ash disposal by columbaria

- (1) The Director must keep—
- (a) a list setting out—
- (i) each columbarium in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures are being carried out;
 - (ii) each columbarium in respect of which the prescribed ash disposal procedures have been carried out;
 - (iii) each columbarium in respect of which the steps that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes are being carried out; and

~~(iv) each columbarium in respect of which the steps~~¹⁷⁵

that a specified officer considers necessary for disposal of ashes have been carried out; and

(b) in respect of each columbarium referred to in paragraph (a)(i) or (ii), a copy of the commencement of ash disposal notice given in accordance with section 8 of this Schedule.

(2) The Director must make available the information kept under subsection (1) for inspection by the general public during normal office hours free of charge.

16. Alternative ash disposal procedures

- (1) A person is treated as having carried out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in respect of a columbarium if the person has carried out, in respect of the columbarium, the procedures specified in an ash disposal plan approved by the Director in respect of the columbarium.
- (2) The Director may, on application, approve an ash disposal plan in respect of a columbarium if the Director is satisfied that the procedures specified in the plan are as effective as the prescribed ash disposal procedures in facilitating the return of the ashes interred in the columbarium, or the reinterment of those ashes, under this Schedule.
- (3) An application under subsection (2) must be made, in writing, within the 30 days referred to in section 71(2)(a) or 73(3)(b)(i) or (5)(a)(i) (as the case requires) of this Ordinance as if a reference to a commencement of ash disposal notice in that section were a reference to the application.
- (4) On determining an application under subsection (2), the Director must notify the applicant in writing of—
 - (a) the Director's decision; and

Private Columbaria Bill

~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~~~Schedule 5—Part 2~~

~~Section 16~~

~~175Section 16~~

~~175Section 16~~

~~(b) (if the application is refused) the reasons for the~~
~~refusal.~~

- (5) If the application is refused, the applicant must—
- (a) carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures in accordance with section 7 of this Schedule; and
 - (b) for the purposes of paragraph (a), give a commencement of ash disposal notice in accordance with section 8 of this Schedule within 30 days after the date on which the Director notifies the applicant of the Director's decision.
- (6) Subject to any necessary modifications, the other provisions of this Ordinance apply to a person who is treated as having carried out the prescribed ash disposal procedures under subsection (1) in the same manner as they apply to a person who has carried out the prescribed ash disposal procedures.
- (7) An appeal under section 82 of this Ordinance against a decision to refuse an application made under subsection (2) does not suspend the operation of the decision, pending the determination of the appeal, unless the Director decides otherwise.
-

Schedule 6

[ss. 100 & 101]

Fees

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Item	Particular	When Payable	Fee
1.	Issue of temporary suspension of liability (<i>TSOL</i>) (regardless of the duration of the validity period)	Upon issue	<div>For a columbarium in which the following total number of sets of ashes (according to the ash interment quantity as shown in the approved plans) may be interred—</div> <div>(a) not exceeding 1 000\$24,000</div> <div>(b) exceeding 1 000 but not exceeding 5 000\$48,000</div> <div>(c) exceeding 5 000 but not exceeding 10 000\$72,000</div>

Private Columbaria Bill

Schedule 6

				177
				182
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	182

Item	Particular	When Payable	Fee
		(d) exceeding 10 000 but not exceeding 50 000	\$96,000
		(e) exceeding 50 000	\$120,000
2.	Issue of exemption (regardless of the duration of the validity period)	Upon issue	For a columbarium in which the following total number of sets of ashes (according to the ash interment quantity as shown in the approved plans) may be interred— (a) not exceeding 1 000 \$50,000 (b) exceeding 1 000 but not exceeding 5 000 \$90,000 (c) exceeding 5 000 but not exceeding 10 000 \$130,000

Private Columbaria Bill

Schedule 6

				178
				182
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	182

Item	Particular	When Payable	Fee
			(d) exceeding 10 000 but not exceeding 50 000 \$170,000
			(e) exceeding 50 000 \$210,000
3.	Issue of licence (regardless of the duration of the validity period)	Upon issue	For a columbarium in which the following total maximum number of sets of ashes (according to the ash interment capacity as shown in the approved plans) may be interred— (a) not exceeding 1 000 \$90,000 (b) exceeding 1 000 but not exceeding 5 000 \$165,000 (c) exceeding 5 000 but not \$240,000

Private Columbaria Bill

Schedule 6

				179
				182
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	182

Item	Particular	When Payable	Fee
			exceeding 10 000
		(d)	exceeding 10 000 but not exceeding 50 000
		(e)	exceeding 50 000
4.	Extension of TSOL	Upon extension	\$29,600
5.	Renewal of exemption	Upon renewal	\$26,450
6.	Renewal of licence	Upon renewal	\$28,100
7.	Transfer of TSOL	Upon approval for transfer	\$23,150
8.	Transfer of exemption	Upon approval for transfer	\$25,000

Private Columbaria Bill

Schedule 6

				180
				182
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	182

Item	Particular	When Payable	Fee
9.	Transfer of licence	Upon approval for transfer	\$26,250
10.	Variation of condition(s) to which a TSOL is subject	Upon approval for variation of condition(s)	\$7,350
11.	Variation of condition(s) to which an exemption is subject	Upon approval for variation of condition(s)	\$9,860
12.	Variation of condition(s) to which a licence is subject	Upon approval for variation of condition(s)	\$9,860
13.	Permission for alteration or addition to the premises of a columbarium	Upon permission for alteration or addition	\$30,550

Private Columbaria Bill

Schedule 6

				181
				182
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	182

Item	Particular	When Payable	Fee
	in respect of which a TSOL is issued		
14.	Permission for alteration or addition to the premises of a columbarium in respect of which an exemption is issued	Upon permission for alteration or addition	\$46,800
15.	Permission for alteration or addition to the premises of a columbarium in respect of which a licence is issued	Upon permission for alteration or addition	\$59,550

Private Columbaria Bill

Schedule 6

				182
				182
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	182

Item	Particular	When Payable	Fee
16.	Duplicate of a TSOL	Upon issue of a duplicate	\$435
17.	Duplicate of an exemption	Upon issue of a duplicate	\$435
18.	Duplicate of a licence	Upon issue of a duplicate	\$435

Section 1	183Section 1
	184Section 1
	184

Schedule 7

[ss. 101 & 106]

Transitionals

1. Grace period for columbarium to continue operation without selling interment right
- (1) This section applies to a columbarium that was in operation immediately before the enactment date.

(2) A person who operates, keeps, manages or in any other way has control of a columbarium to which this section applies in the grace period does not commit an offence under section 11 of this Ordinance in so far as the person does not sell any interment right in respect of the columbarium in that period.

(3) In this section—
grace period (寬限期) means the period beginning on the enactment date and ending—

(a) on the expiry of 9 months beginning on the enactment date; or

(b) if an application is made for a temporary suspension of liability by the expiry of those 9 months—at the time when the application is finally disposed of or withdrawn.

(4) If an application referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of *grace period* in subsection (3) is refused, it is finally disposed of at the later of the following—

(a) at the time the period within which an appeal may be lodged under section 82 of this Ordinance against the refusal expires without an appeal having been lodged; or

Private Columbaria Bill

Schedule 7

~~Section 1~~ ~~184Section 1~~

~~Section 1~~ ~~184Section 1~~

~~(b) if an appeal has been lodged within time, ¹⁸⁴at the time~~
the appeal is determined or withdrawn.

Explanatory Memorandum

The main purpose of this Bill is to provide for the licensing of non-Government columbaria.

2. The Bill contains 11 Parts and 7 Schedules.

Part 1

3. Part 1 contains preliminary provisions. Clause 1 sets out the short title and provides for commencement. Clause 2 defines *ashes*, *Bill announcement time*, *columbarium*, *cut-off time*, *enactment date*, *inter*, *interment right*, *pre-Bill cut-off columbarium* and other expressions for the interpretation of the Bill. Clause 3 explains the meaning of *sale of interment right* used in the Bill. Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 exclude from the application of the Bill—

- (a) columbaria that are built, operated, administered or maintained by the Government;
- (b) private crematoria, private cemeteries (which will include columbaria operated by the Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries) and the places of business of undertakers of burials—all of which are or will be regulated under the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132);
- (c) workplaces used for transforming ashes into synthetic materials;
- (d) premises where no more than 10 containers of ashes are exhibited for a transient period of not more than 14 days; and
- (e) the keeping of no more than 10 containers of ashes in domestic premises.

4. Clause 8 establishes a Private Columbaria Licensing Board (***Licensing Board***). Schedule 1 contains the constitutional and administrative provisions relating to the Licensing Board. Clause 9 empowers the Licensing Board to determine applications for a licence, exemption or temporary suspension of liability (***specified instrument***) in respect of a columbarium, to issue guidelines and codes of practice about the operation and management of columbaria, to conduct investigation into irregularities and discipline operators, and to exercise powers that are ancillary to its functions.

Part 3

5. Part 3 controls the operation of columbaria. Under clause 10, a person must have a licence to operate a columbarium (including selling interment rights). However, operation without selling interment rights is permitted under an exemption or temporary suspension of liability. Contravention of the prohibition is an offence (clause 11).

Part 4

6. Part 4 provides for the issue of specified instruments for operating columbaria. This Part is divided into 6 Divisions.
7. Division 1 contains general provisions. Clause 13 empowers the Licensing Board to issue, renew or extend a specified instrument. But a columbarium subject to certain enforcement actions under the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131) or the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) may not be issued with a specified instrument (clause 16). Clause 14 sets out the time limit for application for a specified instrument. Basically, an application for the issue of a licence in respect of a columbarium may be made at any time after the expiry of 6 months beginning on the day on which the Private Columbaria

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

~~Paragraph 8~~ ~~187Paragraph 35~~
~~199Paragraph 35~~

~~Ordinance, if this Bill is passed, is published in the Gazette~~ ~~200~~
(*enactment date*). However, an application for the issue of a specified instrument in respect of a pre-~~Bill~~~~cut-off~~ columbarium must be made at any time after the expiry of 6 months beginning on the enactment date, but before the expiry of 9 months beginning on that date. Clause 15 provides for the validity period of a specified instrument.

8. Division 2 (as read with Schedule 2) prescribes the matters that affect the grant or refusal of an application for a specified instrument (*eligibility criteria*) and are presented in table form below—

Main Eligibility Criteria for Specified Instruments

Columbarium to which eligibility criteria apply	Instrument applied for	Aspects of eligibility criteria			
		Land	Planning	Building	Interest in premises
1. Any	Licence (<i>Note (1)</i>) (clause 17)	No unlawful occupation of unleased land and compliance with the requirements in respect of the columbarium under the lease, short term tenancy or other instrument under which the columbarium premises are held directly	Compliance with the requirements under the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131).	Compliance with the requirements for approval and consent to the commencement of building works under section 14 of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) and other requirements specified by the Licensing Board. Alternatively, if the columbarium comprises structures that form the whole, or a part, of a certifiable	Holding the columbarium premises directly from the Government under a lease.

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 8

188Paragraph 35

199Paragraph 35

200

Columbarium		Aspects of eligibility criteria			
to which eligibility criteria apply	Instrument applied for	Land	Planning	Building	Interest in premises
		from the Government.		building ^{(Note (42))} —the certifiable building is certified ^{(Note (23))} as structurally safe and any works that the Licensing Board requires have been carried out.	
2. Pre- Bill cut-off columbarium (Note (34))	Licence ^{(Note (1))} (clause 18)	Same as item 1 above.	Same as item 1 above.	Same as item 1 above. Alternatively, if the non-compliant structures in the pre- Bill cut-off columbarium are structures certifiable for a pre- Bill cut-off columbarium ^{(Note (45))} —the structures or building concerned is certified ^{(Note (23))} as structurally safe and any works that the Licensing Board requires have been carried out.	Same as item 1 above. Alternatively, a right to use the columbarium premises for at least 5 years beginning on the date on which the licence (if issued) is to take effect.
3. Pre- Bill cut-off columbarium (Note (34))	Exemption ^{(Note (56))} (clause 19)	Same as item 1 above.	Not applicable.	Same as item 2 above.	Same as item 1 above. Alternatively, a right to use

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 8

189Paragraph 35

199Paragraph 35

Columbarium		Aspects of eligibility criteria			
to which eligibility criteria apply	Instrument applied for	Land	Planning	Building	Interest in premises
					the columbarium premises for at least 5 years beginning on the date on which the exemption (if issued) is to take effect.
4. Pre-Bill cut-off columbarium (Note (34))	Temporary suspension of liability (clause 20)	If the case involves unlawful occupation of unleased land, the applicant must make an application for lawful authority to occupy the land and declares that the applicant has no claim to the land based on adverse possession.	Not applicable.	Certified (Note (23)) as not posing obvious or imminent danger in terms of building safety and fire safety.	Not applicable.

Notes: (1) A columbarium's eligibility for a licence will also depend on—

(a) it having a management plan approved by the Licensing Board; and

(b) where a deed of mutual covenant is in force in respect of the columbarium premises—a written legal advice being produced to confirm that the deed contains no express restrictive covenant as specified in clause 22(3).

(2) *Certifiable building* is defined by section 3(3) of Schedule 2 to mean—

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 8

190Paragraph 35

199Paragraph 35

- ~~(a) an NT small building erected on or after 16 October 1987 with certificate of exemption issued under the Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance (Cap. 121);~~
- (b) an NT small building erected on or after 1 January 1961 and before 16 October 1987 that complied with the law at that time;
- (c) a pre-1961 NT building; or
- (d) a building situated on land that was unleased land at the time the building was erected but a lease or short term tenancy is subsequently granted by the Government before the enactment date,

where *NT small building* and *pre-1961 NT building* are defined by section 3(4) of Schedule 2, and a *pre-1961 NT building* is limited to a building in the New Territories built before 1 January 1961 if there has been no alteration, addition or reconstruction of the building in contravention of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) on or after that date.

(23) *Certified* means certified by an authorized person or registered structural engineer (or both of them) as specified by the Licensing Board.

(34) A *pre-Billcut-off columbarium* may be treated as such if it is proved—

- (a) that the ash interment layout is limited in extent to that as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time;
- (b) (for an application for the issue of a licence or an accompanying application for the issue of a temporary suspension of liability) that the ash interment capacity is limited to that as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time, and also (for the accompanying application for the issue of a temporary suspension of liability) that the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at the enactment date;
- (c) (for an application for the issue of an exemption or an accompanying application for the issue of a temporary suspension of liability) that the ash interment quantity is limited to that as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time; and
- (d) that the extent of occupation of land as is necessary for, or ancillary to, the operation of the columbarium is limited to that as was necessary for, or ancillary to, its operation as at the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time.

(45) *Structures certifiable for a pre-Billcut-off columbarium* essentially cover structures that—

- (a) do not comply with the requirements for approval and consent to the commencement of building works under section 14 of the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123), and do not form the whole, or a part, of a certifiable building; but
- (b) fall within the following description—

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 8

191Paragraph 35

199Paragraph 35

- ~~(i) they contain niches used or intended to be used for the interment of ashes~~
where at least a niche in the structures was so used immediately before the ~~Bill announcement~~ cut-off time; or
- (ii) they form the whole, or a part, of any essential ancillary facilities supporting the operation of the columbarium; and
- (c) fall within the following description—
- (i) they are on-grade outdoor structures with niches;
- (ii) they form the whole, or a part, of a single-storey building;
- (iii) they form the whole, or a part, of the ground storey of a multi-storey building but do not form the whole, or any part, of any other storey of the building; or
- (iv) they form the whole, or a part, of a multi-storey building that is an NT small building—
- (A) that came into existence on or after 16 October 1987; and
- (B) in respect of which a certificate of exemption has not been issued under the Buildings Ordinance (Application to the New Territories) Ordinance (Cap. 121).
- ~~(5) In addition, a (6) A pre-Bill cut-off columbarium's eligibility for an exemption will also depend on meeting the following conditions requirements—~~
- (a) the columbarium commenced operation before 1 January 1990; and
- (b) no interment right in respect of the columbarium has been sold since the ~~Bill announcement~~ cut-off time.

~~Besides, the following items are required on application for a licence—~~

~~(a) management plans;~~

~~(b) plans of the columbarium (certified ^{(Note (2))}) as to whether the current site situation of the columbarium premises conforms to the plans);~~

~~(c) proof of authorization or consent given by the joint owners or co-owners (if applicable) of the columbarium premises for the premises to be used as a columbarium;~~

~~(d) legal advice confirming that there is no express restrictive covenant in the deed of mutual covenant in force in respect of the columbarium premises (if applicable);~~

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 9

192Paragraph 35

199Paragraph 35

~~(e) for a pre Bill columbarium registers on the niches in the columbarium in respect of which the interment rights were sold before the Bill announcement time but have not been exercised or have only been exercised partially; and~~

~~(f) the information, certificates and other documents specified in the application form or otherwise reasonably required by the Licensing Board.~~

9. Division 3 provides for the form of, and the plans and other information required for, an application for a specified instrument. Under clause 27, the ash interment layout and ash interment quantity of the columbarium as at the ~~Bill announcement cut-off~~ time can be proved by a statement prepared by the Director of Food and Environmental Hygiene (*Director*) or an authorized public officer under the notification scheme announced by the Secretary for Food and Health at the ~~Bill announcement cut-off~~ time. The Licensing Board may also consider other evidence of these particulars.

10. Division 4 provides for the form of a specified instrument and the conditions that may be imposed on a specified instrument. Basically—

- (a) the main conditions include those about ash interment and continued compliance with ~~the~~certain eligibility criteria referred to in Division 2;
- (b) a temporary suspension of liability, if issued, will be subject to conditions requiring its holder to take steps, with reasonable expedition, towards meeting the eligibility criteria for a licence or exemption and procuring the issue of a licence or exemption before the expiry of the temporary suspension of liability; and
- (c) the Licensing Board may impose conditions restricting the imposition of additional fees, charges or other sums

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 11

193Paragraph 35

199Paragraph 35

~~in respect of an interment right beyond the amounts, or~~
not in accordance with any mechanism for their future
revision, ~~set out~~specified or otherwise contained in
~~the~~any agreement for the sale of the interment right
entered into before the ~~Bill announcement~~cut-off time.

11. Division 5 contains supplementary provisions about specified instruments and related applications.
12. Clause 38 specifies the circumstances in which a specified instrument may be transferred. It also provides that a transferee is liable for all debts and obligations in relation to each agreement for the sale of an interment right entered into before the transfer by the transferor. Clause 39 specifies the circumstances under which the Licensing Board may revoke or suspend a specified instrument, or vary its conditions. Under clause 40, the holder of a specified instrument may also apply for the variation of its conditions. Clause 41 provides for suspension of operation of the decision if it is appealed against.
13. Clause 42 requires an applicant for a specified instrument or a holder of a specified instrument to notify the Licensing Board of certain matters (including a change in the information provided in connection with the application concerned, and cessation of the columbarium). Clause 43 (as read with Schedule 3) provides for the procedural aspects of applications for specified instruments.
14. In Division 6, clause 44 provides for the issue of a certificate of columbarium use in respect of the columbarium premises on the issue of a specified instrument. The Licensing Board must register the certificate against the premises in the Land Registry. Clause 45 requires the Licensing Board to keep a register of private columbaria issued with specified instruments and to make it available for public inspection.

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 15

194Paragraph 35

199Paragraph 35

Part 5

200

15. Part 5 provides for the requirements and duties relating to the operation of a columbarium. This Part is divided into 2 Divisions.
16. Division 1 (as read with Schedule 4) relates to an agreement for the sale of an interment right entered into on or after the enactment date. Clause 47 imposes requirements that such an agreement must meet in order for it to be enforceable against the purchaser. Among other things, it must not purport to sell an interment right for a term extending beyond the term of the lease under which the columbarium premises are held directly from the Government, or otherwise than for payment payable on the same periodic basis as that for the payment of rent for the short term tenancy granted by the Government under which the columbarium premises are occupied, or for a term extending beyond the term of the tenancy between private parties under which the columbarium premises are occupied. It must contain the information, recommendations and essential terms prescribed in Schedule 4. Under clause 48, if an agreement for the sale of an interment right is not enforceable, the purchaser may cancel the agreement by giving the seller written notice and obtain a refund of any money paid under the agreement. Clause 49 sets out the requirements for records to be kept by holders of specified instruments.
17. Division 2 provides for the ongoing obligations on a holder of a specified instrument, including—
 - (a) exhibition of the instrument at the columbarium (clause 50(1));
 - (b) (for a pre-~~Bill~~cut-off columbarium operated under an exemption or temporary suspension of liability) exhibition of a notice that a sale of interment right in respect of the columbarium is an offence (clause 50(2));

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 18

195Paragraph 35

199Paragraph 35

- ~~(c) prohibition on alteration or addition to the columbarium~~²⁰⁰
premises in material deviation from the approved plans
(clause 51);
- (d) compliance with the limit on the number of sets of ashes
in the columbarium as shown in the approved plans
(clause 52) except that—
- (i) ashes may be interred in a pre-~~Bill~~^{cut-off}
columbarium operated under an exemption if the
interment right was sold before the ~~Bill~~^{announcement}
~~announcement~~^{cut-off} time (clause 53); or
- (ii) a specified number of sets of ashes of religious
practitioners may be interred in a religious ash
pagoda of a specified Chinese temple which is a
pre-~~Bill~~^{cut-off} columbarium operated under an
exemption (clause 55); and
- (e) keeping the columbarium in good repair (clause 56).

Failure to comply with any of the requirements constitutes an
offence.

Part 6

18. Part 6 contains enforcement provisions as follows—

- (a) clauses 57, 58 and 59 set out respectively the powers of
the Director or an authorized officer—
- (i) to enter and inspect a columbarium in respect of
which a specified instrument is in force;
- (ii) to exercise the powers to enter and search (as well
as the power of seizure etc.) against any premises
on obtaining a search warrant or if there is (or is
likely to be) evidence of an offence under the Bill
but it is not reasonably practicable to obtain a
search warrant; and

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

~~Paragraph 19~~

~~196Paragraph 35~~

~~199Paragraph 35~~

- ~~(iii) to arrest a person who commits (or is suspected of~~
~~having committed) an offence under the Bill;~~
- (b) clause 60 contains related offences; and
 - (c) clause 61 provides for disposal of the things seized, removed or impounded.

19. Clause 62 empowers the Director to issue an enforcement notice to require the holder of a specified instrument to end, remedy or prevent the recurrence of any contravention of a condition of the instrument. Failure to comply with the notice is an offence. Further, the Director is empowered to take necessary or desirable remedial or preventive action and recover the expenses from the holder.

Part 7

20. Part 7 provides for obligations in disposing of ashes.
21. Clauses 67 and 68 state that a person who has operated a columbarium must not abandon the columbarium. This applies whether the columbarium is issued with a specified instrument or not. Such a person also must not improperly dispose of ashes (clause 66). Contravention of any of the obligations is an offence (clause 72).
22. Part 2 of Schedule 5 sets out the ash disposal procedures to be carried out.
23. A person who takes possession of the premises of a columbarium (whether as owner, mortgagee or based on any other interest in the premises) must notify the Director within 7 days after the date of taking possession (clause 73(1)).
24. An owner or mortgagee who acquires the columbarium premises against which a certificate of columbarium use is registered must carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures (clause 73(2)). Other third parties taking possession of the columbarium premises must also carry out these procedures or, alternatively, invite the

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

~~Paragraph 25~~

~~197Paragraph 35~~

~~199Paragraph 35~~

~~Director to carry out necessary steps for disposal of ashes on-site
(clause 73(4)).~~ ²⁹⁰

25. Clause 74 empowers the Director, an authorized officer or a public officer (each is called a *specified officer*) to carry out necessary steps for disposal of ashes in respect of a columbarium. For this purpose, a specified officer may apply for a court order for occupying the premises concerned. Part 1 of Schedule 5 relates to such an occupation order. The expenses incurred in carrying out these steps may be recovered from the person who is required to carry out the prescribed ash disposal procedures but has not done so (section 14 of Schedule 5).

Part 8

26. Part 8 provides for appeals against decisions of the Licensing Board and of the Director under the Bill. Clauses 81, 82 and 83 provide for the right of appeal and for the establishment and composition of the Private Columbaria Appeal Board (*Appeal Board*).
27. Clauses 84 to 90 deal with the procedures for hearing an appeal, create related offences, and provide for the privileges and immunities of the members of an Appeal Board and any witness appearing before it.

Part 9

28. Part 9 contains miscellaneous provisions. Clause 91 provides for delegation of powers and appointment of an authorized officer by the Director. Clause 92 enables the Licensing Board or the Director to consult other law enforcement authorities and persons, and obtain information from them, when performing functions under the Bill.
29. Clauses 93 and 94 empower the Licensing Board to issue guidelines and codes of practice. Under clause 95, the Licensing Board may impose requirements on the matters to be covered in a management

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 30

198Paragraph 35

199Paragraph 35

~~plan that must accompany a licence application. Clause 97 makes it~~²⁰⁰
an offence to provide false or misleading information under the Bill. Clause 98 provides for the liability of a director etc. of a body corporate, a partner etc. in a partnership, or a member etc. of an unincorporated body, for an offence by the body corporate, another partner, or another member of the unincorporated body, respectively.

30. Clause 100 introduces Schedule 6, which sets out the fees payable for matters under the Bill.
31. Clauses 101 and 102 provide for the powers to amend the Schedules and to make regulations. Clause 104 covers immunity for anything done or omitted to be done in good faith by the Licensing Board's member, a member of its committee, its staff member or the Director, an authorized officer or any other public officer in performing functions under the Bill. Clause 105 deals with service of notice, decision or other document under the Bill. Clause 106 introduces Schedule 7, which contains transitional provisions.

Part 10

32. Part 10 deals with the implications of the Bill on other legal requirements.
33. In general, the requirements of the Bill are in addition to and do not derogate from other legal requirements unless otherwise stated in the Bill. A specified instrument does not negate any liability under any other Ordinance (clause 107).
34. Clauses 108, 109 and 110 modify the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28), the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131) and the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) and—
 - (a) the modifications apply to certain breaches of these Ordinances by a pre-Bill~~cut-off~~ columbarium if—

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

~~Paragraph 35~~

~~199Paragraph 35~~

~~199Paragraph 35~~

- ~~(i) a specified instrument specified in the relevant~~
provision is in force or is being applied for, or
refusal of the instrument is under appeal and (in the
case of extension or renewal) is suspended from
operation; and
- (ii) the breach is limited to the extent that is necessary
for, or ancillary to, the operation of the
columbarium; and
- (b) the effects of the modifications are that certain
provisions of these Ordinances do not apply during the
period the conditions are met.

Part 11

35. Part 11 contains related ~~and consequential~~ amendments. In particular—
- (a) clauses 112 to 120 are amendments to the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28), the Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131) and the Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123) consequential to clauses 108, 109 and 110;
- (b) clauses 121 to 127 amend the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132) and the Private Cemeteries Regulation (Cap. 132 sub. leg. BF) so that—
- (i) columbaria operated by the Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries (other than the private cemeteries currently listed in that Ordinance) will be private cemeteries under that Ordinance; and
- (ii) these columbaria will be regulated under that Regulation;

Private Columbaria Bill

Explanatory Memorandum

~~Paragraph 35~~

~~200Paragraph 35~~

~~199Paragraph 35~~

- ~~(c) clauses 128 and 129 amend the Prevention of Bribery~~
~~Ordinance (Cap. 201) so that the Licensing Board and~~
~~the Appeal Board are regulated as public bodies under~~
~~that Ordinance; and~~
- (d) clauses 130 and 131 amend the Electronic Transactions
(Exclusion) Order (Cap. 553 sub. leg. B) to exclude the
application of section 5 of the Electronic Transactions
Ordinance (Cap. 553) to certain provisions requiring the
production of information in writing so that such
information may not be provided by electronic means.